Materials & Methods

THE MAGAZINE OF MATERIALS ENGINEERING®

VOLUME 34, NUMBER 2 **AUGUST 1951**

FEATURE ARTICLES

The Role of Boron Steels in the Present Emergency 57
How they help save high alloy steels
P. R. Wray

Knitted Metal Parts Have Unique Industrial Applications 61
Electronic shielding, filtering and vibration control among uses
S. G. Kelley, Jr.

Direct Forming of Rubber and Plastic Products from Dispersions 64
Low-cost method has many advantages
Kenneth Rose

New Metal Treating Process Speeds Cold Extrusion of Steel 68
Coating has high adherence under difficult conditions
New Process Preview

Materials at Work 70
Many interesting examples of new materials applications

K-150 Fills Gap Between Established Aluminum Alloys 74
Good workability a feature of this general-purpose alloy
Dudley T. Ross

New Synthetic Fibers Show Promise of Wide Use in Industry 76
Many industrial needs met by made-to-order fibers
Kenneth Rose

Resistance Welding of Metals Improved by Slope Control 80
Build-up in heat application overcomes problems
F. L. Miller

White-to-Grey Tin Formation in Refrigeration Equipment 136
Suggest possibility that tin should not be used at low temperatures
Herbert S. Kalish

MATERIALS & METHODS MANUAL NO. 73

Die Castings 83
T. C. Du Mond

ENGINEERING FILE FACTS

No. 212—Low Carbon Steels 39

No. 213—Medium Carbon Steels 101

DEPARTMENTS

The Materials Outlook 3
Materials Control Orders 7
News Digest 9
New Materials & Equipment 103
Manufacturers' Literature 167
Meetings and Expositions 180
Book Reviews 182
Advertisers and Their Agencies .. 200
The Editor's Page 202

NEXT MONTH: Tin and Tungsten . . . . Savings with Expanded Metal . . . . Low Hydrogen Welding Rods . . . . Rare Earths in Aluminum Baths Give Attractive Hot-Dip Coatings . . . . Fibreglas Easily Molded with Plastic Binder . . . . Steel Comparisons by the Notched Bar Test . . . . PHOSPHOR BRONZE (Materials & Methods Manual No. 74)

T. C. DU MOND — Editor
●
H. R. CLAUSER — Managing Editor
●
PHILIP O'KEEFE, Jr. — Associate Editor
JOHN L. EVERHART — Associate Editor
KENNETH ROSE — Western Editor
111 W. Washington Street, Chicago 2
S. G. KELLEY, Jr. — Assistant Editor
ELEANOR M. WOLFE — Assistant Editor
GIL MILLER — Art Director
JOHN B. CAMPBELL — Associate Editor
On Leave with the Armed Forces
●
FRED P. PETERS — Editorial Consultant
●
FRANK J. ARMEIT — Production Manager
JOHN N. CARLIN — Circulation Manager
JOHN CUNNINGHAM — Promotion Manager

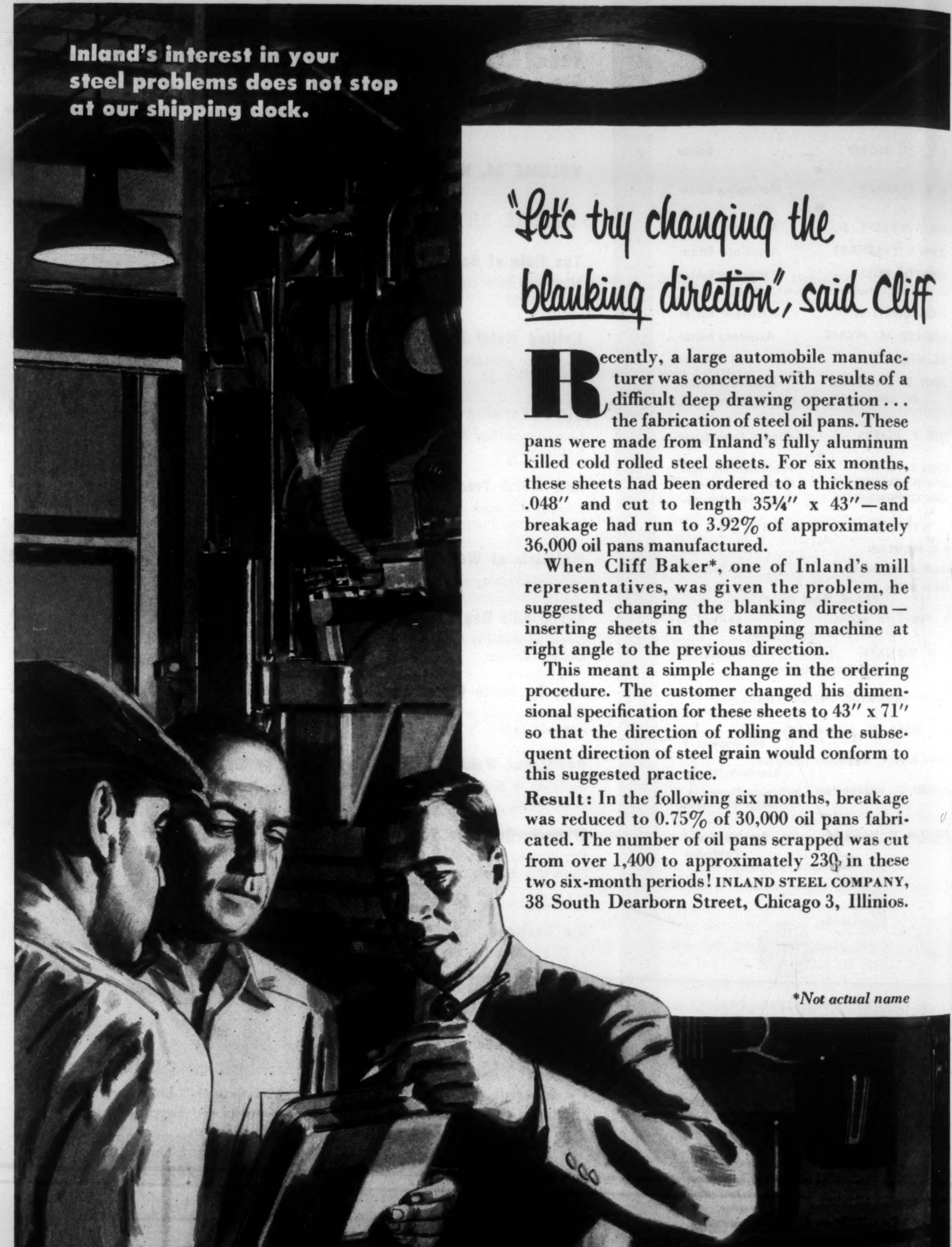
DISTRICT MANAGERS
A. E. FOUNTAIN — New York 18
FRANK J. McKINLEY — New York 18
BEVIN SMITH — New York 18
330 W. 42nd Street
M. RANDOLPH LONG — Chicago 2
111 W. Washington Street
D. W. HUETTNER — Cleveland 13
630 Terminal Tower
●
ROY M. McDONALD, McDonald-Thompson, San Francisco 5
C. J. GRABB, Jr., McDonald-Thompson, Los Angeles 5
HARRY ABNEY, McDonald-Thompson, Seattle 1, Wash.
RICHARD C. WIPPERMAN, McDonald-Thompson, Dallas 11, Texas
●
WILLIAM P. WINSOR — Vice President and Publisher

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Published monthly by Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. Ralph Reinhold, Chairman of the Board; Philip H. Hubbard, President; H. Burton Lowe, Executive Vice President; F. P. Peters, Vice President and Secretary; W. P. Winsor, Vice President; G. E. Cochran, Vice President; J. G. Belcher, Vice President; Merald Lue, Vice President; Francis M. Turner, Vice President. Price 50 cents a copy. Payable in advance, one year, $2.00; two years, $3.00; three years, $4.00; five years, $5.00 in U. S. and U. S. Possessions and Canada. In all Latin American countries: one year, $10.00; two years, $16.00; three years, $20.00 All other countries: one year, $15.00; two years, $25.00; three years, $30.00. (Remit by New York Draft.) Copyright, 1951, by Reinhold Publishing Corporation. Printed bv Publishers Printing Co., New York, N. Y. All rights reserved. Reentered as second class matter July 19, 1951, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Established in 1929 as Metals and Alloys.

Inland's interest in your steel problems does not stop at our shipping dock.



"Let's try changing the blanking direction", said Cliff

Recently, a large automobile manufacturer was concerned with results of a difficult deep drawing operation . . . the fabrication of steel oil pans. These pans were made from Inland's fully aluminum killed cold rolled steel sheets. For six months, these sheets had been ordered to a thickness of .048″ and cut to length 35¼″ x 43″—and breakage had run to 3.92% of approximately 36,000 oil pans manufactured.

When Cliff Baker*, one of Inland's mill representatives, was given the problem, he suggested changing the blanking direction—inserting sheets in the stamping machine at right angle to the previous direction.

This meant a simple change in the ordering procedure. The customer changed his dimensional specification for these sheets to 43″ x 71″ so that the direction of rolling and the subsequent direction of steel grain would conform to this suggested practice.

Result: In the following six months, breakage was reduced to 0.75% of 30,000 oil pans fabricated. The number of oil pans scrapped was cut from over 1,400 to approximately 230 in these two six-month periods! INLAND STEEL COMPANY, 38 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinios.

**Not actual name*

Your scrap is needed by the steel industry for national defense.

The Materials Outlook

Peace in Korea will bring looser controls all along the line—except in materials. There will be no letup in the Controlled Materials Plan even if the U. N. can buy peace in Asia. Critical materials will be required in increasing amounts for defense even in a watered down armament effort. . . . By early next year the picture will be brighter. We will then have ample steel-making capacity and a five-year stockpile of natural rubber, with synthetic supply sufficient for 95% of normal demand. Aluminum, magnesium, copper, lead and zinc will be in adequate supply. The headaches in tin, cobalt and nickel are here for some time to come, though. By the middle of 1952 chemical production should be increased enough to ease most of the major plastic shortages. . . . If the Russians push in Europe or the Near East this fall, all predictions are off.

There are still weak spots in the pattern. Tungsten supplies this year will fall 2 million lb short of the nation's needs for commercial purposes alone. This prospect is raised by a report by the Senate Armed Services watchdog subcommittee. The senators place the blame on poor liaison between Army requirements experts and Munitions Board stockpilers.

There are other straws in the wind showing the permanence of government and even international control of materials supplies. The 11-nation (minus Russia and satellites) International Materials Conference has announced the first world-wide agreement between users and producers of tungsten and molybdenum as to the allocation of those metals. . . . The U. S. gets the big bite of each. . . . With tungsten the conference went further, and set maximum and minimum prices. Other allocation agreements are being worked out for copper, zinc, lead, manganese, nickel and cobalt. That this will mean better metal supplies for American manufacturers is debatable. The reverse is more probable in an all-out war. . . . The U. S. Defense Minerals Administration has announced that it has launched a prospecting campaign in 14 Western states. Contracts have been signed for exploration projects for copper, manganese, asbestos, tungsten, zinc, lead, cobalt and nickel. This program should ease our dependence on overseas sources for these materials in years to come.

The defense program is bound to leave some fundamental changes in the American materials engineering pattern. . . . The recent emphasis on boron steels is a significant sign post. Whatever happens to the overall steel supply situation, the older rich alloys will remain a pleasant memory. The rich alloys are foolproof to heat treat and were often used unnecessarily. From now on better techniques, better equipment and better design are man-

(Continued on page 4)

The Materials Outlook *(continued)*

datory. The burden will be on the materials engineer to squeeze the last drop of usefulness out of less critical materials—like the lean boron steels. . . . This may be a good thing in the long run. Progress too often waits for a push from necessity. . . . Hot and cold extrusion of steel are other defense babies that are here to stay. . . . The tin situation has given impetus to the development of phosphate coatings for steel in cans. Commercial applications may not be too far away.

The high prices and exposed supply routes of natural rubber from the Far East have pushed important technical advances in synthetic rubber. . . . A process to make cold synthetic rubber latex will cut the requirements for the natural product. . . . Another important process that has emerged from a tangle of patents and politics is a method of mixing cheap petroleum with tough—once unusable—synthetic rubber waste to soften it up for processing in the usual manner. This is expected to stretch the synthetic output by 22%, without expanded plant capacity or raw material consumption.

Glass has been a sleeper in the engineering materials field. . . . Flexible glass ribbons have been developed as an alternate fr critically short mica in electrical apparatus, and electrically conductive glass is finding new applications. . . . Centrifugally cast glass has interesting possibilities in large glass cylinders, tank liners and large electronic tubes. . . . A process for chemically "machining" glass is still experimental. The glass is impregnated with photographic chemicals and exposed to ultra-violet light through a pattern. The glass is changed chemically by the light and a subsequent acid bath eats away the pattern shaded part, leaving the rest. A similar photographic process is being used to make artificial marble.

Plastics continue to be in great demand by the military. . . . Polyethylene, for instance, is being taken up largely by the military and essential civilian uses, and the uncontrolled supply has decreased to a trickle. The NPA promises that adjustments will be made in the share going to essential applications and that some items will be shifted into the free classification, where the supplier rather than the government decides how much each user gets. . . . For most plastics, though, there will not be enough to go around for the rest of this year anyway. Civilian requests for polyethylene in June were three times the available free supply.

The big stopper in plastics is the shortage of raw materials. . . . In vinyls, the bottleneck until now has been the resin production, but this may be remedied by new facilities. If resin supply picks up, a new limiting factor will probably be met in a shortage of plasticizer due to decreasing imports of raw materials. . . . Paints are competitors for the same raw materials as the plastics, and the military is traditionally greedy for paints. The alkyd paints will go in increasing quantities to defense, drawing the strings tighter around the plastics. . . . With the melamines the holdup is in production facilities. By the end of the year this should be remedied. . . . The consensus of opinion is that the production situation should iron out by early 1952, and plastics supply will begin to approach demand by then.

See page 7 for "Materials Control Orders"

Materials Control Orders

A summary highlighting actions of the NPA affecting engineering materials during the period from June 16, 1951 through July 15, 1951.

CONTROLLED MATERIALS PLAN

Dir. 3 to Reg. 1—Prime consumers prohibited from ordering a quantity of a controlled material for any one month's consumption in excess of 35% of that authorized in their quarterly allotment.

Dir. 1 to Reg. 1, Amended—Permits small users of steel, copper and aluminum to obtain allotments of these critical materials in specified quantities for their quarterly use.

Reg. 3, Amended—Manufacturers and others receiving authorized production schedules and related allotments of controlled materials may not purchase additional materials of any kind to augment their output of items for which allotments have been made.

Dir. 2 to Reg. 3—DO ratings previously assigned defense-supporting construction industries and other important programs for acquisition of materials are given equal status with authorized controlled materials orders during the third quarter.

Reg. 6—Sets up procedures for obtaining permission to proceed with construction projects and to get the necessary materials. Sets forth maximum quantities of controlled materials that may be obtained for construction without requiring authorization.

ALUMINUM (Orders M-5, M-7, M-47A, M-68)

Present Status: As of July 1, end product producers' use of aluminum came under M-47A or CMP. CMP supersedes M-47A in cases of conflict. During third quarter, products on List A limited to 50% of aluminum consumed during January through June, 1950; products on List B limited to 75% of consumption during first quarter of 1951. Restrictions on non-operational use of aluminum in items covered relaxed but use of aluminum for decorative purposes remains prohibited. Use of aluminum castings and forgings in automobiles is now restricted by M-68 rather than M-7.

Anticipated Changes: Proposed order specifies quantities of aluminum which may be used for construction without requiring allocations. Will replace M-4 when that order is revoked.

COPPER (Orders M-4, M-11, M-12, M-16, M-47A, M-74)

Present Status: Starting July 1, end-use limitations on copper are transferred from M-12 to M-47A. Products in List A of new order are permitted to consume copper up to 60% of quantity they required during January to June, 1950. Those in List B permitted to consume 80% of that during first quarter of 1951. Limitations on non-operational use of copper in some listed items are relaxed, but use for ornamental purposes is still forbidden. During third quarter, producers of brass mill products must reserve specified percentages of their scheduled monthly production of items listed in M-11. Producers must accept 80% of scheduled monthly production in DO or ACM (authorized controlled materials) orders. Foundry operators must accept 90% of scheduled monthly production of beryllium copper castings in rated orders, 75% for all other castings. Seventy-five percent of overall production must be reserved for rated orders. Such orders may be rejected by producers, sellers or owners of unalloyed copper unless orders are specifically permitted by the NPA. Use of copper or copper-base alloys in manufacture of certain building materials fabricated off the site of construction is prohibited.

Anticipated Changes: Copper raw materials, including refined copper, copper and copper-base alloys and copper scrap, under complete allocation. Use of minimum amounts of copper for construction without allocations may be permitted.

IRON AND STEEL (Orders M-1, M-6, M-47A)

Present Status: End producers' use of steel now limited by M-47A or CMP, CMP to supersede in cases of conflict. Iron and steel for products under List A of M-47A may be used in quantities up to 70% of those used during January to June, 1950 for the same purposes; for products under List B, up to 85% of permitted use during the first quarter of 1951. Items not previously controlled under M-47 include sewing machines; medical, dental and hospital specialties; garbage and ash cans; razors and blades; electric shavers; soldering irons; incandescent hand portable lighting equipment; and baby carriages. Producers of carbon steel products must set aside percentages of their planned monthly production, starting in September, to fill rated orders and minimum allotments required to be made by producers to converters and distributors. Set-aside reserves for rated orders for alloy steel products have been increased for the third quarter to such percentages as: 50% for ingots; 65% for blooms, slabs and billets; 85% for tube rounds; and 75% for universal mill plates.

Anticipated Changes: Permission to use minimum amounts of steel for construction without requirement of allocations.

NICKEL (Order M-14)

Limitations on use of primary nickel extended through the third quarter at 65% of average quarterly use during first six months of 1950.

RUBBER (Order M-2)

Starting July 1, use of high tenacity rayon for tire manufacture restricted to average quarterly use during first six months of 1951.

TIN (Orders M-8, M-25)

Starting July 1, no packer may purchase or use cans of any type for purposes other than those listed in Schedule I of M-25. Cans for products designated in preference B may not be supplied until all deliveries for products designated in preference A are met. Production of cans for such products as beer, pet foods, motor oil, some paints, fruitades and some fish and poultry products has been cut to 70% of amount used during corresponding quarter of either 1949 or 1950. Pig tin users still permitted 90% of amount used during first six months of 1950 but without permission to obtain additional tin for war uses, as previously. Size of purchases exempt from allocations is reduced from 5 long tons to 6000 lb. Inventories now limited to 45-day supply. Milk can and tin plate manufacturers are removed from 90% limitation, as they have been fully programmed. Specifications have been established for wrought bronze alloys. Tin content has been reduced to 50% in solder for electrical precision instruments, recording and indicating meters, dairy equipment, food processing equipment and sterilizing equipment.

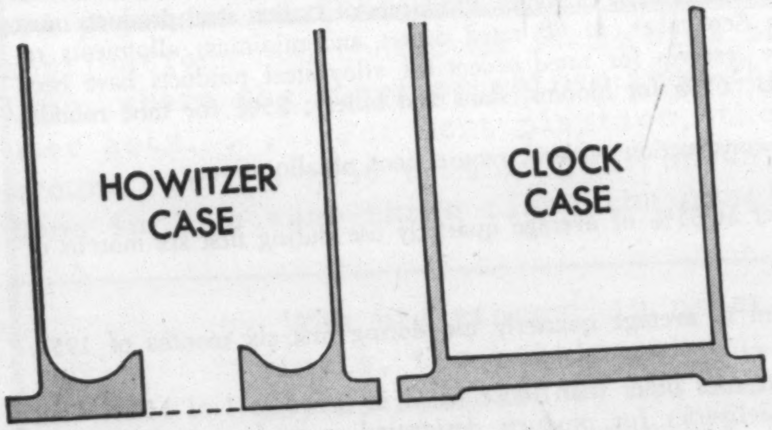
TUNGSTEN

Expanded defense requirements for high grade tungsten ores in the coming months are expected to cut allotments to other programs. A cut, not in excess of 10%, may be applied to tungsten for the carbon tool industry.

ZINC (Order M-9)

As of Aug. 1, slab zinc (including all grades of metallic slab zinc produced by electrolytic, electrothermic or fire refining processes) is under complete allocation. Deliveries for GSA for stockpiling, acceptance from a foreign source for resale without change in form, and certain small consumers are exempt.

Chelsea Ship's Bell Clock, The Vanderbilt model, made by Chelsea Clock Co., Chelsea 50, Mass. Case drawn in one piece out of commercial brass by Worcester Pressed Steel Co., Worcester 6, Mass.



Cross sections showing similarities and differences between the howitzer case and the clock case.

War Baby grows into a Clock Case

During the War, the Worcester Pressed Steel Co. worked out a technique for forming 4.5 howitzer shell cases of cartridge brass. The case was 3¾" high, 4¾" o.d., with thin walls and thick base that included a difficult flange, the material for which had to flow entirely from the base of the cup. The successful solution of the many problems required careful tool design, plus skilled control of each operation.

Later the Chelsea Clock Co. asked Worcester if it could cold-form clock cases out of commercial brass. A study of the clock case revealed striking similarities between it and the howitzer case, but on the other hand there was one important difference. The large radius on the inside of the howitzer case was not permissible in the clock case, because of the space required for the works. It was found that the bottom design could be achieved by squaring the case to the exact height, providing the bottom knockout with exactly the correct amount of spring tension in the restrike, and carefully governing the pressure and speed of press travel. The complete coordination of these factors resulted in a perfect case, and another example of the adaptation of war-learned skills to peace-time products.

- If you have problems in connection with the fabrication of copper and its alloys, or aluminum alloys, remember that the Revere Technical Advisory Service often can be helpful.

REVERE 150th YEAR OF SERVICE TO AMERICA

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

• • •

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.— Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY

News Digest

NPA Reports on Materials Shortages

The National Production Authority has issued a 4-page list of basic materials and alternates to guide manufacturers and designers in procurement and substitutions for products. The list reviews 550 materials and groups them according to three degrees of availability—(1) very short, (2) tight, and (3) in fair supply.

Alternates should be selected for all the materials in very short supply whenever possible. Expanded use of the materials listed as tight should be avoided by industry. The materials in fair supply should be substituted for those that come under the other two headings where this is feasible.

Some of the major materials groupings are:

Metals—Very short: aluminum, lead, copper, tin, zinc, nickel, tungsten, and a number of forms of steel, including tinplate, heavy forgings, high alloy castings, die blocks, wire, sheet, nickel-bearing stainless steel, structural shapes, seamless and welded tubing. In tight supply: vanadium, chromium, manganese, carbon steel, hot rolled bars, black sheet, plate, other stainless steel. Fair supply: titanium, carbon steel and gray iron castings, forgings and tool steel.

Plastics—Very short: ethyl cellulose, nylon, polyvinyl acetate, phenolic resins, polyethylene, polytetrafluor ethylene, resorcinol resins. In tight supply: alkyds, cellophane, cellulose buyrate, melamine, methacrylate, pliofilm, polyesters, polystyrene, polyvinyl butyrol, polyvinylidene chloride, urea resins. In fair supply: cellulose acetate, vinyl chloride.

Miscellaneous—Very short supply: corundum, graphite, industrial diamonds, mica, most types of new rubber. Tight supply: fluospar, paper and paper board. Fair supply: reclaimed rubber.

The materials classifications were determined in collaboration with: (1) the Industrial Economics Div. of the Policy Coordination Bureau and the various Materials Divisions of the National Production Authority; and (2) the Office of Materials Resources of the Munitions Board.

Copies of the list may be obtained from the Dept. of Commerce, National Production Authority, Salvage and Reclamation Div., Washington, D. C., or from regional offices of the NPA. Revisions will be issued periodically to reflect changes in the availability situation.

Laboratory Research on Materials Reported by NACA

The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics recently issued several interesting reports summarizing research projects carried on by government and private laboratories on engineering materials. Bound copies of these Technical Notes are available from the NACA, Washington, D. C.

Technical Note 2377, "The Effect of Fuel Immersion on Laminated Plastics," by W. A. Crouse, Margie Carickhoff and Margaret A. Fisher covers work done at the National Bureau of Standards. The effects of cyclic and continuous immersion in heptane, toluene and SR-6, a test fuel, on the weight, dimensions and flexural properties of 19 samples of laminated plastics were determined. No one sample exhibited smaller changes than all other samples for all fuels and for both cyclic and continuous immersion. The best weight and dimensional stability in the cyclic test was shown by a glass-fabric unsaturated-polyester laminate. The changes in flexural strength as well as in flexural modulus of elasticity were losses in the majority of cases after both the cyclic and continuous immersion tests.

The unsaturated-polyester laminates varied widely among themselves in regard to the magnitude of the change in a given property after an immersion test.

D. N. Frey, J. W. Freeman and A. E. White of the University of Michigan are the authors of Technical Note 2385, "Fundamental Aging Effects Influencing High-Temperature Properties of Solution-Treated Inconel X". Studies were made of the mechanisms by which various aging treatment influenced the mechanical properties of solution-treated Inconel X alloy. Microstructure analyses at the various aged conditions were made by means of x-ray diffraction studies and optical- and electron-micrographic examinations. Correlations of the mechanical properties with the structural analyses and comparisons with the previously determined aging effects on low-carbon N-155 alloy are presented.

Technical Note 2386, "Studies of High-Temperature Protection of a Titanium-Carbide Ceramal by Chromium-Type Ceramic-Metal Coatings", is by Dwight G. Moore, Stanley G. Benner and William N. Harrison of the National Bureau of Standards. Four ceramic-metal coatings of varying frit content were prepared and applied to ceramals containing 80 chromium and 20% cobalt. Oxidation penetration, transverse breaking load, and thermal shock resistance of the various specimens were determined after prolonged heating in air at temperatures of 1650, 1800, 2000 and 2200 F. The effects of varying firing time, firing temperature, and number of coats applied were studied for one coating.

Technical Note 2389, "Fatigue Strengths of Aircraft Materials", by H. J. Grover, S. M. Bishop and L. R. Jackson of Battelle Memorial Institute, presents results of axial-load

(Continued on page 10)

News Digest

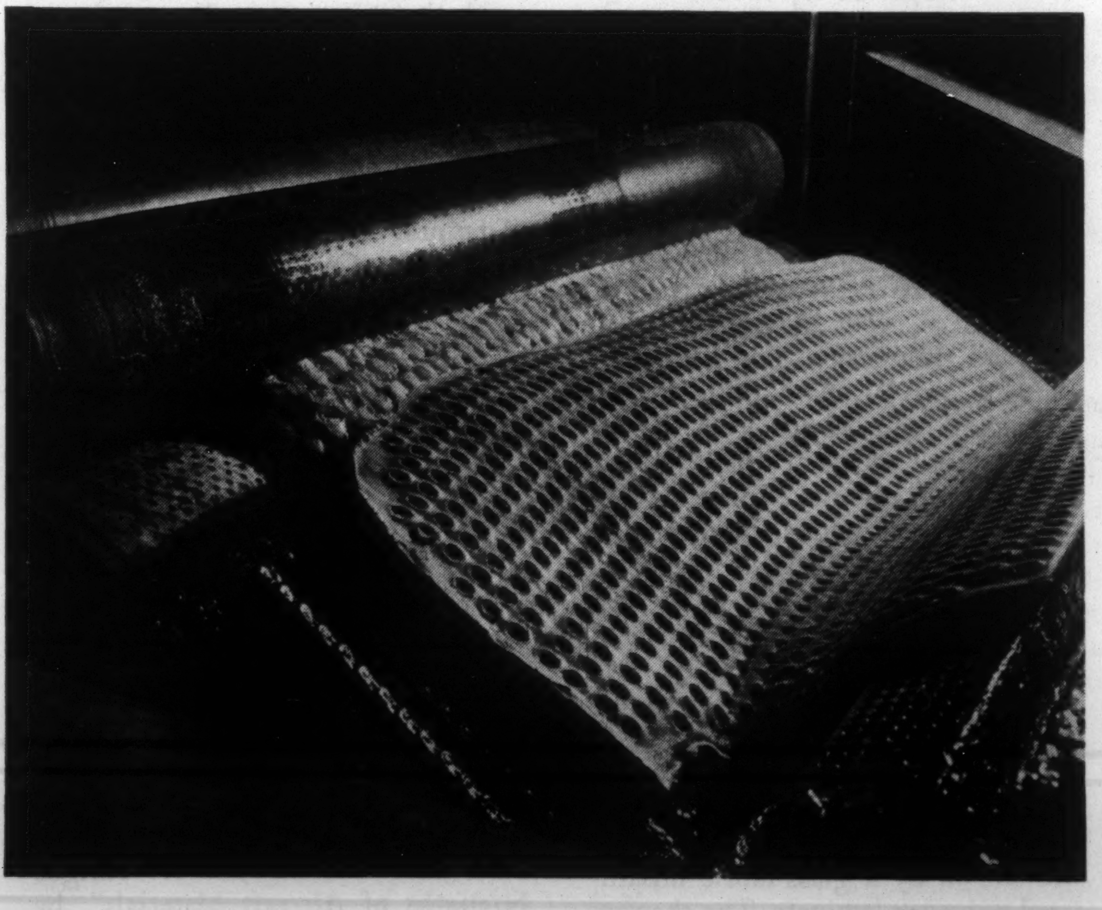
fatigue tests on notched specimens of 24S-T3 and 75S-T6 aluminum alloys and normalized SAE 4130 steel with stress-concentration factors of 2.0 (central circular hole, symmetrical edge notches and fillets) and 4.0 (symmetrical edge notches and fillets). Fatigue tests were run at several levels of nominal mean stress. Results are compared with previous data for unnotched specimens.

The last report, Technical Note 2397, "The Influence of Tensile Strength and Ductility on the Strengths of Rotating Disks in the Presence of Materials and Fabrication Defects of Several Types", covers work done by Arthur G. Homes, Joseph E. Jenkins and Andrew J. Repko at the Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory. The influence of tensile strength and ductility on disk strength was investigated with material and fabrication defects present. In two cases, an optimum compromise between tensile strength and ductility occurred at a ductility less than 15% elongation. In a third case, no influence of ductility was observed. When compared with performance previously observed for disks not containing irregularities, losses in disk strength for the defects investigated varied from 23 to 58%.

New Cold Synthetic Rubber Latex Saves Natural Rubber

The development of cold synthetic rubber latex, the first synthetic latex to approach natural rubber latex in service and wearing quality, has been announced by the Naugatuck Chemical Div. of the United States Rubber Co. The development is a major step toward complete independence of the United States from natural rubber supplies in the Far East, according to John P. Coe, vice president and general manager of the division.

Latex is minute particles of rubber suspended in water. The new cold synthetic latex polymerizes at about 50 F and gives a more regular structure, and hence a stronger final product, than the varieties of synthetic latex used up until now which were processed at a higher temperature.



The new cold synthetic rubber latex developed by the Naugatuck Chemical Div. of United States Rubber can be used as 100% replacement for the natural product in the manufacture of foam rubber for automotive cushioning. Here, automotive cushioning is being washed.

The lack of a practical, high quality synthetic rubber latex which could be used as an alternate material for the natural product has been a major bottleneck since commercial production of synthetic rubber started ten years ago. The types available up until now usually required a relatively large percentage of added natural rubber to bind the synthetic and give the product strength. The need for a better synthetic latex has grown even more acute with the sharp rise in natural rubber prices since the start of the Korean War.

Many types of synthetic rubber latex have been produced experimentally, but the new cold varieties are the first of the GR-S or general purpose type, and promise to compete with natural rubber latex in large volume applications in the rubber industry. The new latex can be used 100% or with smaller percentages of natural rubber reinforcement than were formerly practical. This is possible because of the increased strength of the more regular structure of the cold synthetic latex.

Actually, there is no one all-purpose type. Seven varieties of cold rubber latex have already been developed. As research progresses, many more will undoubtedly be possible. This means that synthetic latex can be tailor-made for specific applications. This versatility has not been possible with natural latex.

For example, one variety of cold latex can be used as a 100% replacement for the natural product in the manufacture of foam sponge for furniture cushioning and automotive upholstery. Still others show promise as replacements for natural latex in the manufacture of tires containing rayon tire cord, in several dipping processes, in the manufacture of sheet packing materials and brake linings.

Cold synthetic rubber latex was developed by a team of research scientists at the Naugatuck, Conn., synthetic rubber plant operated by Naugatuck Chemical for the Reconstruction Finance Corp. It is the result of more than five years of research and two years of experimental pilot plant production and product evaluation.

Demand for cold latex is high throughout the rubber industry although production is still limited. The current cold rubber expansion program inaugurated by the RFC in government-owned plants will make increasing quantities of cold latex available to the industry, however.

News Digest

New Devices Speed Metal Fatigue Tests

Several devices recently constructed at the National Bureau of Standards are proving valuable in speeding metal fatigue tests in the NBS mechanical metallurgy laboratory. Developed by John A. Bennett and James L. Baker of the NBS staff, the new auxiliary test equipment includes devices for stopping the testing machine when a small crack forms in a specimen, apparatus for the uniform polishing of fatigue test specimens, and a machine for fatigue-testing thin sheet specimens in bending.

Devices for Stopping the Testing Machine

One commonly-used fatigue-testing machine applies a bending moment to the specimen, simultaneously rotating it so that every point on its surface is subjected to a cycle which goes from tension to compression during each revolution. Mounted on standard commercial testing machines, the two NBS stopping devices respond to changes in the stiffness of the specimen when a small crack forms.

In a typical testing machine the specimen of 0.25-in. minimum dia is drawn into spindles in bearing boxes. The bearing boxes are supported at the ends away from the specimen and loaded at the ends near the specimen by weights hung on shackles. This loading results in a deflection of the bearing boxes, and the deflection increases when a crack forms in the specimen. If the crack is only on one side of the specimen, the deflection will vary periodically with each revolution of the specimen; in other words, the bearing box will vibrate. Both the deflection and the vibration are used to actuate the NBS stopping devices; one device is deflection-responsive and the other is vibration-responsive. The two stopping devices are used simultaneously at NBS, with their circuits connected in parallel; sometimes one will respond first, sometimes the other, depending on the peculiarities of the particular incipient crack.

The NBS deflection-responsive stopping device consists of a microswitch operated by a lever. The lever is fastened rigidly to one of the bearing boxes, and at the other end carries an adjusting screw which bears on the actuating leaf of the microswitch. After the machine has run long enough to reach temperature equilibrium, the adjusting screw is advanced until a very small change in the position of the lever will trip the microswitch and shut off the machine. With careful adjustment, the arrangement is sensitive to cracks having a length of as little as 5 to 10% of the circumference of the specimen.

The vibration-responsive stopping device, which is fastened rigidly to one of the bearing boxes, consists of a steel ball poised on a three-pronged pedestal. Vibration resulting from an incipient crack in one side of the specimen shakes the ball from its perch; in falling, the ball closes an electrical circuit that shuts off the machine. Sensitivity of the device may be adjusted by varying the distances of the pedestal prongs from each other.

Apparatus for Polishing Fatigue Test Specimens

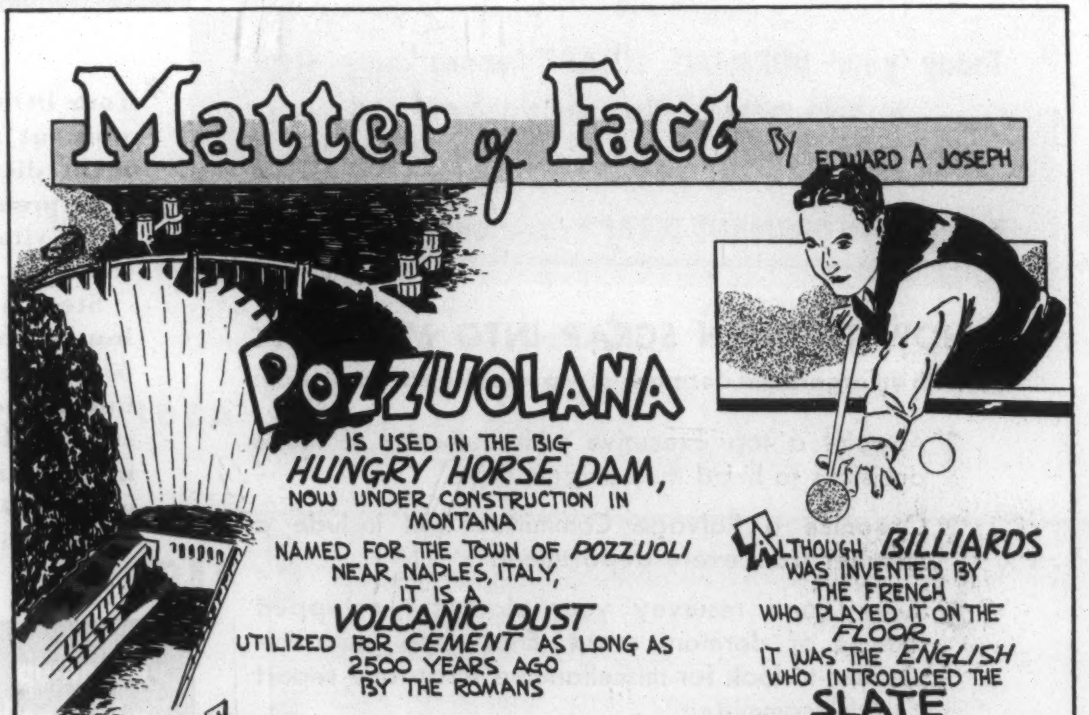
The surface condition of test specimens has an important effect on fatigue and must, therefore, be made as uniform as possible. Two pieces of apparatus developed at the Bureau, both entirely automatic, make possible close duplication of the polishing operation from one specimen to the next.

In finishing specimens it is important that the direction of polishing be parallel to the direction of the stress to be applied in the fatigue test. This avoids stress concentration at the roots of the scratches. It is also important that abrasive pressure be light in order to avoid excessive cold-working of the surface. If these requirements are met, the surface need not be extremely smooth or highly polished.

The machine for finishing smooth specimens consists essentially of three parts: a wheel carrying an abrasive belt, a means for supporting and rotating the specimen during the polishing operation, and a means for moving the specimen across the abrasive belt during polishing.

The wheel is distinctive in consisting of a large number of metal spring leaves, radiating outward from a hub, which press against the abrasive belt. This arrangement conforms the abra-

(Continued on page 13)


Matter of Fact
By EDWARD A JOSEPH
POZZUOLANA
IS USED IN THE BIG HUNGRY HORSE DAM, NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION IN MONTANA
NAMED FOR THE TOWN OF POZZUOLI NEAR NAPLES, ITALY, IT IS A VOLCANIC DUST UTILIZED FOR CEMENT AS LONG AS 2500 YEARS AGO BY THE ROMANS
ALTHOUGH BILLIARDS WAS INVENTED BY THE FRENCH WHO PLAYED IT ON THE FLOOR, IT WAS THE ENGLISH WHO INTRODUCED THE SLATE BILLIARD TABLE IN 1827
AMERICA'S FIRST SKYSCRAPER USING STEEL AS A "SKELTON" WAS THE HOME INSURANCE BUILDING, ERECTED IN CHICAGO IN 1888
ONE OUT OF EVERY SEVEN EMPLOYED PERSONS IN THE UNITED STATES IS EMPLOYED BY VARIOUS HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRIES

Don't Scrap PROFITS- from Scrap!

Today your DORMANT SCRAP* means more steel to help meet all-time high defense and domestic demands. Your country NEEDS it!

Today your DORMANT SCRAP* commands high prices.

HOW TO TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY...

with an organized dormant-scrap round-up in your plant:

1. Appoint a top executive with authority to make decisions to head the salvage drive.
2. Organize a Salvage Committee and include a member from every department.
3. Survey and resurvey your plant for untapped sources of dormant scrap. Encourage your employees to look for miscellaneous scrap and report it to the committee.
4. Sell your entire organization on the need to scrap unusable material and equipment.
5. Prepare a complete inventory of idle material and equipment. Tag everything not in use.
6. Start it back to the steel mills by selling it to your regular scrap dealer.
7. **KEEP AT IT!**

* Your DORMANT SCRAP is any obsolete, broken or wornout and irreparable machinery, tools, equipment, dies, jigs or fixtures, etc., that may encumber your premises. These, in the language of steel, are *scrap*, vital to steel production, and hence convertible into cash.

Steel is normally made from scrap and new pig iron in about a 50-50 ratio. The use of scrap means *better* steel, *faster* . . . because scrap has already undergone one refining process. Today under pressure of domestic and defense demands, the steel industry is consuming purchased scrap at the rate of 100,000 tons per day . . . an all-time high. *Your* dormant iron and steel scrap is *urgently* needed.

Round-up and sale of your dormant scrap NOW will benefit you, all steel users, and our country by:

1. Keeping the steel furnaces producing at their highest rate in history.
2. Conserving our vital iron ore reserves. The *more* scrap used in steelmaking, the *less* ore needed.
3. Making *better* steel, *faster.*

INLAND

INLAND STEEL COMPANY

38 South Dearborn Street · Chicago 3, Illinois

sive belt to the contour of the specimen and assures uniform abrasive pressure. The specimen is rotated at a rate which bears a constant relation (1 to 100) to the rotation of the abrasive wheel. Because the specimen is moved slowly across the abrasive belt, fresh abrasive is continually brought into use, resulting in a cutting rather than a rubbing action. A rubbing action is to be avoided, since it tends to produce more cold work in the specimen surface.

The apparatus for finishing notched specimens is new only in a few details. It consists essentially of an abrasive-charged wire which rotates against the bottom of the notch while the specimen is slowly rotated.

The specimen is held in a small bench lathe. A series motor, mounted on a cross-feed guide with its axis of rotation perpendicular to the axis of the specimen, drives the polishing wire through a short rubber coupling. A guide for the polishing wire is supported by a pivoted assembly above the working area, so that the weight of the guide holds the wire against the specimen. The abrasive, a thin air-agitated mixture of emery and water, is fed to the wire from a reservoir through a valve-controlled tube.

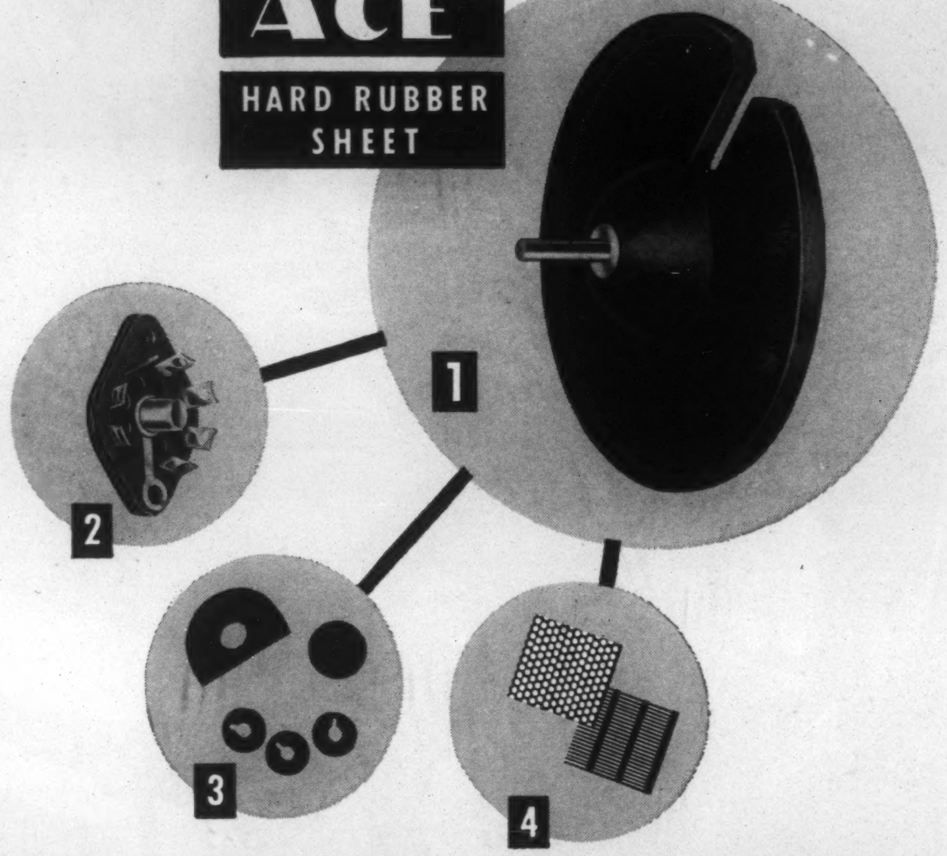
The motor that drives the polishing wire also drives the headstock of the lathe through a 100-to-1 reducing gear. By keeping motor speed and polishing time constant, as well as the ratio of wire speed to specimen speed, high uniformity of finish is assured. Moreover, the finish is very similar to that produced by the machine for finishing smooth specimens.

Fatigue Testing Machine for Thin Sheet Specimens

Because of the large deflection required, sheet metal of less than about 0.015-in. thickness cannot be fatigue-tested in bending on commercially available testing machines of the cantilever type. By deflecting the specimen as a column, a newly-developed NBS fatigue-testing machine makes possible the bending of specimens to a small radius of curvature without large amplitudes of motion in the driving mechanism. Because the machine holds several specimens at once, considerable testing time can be saved.

The new thin sheet fatigue tester

(Continued on page 140)



where HARD RUBBER is right . . .
use it!

HOW TO
SPEED PRODUCTION
WITH PARTS PUNCHED
FROM ACE®
HARD RUBBER SHEET

IDEA 1 Cut from strong, wear-resistant ACE hard rubber sheet, this precision-machined meter piston spends years under water without warping or swelling.

IDEA 2 Intricate tube socket assembled at low cost from tiny punchings of Ace X-2-B. Strong, rigid. Dielectric strength 415 v/mil (60 cycles); Power factor 0.6% (1 megacycle).

IDEA 3 Chemical resistant, strong (up to 10,000 psi. tensile), high-dielectric, wear-resistant ACE hard rubber sheet is ideal for myriads of small parts.

IDEA 4 Can you use perforated or slotted hard rubber sheet as screens, strainers, separators, containers, etc.?

ACE hard rubber sheet punches and machines easily . . . cuts time and costs both! It's available in many grades and finishes, sizes to 24" x 50", as thin as 0.005". Ask for further details today.

100th ANNIVERSARY

American Hard Rubber Company

93 WORTH STREET · NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Another new development using

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company *raw materials*

cutting block that cuts costs, too!

"Cut Rite Bloc" made by Rubber Engineering and Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, Ill.

HERE'S another success story that may help you—that shows how Hycar rubber improves products while it cuts costs.

The picture here shows a laminated cutting block made with a Hycar rubber compound. And what a difference it makes, compared to ordinary blocks. With formerly-used blocks, leather, rubber, cloth and other materials are frequently soiled by sawdust or discoloration.

This problem—and others—went by the boards when the Hycar-made block was developed. Cutting noise is greatly reduced. Dies remain sharp longer. There's uniform cutting efficiency in any weather. The block is good for millions of cuts. The wear-down in normal service is approximately ¼″ per year.

It's another score in the long list of Hycar-helped successes. For Hycar is so versatile that it resists heat and cold, water, weather and wear, gas, oil, chemicals and more damaging conditions.

Hycar may answer your problems—may help you improve or develop a product. Demand now exceeds supply, but limited quantities are available for experimental work. For helpful technical advice and information, please write Dept. HM-4, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Rose Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco.

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company
A Division of The B. F. Goodrich Company

Need extreme temperature resistance? Hycar has it—plus abrasion resistance and more advantages.

Hycar
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
American Rubber

See Sweet's File for Product Designers, Materials Section, for further data on Hycar

GEON polyvinyl materials
HYCAR American rubber • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON organic colors

The Role of Boron Steels in the Present Emergency

by **P. R. WRAY**, Metallurgical Engineer, United States Steel Co.

The boron steels, the most promising alternate materials for scarce high-alloy heat treating steels, must be used correctly to take full advantage of their potentialities.

● THE REARMAMENT PROGRAM has created a critical shortage of several alloying elements for the standard alloy steels. Cobalt, columbium, tungsten, nickel and molybdenum are in the critical category already, while chromium and manganese may come into the same class as time goes on. At the moment, there is practically no cobalt, columbium and tungsten, and less than half enough nickel and molybdenum to produce the standard alloy steels containing these elements for other than military applications. The alloy shortage is worse now than in World War II because: (1) we were forced to use the best ores during that emergency and are now mining lower grade deposits; (2) the United States is now producing 30% more steel; and (3) military equipment today requires richer alloys.

The seriousness of the critical alloy problem and the return of government controls to bring steel alloy supply and demand into balance are forcing us to make plans for the future. If the war spreads, the military appetite for alloy steels may leave little or none for other uses. The one ray of hope, at least as far as heat treating steels are concerned, is the potential of the element boron for increasing the hardenability of steel.

In most applications of constructional alloy steels, boron can replace a sizable quantity of nickel, chromium, molybdenum and other critical elements. In addition to conserving alloy elements, however, boron has other advantages. It improves the hot and cold working properties of the steel, gives a shorter annealing cycle, and imparts better machinability. When boron is used as an alloy replacement in carburizing steels, the treatment is simplified by the shorter annealing cycle, and the retained austenite and undissolved carbides in the carburized case are minimized.

In some applications which require medium or high carbon steels too, a boron steel can replace a richer alloy with considerable savings, not only in steel cost, but in fabrication. In the last part of World War II, thousands of tons of boron steels were used in military equipment—in armor, projectiles and torsion springs for tanks, for instance. Since 1945, large production applications for boron steels have been found in diesel locomotive crankshafts, heavy duty tractor axles, wrenches and cold headed parts.

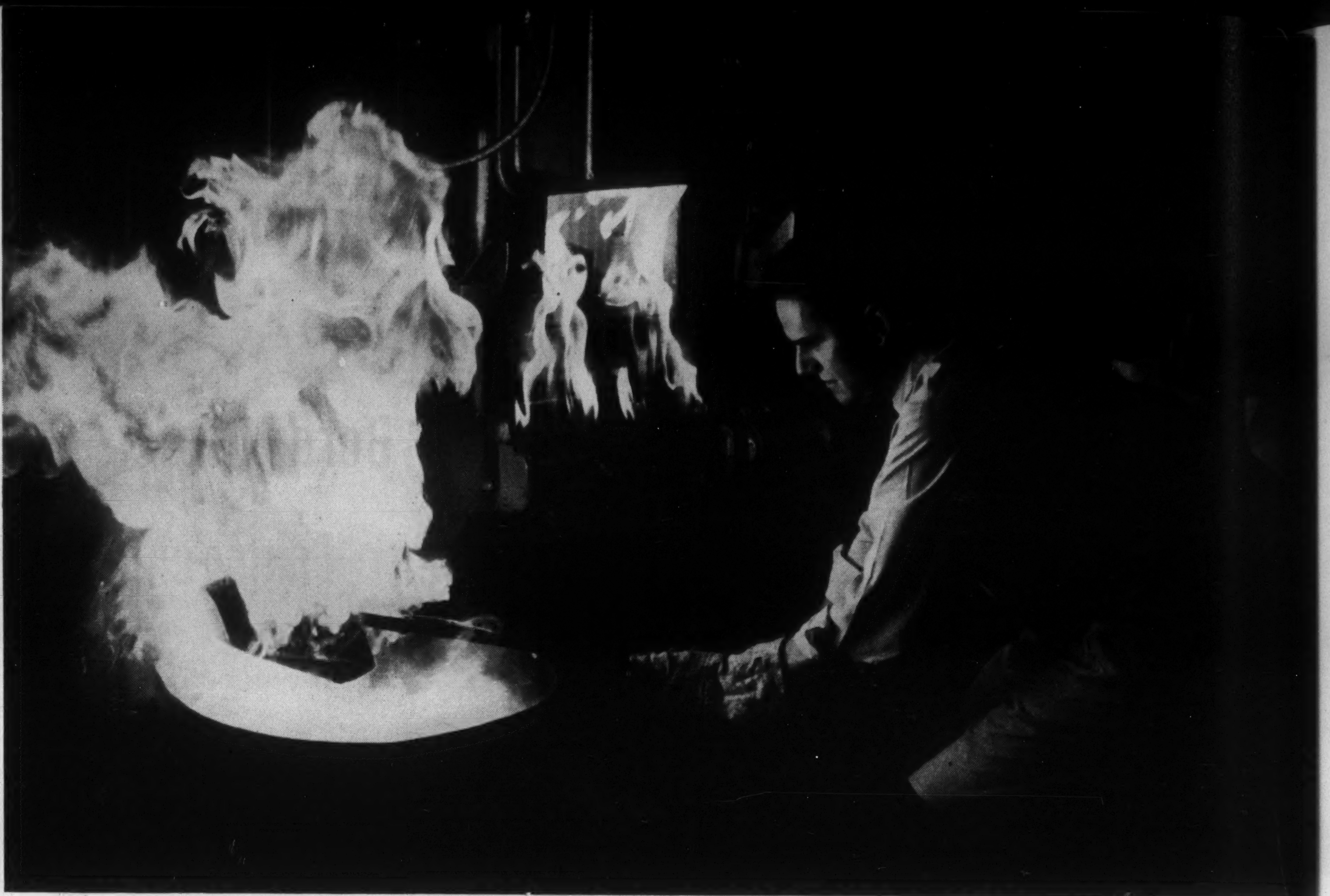
Effects of Boron in Steel

The Metals Handbook of the American Society for Metals describes the role of boron in steel as follows: "Boron is used in steel for one purpose only—to increase the hardenability; that is, to increase the depth to which the steel will harden when quenched. Only a few thousandths of a percent is ordinarily added."

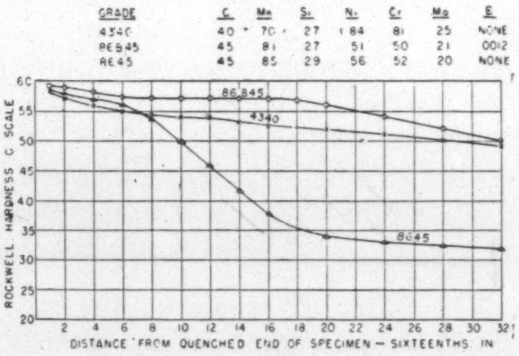
The effect of boron on hardenability is very potent. It can replace several hundred times its own weight of manganese, chromium, molybdenum and nickel. In 8645-plus-boron steel, for example, 0.001% boron gives the same hardening effect as 1.33 nickel, plus 0.31 chromium, plus 0.04% molybdenum — a total of 1.68% alloy.

This effect of boron on hardenability decreases with increasing carbon content, however, and boron is most effective in conserving critical alloys in the low carbon steels. The carburizing grades of alloy steel, with less than 0.30% carbon, are more fertile fields for boron substitution than spring steels at 0.60% carbon.

Isothermal transformation diagrams are helpful in understanding the behavior of boron steels during conventional quenching, normalizing and annealing heat treatments. If the time for the beginning of transformation



Small quantities of boron can replace significant amounts of critical alloying elements in heat treating steels.

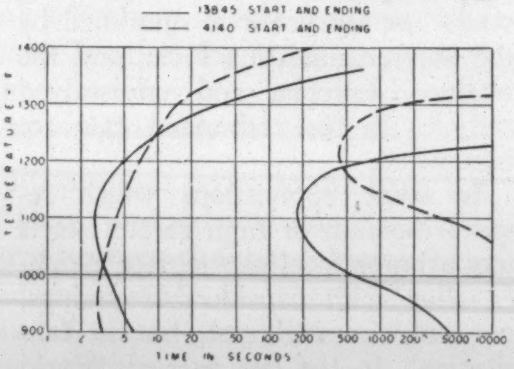


Typical end-quench hardenability curves of 8645, 8645-plus-boron (86B45), and 4340 show the potent effect that boron has on hardenability.

at the nose of the curve is approximately the same for a given boron steel and a higher alloy steel (*i.e.,* they have equivalent hardenability), the time required to complete the transformation will be much shorter for the boron than for the high alloy. As a matter of fact, the completion time for a boron steel is only slightly longer than it is for the same steel minus the boron. In this respect boron is unique. It delays the start of transformation appreciably but delays completion only slightly.

This has practical significance, since a low alloy boron, used to replace a higher alloy and give the same properties when hardened, can be annealed with a much shorter cycle than the original high alloy steel. The boron steel is also much softer in the as-rolled or normalized state, provided that the piece is large enough to prevent air quenching.

In spite of the fact that boron has such a powerful effect on hardenability, it makes almost no change in the Ae_1, Ae_2 or M_s temperatures of the base composition.



Comparison of the isothermal transformation diagrams of 1345-plus-boron (13B45) and 4140 show that boron retards the beginning of transformation but has little effect on the time required for completion.

Properties of Boron Steels

Boron tends to lower the austenite coarsening temperature of a steel. This effect can be counteracted by a judicious increase in the aluminum addition used for grain size control, however.

The exact effect of boron on notch toughness is not clear. Comparison of a given composition with and without boron indicates that the addition increases notch toughness at high hardness levels (R_c50 and above) and reduces it at lower hardness. When a low alloy boron composition is compared with a higher alloy steel, however, the effect of the boron on the notch toughness may be masked by the effects of the other elements. In any event, the notch toughness in all cases is adequate for most engineering applications.

The endurance limit and the endurance ratio of a boron steel are the same for a given hardness as values shown by other alloy steels heat treated to the same hardness.

In the amounts normally used, boron does not increase the resistance to softening on tempering, as other alloying elements do, particularly vanadium, molybdenum and

Comparison of Boron and Standard Steels

Type	Draw Temp.	Hardness Vickers 30 Kg	Yd. Pt. X1000	Ten. Str. X1000	% Elong. in 2 In.	% Red. of Area	Izod Ft-Lb
81B40	800	384	176.8	181.8	7.5	44.2	35/36
4140	900	388	168.8	180.3	12.0	49.5	28
81B40	900	340	155.1	157.9	9.5	46.0	46.5/47.5
4140	1000	340	150.8	161.7	14.0	48.6	40/47

Table 1. The notch toughness of boron steels are adequate for most engineering applications. The notch toughness of 81B40 is slightly better than that of 4140 when tempered to the same hardness, for example.

tungsten. When boron is used to replace these elements partially or completely to obtain equivalent hardenability, it is usually necessary to use a lower temperature to get a given hardness and strength. The tempering temperature for 1045-plus-boron must be lowered 100 to 150 F to match the hardness of 9440; a 150 to 200 F tempering temperature reduction is required with 1345-plus-boron to match the hardness of 4145. Although it is possible to obtain an equivalent hardness with a boron steel, it is wise to run pilot tests to determine the correct tempering temperature. The tensile strength will be the same at the same tempered hardness, even though a different tempering temperature is used.

Since boron apparently does not retard softening appreciably during the tempering, these steels will not be adequate replacements for the higher alloy steels containing molybdenum, vanadium and tungsten that are designed for high temperature service.

When the steel is annealed to a microstructure of pearlite, or of ferrite and pearlite, such as might be encountered in the center of large pieces of moderate or low hardenability grades, boron lowers the tensile strength and the notch toughness. For this reason the hardenability of a boron steel must be sufficient to obtain martensite prior to tempering, so that optimum properties can be developed at the point in the part where the highest stresses are encountered.

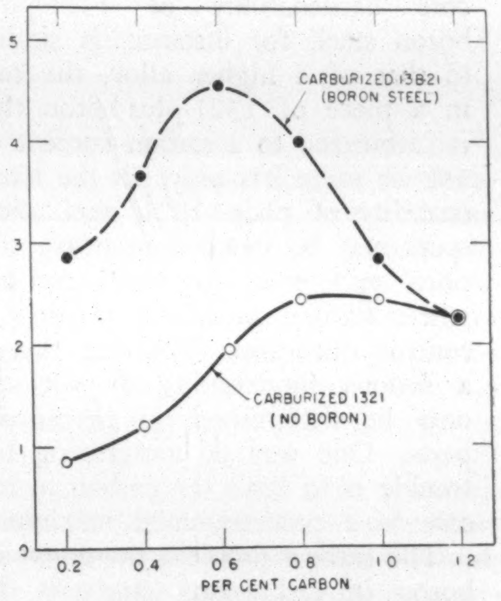
There has been very little mention of the desirable processing characteristics of the boron steels. The forging, cold heading, descaling, annealing and machining qualities of these steels are much better than those of the steels they replace. The Plumb Tool Co. increased forging die life by 25% by changing the steel used in various types of wrenches from 9445 to 1045-plus-boron. With the boron steel, 22,000 to 25,000 pieces were obtained per die sinking, where the average had been from 13,000 to 15,000 with 9445. The 1045-plus-boron steel also has a lighter and less adherent scale which was easier to remove than the scale on the 9445 and required 30% less pickling. Other shops agree that a boron steel works the same as the base composition without boron (*i.e.*, 1045-plus-boron is similar to 1045).

Boron steels are easier to anneal than the higher alloys they replace because the boron steel has about the same annealing characteristics as the base composition to which boron is added. Changing to a boron steel can cut annealing time and costs in half. Machinability can also be improved by obtaining a more desirable structure in the boron steel.

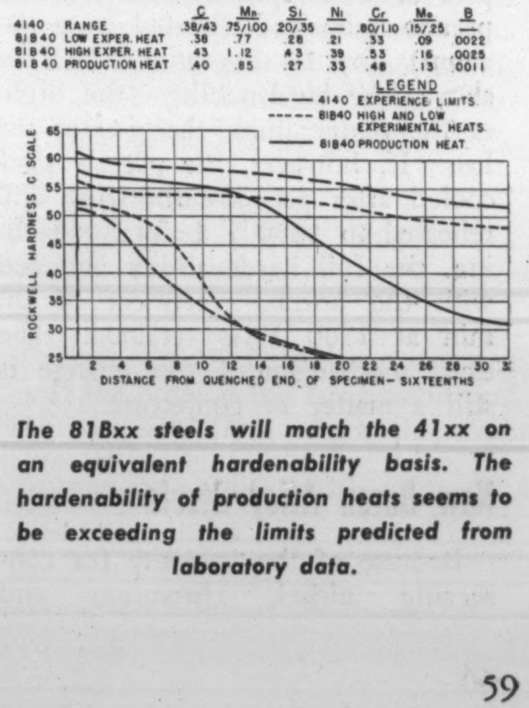
Carburizing Boron Steels

During the past few years, development work on carburizing steels containing boron has been undertaken to find a steel with hardenability comparable to 3310 and 9310 which would minimize certain undesirable characteristics of these higher alloys. The retained austenite and undissolved carbides after carburizing and hardening made expensive treatments necessary with 3310 and 9310. The United States Steel Co. developed USS SuperKore A, which is essentially 4312 with boron and 0.03 to 0.07% vanadium added. This boron alloy has been thoroughly tested by the Pratt & Whitney Div., United Aircraft Corp., for heavy duty gears, shafts and pinions and is approved for aircraft use under AMS Specification 6266. Pratt & Whitney reported improved carburizing characteristics—much less retained austenite and undissolved carbides on direct quenching.

This development has been extended by United States Steel to lower alloy contents such as SuperKore B (C4615-plus-boron) and SuperKore C (8615-plus-boron), with comparable results. Lower alloy steels containing boron have the same core properties as the higher alloy steels they match in harden-



The hardenability effect of boron decreases with increasing carbon content. When the case of this boron steel is carburized to a carbon content above 1%, the hardening properties are similar to that of the base composition.



		C	Mn	Si	Ni	Cr	Mo	B
4140	RANGE	.38/43	.75/1.00	20/.35	—	.80/1.10	.15/.25	—
81B40	LOW EXPER. HEAT	.38	.77	.28	.21	.33	.09	.0022
81B40	HIGH EXPER. HEAT	43	1.12	43	.39	.53	.16	.0025
81B40	PRODUCTION HEAT	.40	.85	.27	.33	.48	.13	.0011

The 81Bxx steels will match the 41xx on an equivalent hardenability basis. The hardenability of production heats seems to be exceeding the limits predicted from laboratory data.

Boron steels are easier to cold work than higher alloy steels of equivalent hardenability. These figures cover cold headed bolts.

	8640	1035 plus Boron
Trimmer Dies—Pieces per Grind	9,000	22,100
Shear Dies—Pieces per Grind	150,000	400,000
Pointer Cutters—Hours per Grind	1	4
Rolled Thread Dies per Grind	150,000	200,000

ability. At the same time the boron steels are easier to forge, anneal, machine and heat treat after carburization because of their lower alloy content.

Two problems associated with boron in the carburizing steels deserve special attention, however. The first problem is that of the hardenability of the case. The hardenability effect of boron decreases with increasing carbon content. This means that although the core hardenability of 1321-plus-boron steel, for instance, is similar to that of a higher alloy, the case in a piece of 1321-plus-boron that is carburized to a carbon content of 1% or more has only got the hardenability of plain 1321 steel. Soft spots may be induced in heavy sections and even in small sections where fixture quenching is used to control distortion. Whether this is a serious shortcoming or not can only be determined on production parts. One way of minimizing the trouble is to limit the carbon in the case to a predetermined maximum.

The second problem presented by boron in carburizing steels is the partial or complete loss of the hardenability effect of the boron when the steel is heated to high temperatures. This apparent loss in hardenability is also found after long-time heating at carburizing temperatures followed by direct quenching. Samples of 8620-plus-boron that are pseudo-carburized (heated in a vacuum) for 17 hrs at 1650 F or above lose hardenability—the higher the temperature, the greater the loss. If, however, the part is slow cooled after pseudo-carburizing and reheated to 1550 F before quenching, the full hardenability obtained with the normal treatment of 20 min at 1700 F is retained. The exact mechanism of this change is still a matter of conjecture.

New Boron Alloy Steels

Because of the necessity for conserving nickel, chromium and molybdenum, the American Iron & Steel Institute has announced two new series of steels designed to accomplish this purpose. These steels, 80Bxx and 81Bxx, are low nickel, chromium, molybdenum compositions in which boron has replaced about half of the critical alloy content of the 8600-8700 steels, which were the basic National Emergency steels of World War II and have since taken their place in the mass production industries.

The 80Bxx steels will match the hardenability of the 86xx-87xx types and the 81Bxx will match the 41xx types. The new alloys should be able to replace 70 to 80% of the present constructional alloy steels on an equivalent hardenability basis. The composition of these steels may have to be altered slightly, based upon production experience, since only a handful of production heats has been made. So far, the hardenability of the production heats seems to be exceeding the limits predicted from laboratory data.

In addition to the 80Bxx and 81Bxx series, three additional boron steel types show promise. These are 94B17 and 94B20 for carburized parts of heavy duty trucks and 86B45 as a replacement for 4340.

The Society of Automotive Engineers has established Division VIII of its Iron & Steel Technical Committee to collect and disseminate the experience gained in the production, fabrication, testing and use of these new steels. Represented on this committee are representatives of the steel, automotive, tractor, truck, oil well drilling, machine tool and aircraft industries, as well as the military services.

References

1. Effect of Carbon Content on Hardenability of Boron Steels. G. D. Rahrer & C. D. Armstrong. *Transactions, ASM,* Vol. 40, 1948, pp 109 to 123.
2. Investigation of Boron-Treated Steel—Ordnance Project. Army Research and Development Number R.A.D. 1448—Aug. 2, 1946. SAE Special Report SP-2.
3. Investigation of Boron-Treated Steel—Caterpillar Project. Jan., 1948.
4. Effect of Boron and Kind of Boron Addition Upon the Properties of Steel. R. A. Grange, W. B. Seens, W. S. Holt & T. M. Garvey. *Transactions, ASM,* Vol. 42, 1950, pp 75 to 111.
5. Use of Boron Steel in Production. F. J. Robbins & J. J. Lawless. *Metal Progress,* Vol. 57, No. 1, Jan., 1950, pp 81 to 89.
6. Factors Affecting the Hardenability of Boron Treated Steels. R. A. Grange & T. M. Garvey. *Transactions, ASM,* Vol. 37, 1946, pp 136 to 191.
7. Boron in Steel. M. C. Udy. *Metal Progress,* Vol. 52, No. 2, Aug., 1947, pp 257 to 264.

Boron Steels in Brief

Boron steels require more care in their selection and treatment than do the conventional alloy steels, because of the following factors:

1. Hardenability must be adequate, so that a tempered martensitic structure is obtained at the location where the highest stresses are encountered. If other structures are obtained in heat treatment, mechanical properties, particularly toughness, may be impaired to an even greater extent than in conventional alloy steels.

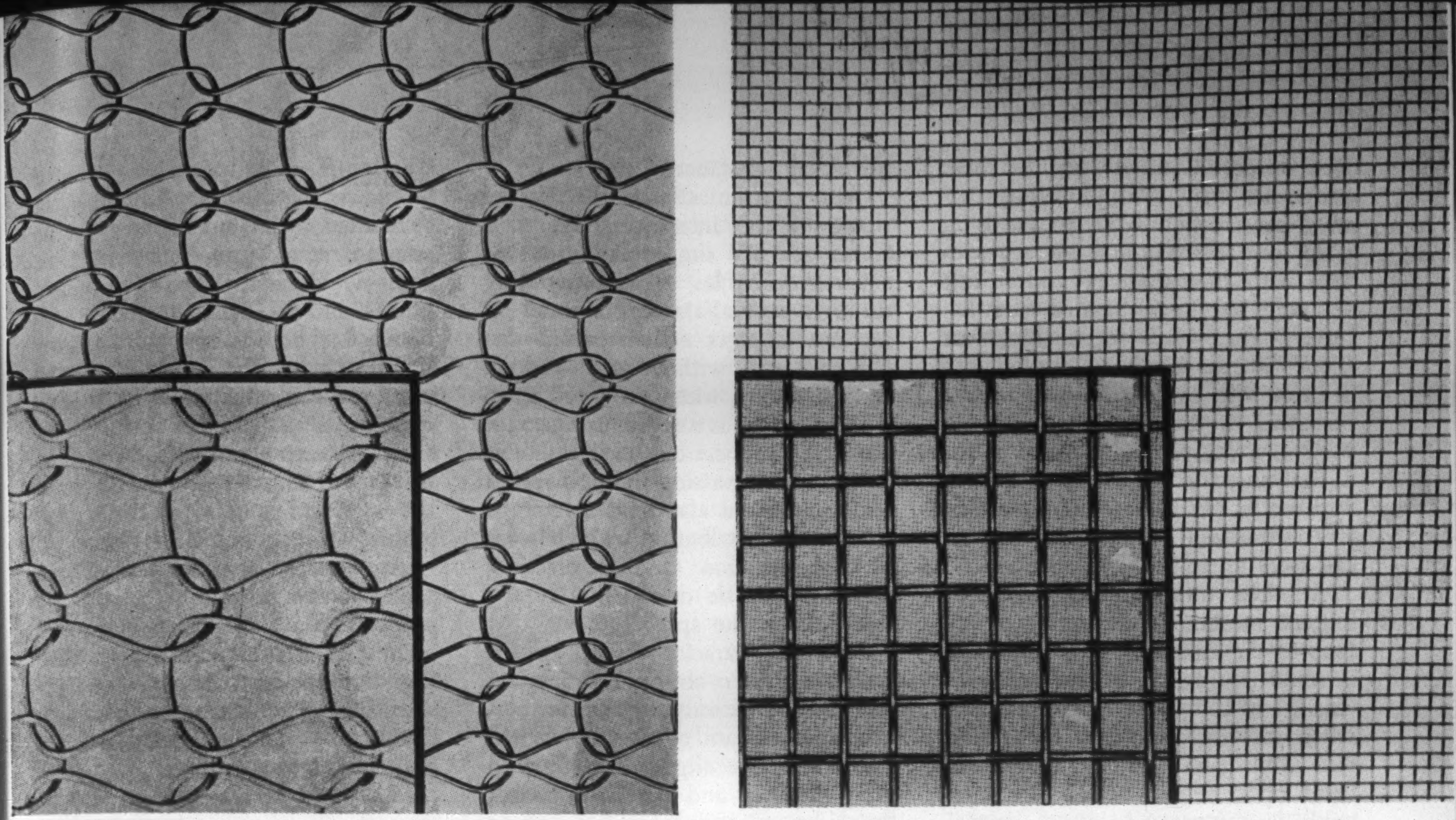
2. Boron exerts a pronounced effect on the hardening properties, but little or no effect in retarding softening at elevated temperatures. This usually necessitates a lowering of the tempering temperature to attain a desired hardness or strength.

3. Boron cannot perform the same function as molybdenum, vanadium or tungsten in contributing strength at elevated temperatures. Consequently, any attempt to replace steels high in these elements with boron steels for high temperature applications is not considered practical.

4. Because of a decreasing hardenability effect of boron with increasing carbon content, the hardenability of the case of a carburized part may be insufficient. Some improvement can be effected by limiting the maximum carbon in the case to about 0.90% carbon.

5. Carburizing, followed by direct quenching, may decrease the hardenability of the core. Either delayed quenching (i.e., slow cooling to about 1550 F prior to quenching) or double treatment seems to be an effective remedy.

6. Several new series of boron alloy steels have been developed to conserve our critically short alloys. By concentrated attention to details, it is felt that these steels will have fairly wide application.



Details showing the differences between knitted (left) and woven mesh structures. (All illustrations courtesy of Metal Textile Corp.)

Knitted Metal Parts Have Unique Industrial Applications

by S. G. KELLEY, JR., Assistant Editor, Materials & Methods

Metals knitted into a mesh structure have characteristics that suit them for such diverse uses as filtering, vibration control, removal of entrained gases, and electronic shielding.

● THE NEEDS OF INDUSTRIES confronted by such problems as filtering or straining of fluids and gases, cushioning or vibration control, electronic shielding, the removal of liquids entrained in gases, and the separation of immiscible liquids are being met with high efficiencies by elements made from knitted wire mesh. Because of the wide range and unusual combinations of physical, chemical and electrical properties in which these elements can be produced, their use is becoming increasingly widespread in a variety of industries. From a start in the automotive industry as air filters for tractors and trucks, they have found their way into such items as mist eliminators, shock absorbers, resilient gaskets for high and low temperature use, and a host of other equipment.

Knitted wire meshes are just what their name implies—metals knitted into a mesh structure in very much the same way as stockings or sweaters. They are in no way related to the woven metal materials familiar to most as fly screens. A comparison of the basic structures of the two materials in the accompanying photographs shows that whereas weaving produces a symmetrical mesh, usually with square openings and parallel wires, knitting results in an asymmetrical mesh of interlocking loops. This gives knitted materials a stability and, at the same time, a flexibility unattainable with woven meshes.

Woven materials depend upon the size and shape of the wire used to determine the size of the holes while the interlocking loop structure resulting from knitting makes this factor relatively inconsequential. Furthermore, knitted materials are far more resilient than woven ones and, unlike woven meshes, are not readily distorted permanently from their original planes by temperature variations.

Properties of Knitted Mesh

The properties of knitted wire materials are largely attributable to two factors. One is linked-loop structure and the other is the large assortment of materials from which the mesh can be made.

Knitted wire has both a large surface area and a high percentage of free space. Contradictory as these properties may seem, knitting permits construction of a mesh using wire with a maximum surface area and with interstices of almost any desirable size, regardless of wire diameter. Fine wire, for example, of 0.0005-in. dia has been knitted into a mesh with as few as three to five openings to the lineal inch. Such parts as a compressed mesh filter for a fuel injector in a diesel engine, apparently too firm to be deformed when squeezed between the fingers, can have up to 85% free volume.

Another important property of knitted meshes is resiliency. Every loop of the knitted structure becomes a small spring when subjected to tensile or compressive stresses and, when not distorted too drastically, will immediately resume its original form upon relief. Even when the mesh is compressed into a special shape, a high degree of resiliency is retained. This can be controlled, within certain limits, by varying the size of the knitted loops, the type and size of the wire used, and the pressure used in producing the forms.

Knitted wire construction also offers a number of desirable electrical characteristics. It is said to be ideal for electronic shielding. Inductances at radio frequencies are high and the continuous-loop structure apparently causes induced currents to cancel themselves. The electrical conductivity of the material, however, is not the prime basis for selecting shielding materials. Gaskets of monel, for instance, have been found to shield as effectively as silver-plated copper ones and give better corrosion and salt spray resistance.

Also electronically valuable is the shape of the interstices. As their forms are not simple ones such as squares or circles, light penetrating through several layers oriented at random emerges rather evenly distributed and without any definite zoning pattern when projected upon a screen. This is important in certain electronic applications as it indicates that electrons passing through such a structure would also tend to emerge in an even distribution without areas of concentration and rarefaction, which would be detrimental to the operation of the apparatus.

Another characteristic of knitted metals is their ability to maintain their overall dimensions despite thermal expansion and contraction. When the meshes are slightly stretched in every direction and expansion occurs, the sides of the loops are merely forced closer together without change in overall dimensions or plane.

Coupled with the attributes of the knitted structure are those of the wire material itself. Knitted meshes can be made of steel, copper, brass, monel or any other metal or alloy (and a couple of plastics, for that matter) that can be drawn into wire. Such a variety of materials, of course, provide a wide range of such properties as strength, corrosion resistance, wear resistance, electrical and thermal conductivity and heat resistance with those already mentioned.

Further variations dependent upon the uses of the final products are obtained by utilizing various devices to gain additional strength and weight in the meshes.

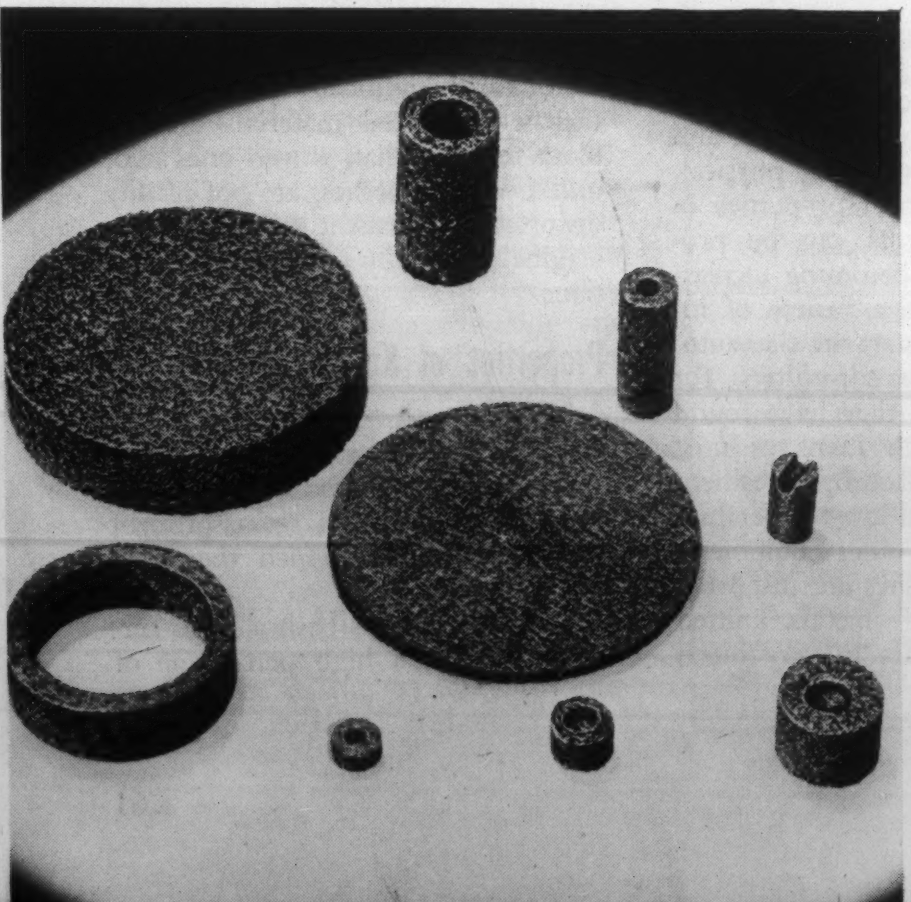
Applications

Knitted metal units give good results in removing one material from another, whether a separation of two phases of the same material, two immiscible liquids or a solid from a liquid or gas. The densities of these units are controlled to meet the requirements of specific problems by varying the compression used to form or shape them, the size and shape of the wire and the size of the knitted loops.

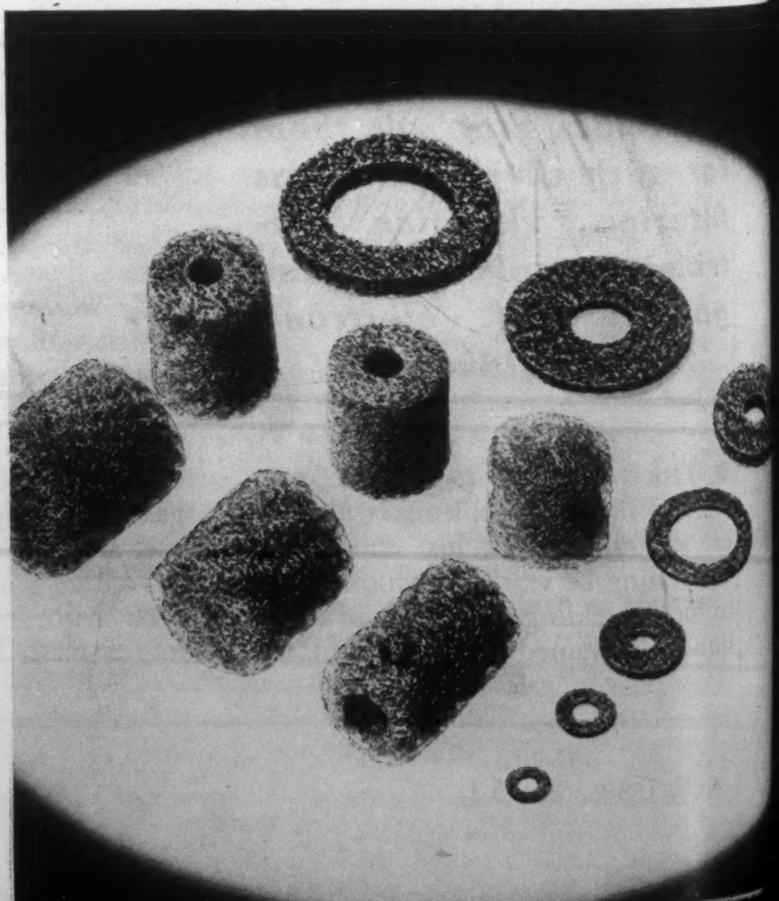
An example of this type of application is the separation of a liquid phase from a gas phase as performed by mist eliminators. Here gases bearing droplets from such processes as distillation, evaporation, scrubbing, cleaning or absorption are put through built up layers of knitted fabrics from 2½ to 6 in. thick. As they go through, the droplets impinge upon the wire loops, where they accumulate and slowly run through to the bottom surface. There they continue to pick up other droplets and increase their size until they have gained enough weight to drop off and fall against the rising flow of gas. The gases, on the other hand, have little difficulty in flowing through the eliminator due to the large volume of free space available, and velocities of 2 to 10 ft per sec are easily handled at pressure drops as low as ½ in. of water.

Mist eliminators can be made to fit apparatus of any size, the largest to date being 28 ft in dia. At such dimensions, they are cut into sections that will make installation through a manhole possible. They

Examples of small filters of compressed mesh.



Compressed knitted mesh washers and forms for cushioning and vibration control.



generally consist of layers of crimped mesh, each layer with its crimps at an angle to those of the layer below so that a maximum of free structural rigidity will result. Small eliminators, however, are usually one piece, wound units of much simpler construction.

The efficiency of knitted metal fabrics for mist eliminating purposes has apparently proved excellent, and liquid droplets the size of paint spray particles — five to 20 microns — or bigger are separated with efficiencies claimed as high as 98 to 100%.

Closely allied is the selective separation of two immiscible liquids, such as oil in boiler feed water. Acting on approximately the same principle as above, knitted wire treated to have a greater affinity for oil than water, is used. As the oil collects on the wire, it rises through the mesh to collect at the upper surface of the de-oiler whence it can be drained from the apparatus. Again, separation is said to be highly efficient with little coincident loss in the pressure of the cleaned fluid. Filters for various automotive uses illustrate further applications of the same nature dependent upon similar qualities of the knitted wire.

Still other properties have made knitted meshes applicable to electtronic instruments. Their ability to pass electrons without forming zoning patterns and their large free space permitting almost unrestricted particle transmission, together with their ability to compensate for thermal expansion variations, are said to make them excellent materials for tube elements.

When tightly compressed, knitted metals manifest themselves in electrical applications such as electronic "weather stripping." The meshes are pressed into gasket shapes which can be used in high frequency electronic assemblies in such a way as to prevent radiation of undesirable frequencies (radio noise). Their high inductance at elevated frequencies is probably one of the reasons for their wide use as electronic shielding in high frequency apparatus. Still others are formed of compressed knitted mesh bonded to a sealing medium of neoprene or other rubber compounds for sealing in conjunction with shielding.

For vibration control and cushioning purposes, knitted mesh parts and forms are gaining increasing importance in meeting situations in which organic materials, commonly used under normal circumstances, break down. The knitted wire elements maintain their desired cushioning properties over a temperature range from –75 to 200 F, one far greater than that in which organic materials are effective. Furthermore, resiliency can be controlled to give optimum cushioning for loads up to 5300 to 5400 lb.

The corrosion resistance of various metals also makes them useful for cushioning where the presence of corrosive agents may make the use of other materials prohibitive.

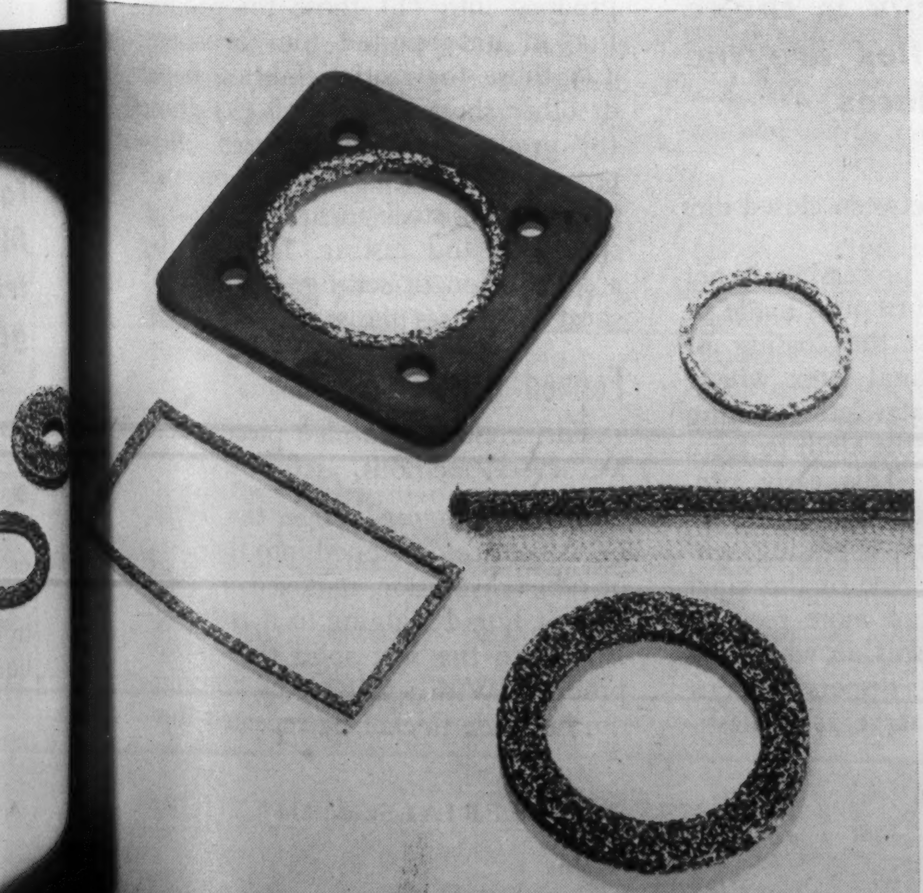
Washers for cushioning porcelain insulators in electrical systems utilize the resilience of compressed knitted meshes as substitutes for the more widely used organic materials wherever wide temperature variations or danger of atmospheric, fungicidal or bacterial attack are prevalent.

Shock mounts for aircraft instruments employ knitted metal shock absorbers for other reasons. These are formed to function with the desired resiliency and meet the requirements for effective cushioning at the very low temperatures encountered in flight. At such temperatures organic compounds are generally hard, brittle and useless.

Temperatures of 1500 to 1800 F are met equally well by the versatile materials, as illustrated by their use for expansion joints in aircraft exhaust systems. The various uses can be drawn into a lengthy list to include such items as: radar reflectors to aid in the location of life rafts in which the knitted reflector is rather loosely knitted with large interstices and gives a high reflectivity to radar signals equal to that of a material 85% solid but without wind resistance; contact electrodes for use in shock therapy; a sweater (yes, metal) for a radio commentator who jokingly spoke of the possibility; and a metal tennis ball which would not wear out and, though it did bounce, was somewhat unsatisfactory as a substitute for the real thing.

There are, of course, certain types of equipment requiring wire mesh components which are out-of-bounds to knitted meshes. Such applications as insect screens and sieves for grading particles according to size are typical examples. As a general rule, anything requiring a mesh with a rigid structure and openings of exact size has no place in it for the flexibility of knitted wire meshes.

Various examples of electronic shields.



Four-ft dia mist eliminator showing sectional construction.

Direct Forming of Rubber and Plastic Products from Dispersions

by **KENNETH ROSE**, Western Editor, Materials & Methods

This car trim assembly leather is a vinyl plastisol coated fabric manufactured by L. E. Carpenter and Co. (B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.)

Simplicity, low cost of equipment, flexibility in choice of materials, and good physical properties are the main advantages of dip-formed pieces.

● SEVERAL IMPORTANT NEW applications have caused increased interest in direct forming of synthetic rubber and plastics from a dispersion of the material in water or other dispersing agent. Electrical units have been given an insulating coating by simple dipping instead of by molding a soft rubber cap and stripping it over the assembly; artificial plants have been made by knife spreading of the material into an open mold; flameproof clothing has been made by a simple coating operation; aviators' masks have been made by spreading of a pasty resin into an open mold, instead of molding between closed dies under pressure.

This method of processing is not new. One of the first uses made of natural rubber was the coating of cloth with the natural latex which, after removal of water left a coating of crude rubber on the cloth to form rainwear material. This early process has been extended to use artificial latices, made by dispersing synthetic rubbers and some of the vinyl plastics in water, and more recently by the use of plastisols, in which the vinyl elastomer is dispersed in a chemical that will serve as a plasticizer for the resin itself. The basis for the process is in all cases the same, and consists of coagulating the microscopic particles of the dispersed suspended solid material into a continuous solid, in a mold or over a form. While no actual change takes place in the composition of the particles of solid, the physical change produces a film or formed piece of the elastomer from a syrupy liquid.

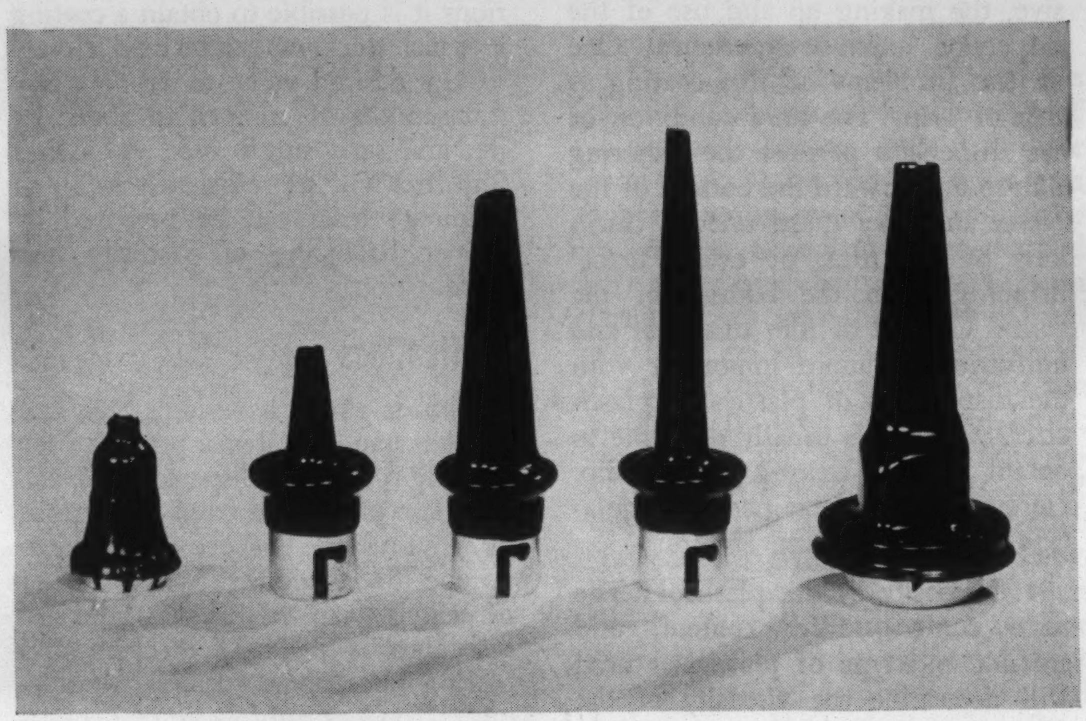
Forming from dispersions has been used as a processing method for natural rubber; synthetic rubbers, and especially the styrene rubbers; vinyl plastics, and especially polyvinyl chloride. The synthetic rubbers and natural rubber are used as latices, while the vinyl polymers can be worked from water dispersions or latices, and are being used most successfully as dispersions in a plasticizing material. In the plasticizer dispersions the composition is so balanced that the amount of plasticizer serving as the dispersing medium is just sufficient to be taken up by the resin to form a soft elastomer, so that there is no necessity for evaporation, and no shrinkage.

Methods of processing can be grouped into (1) those for producing an unsupported film or sheet; (2) those for coating fabrics, paper or other sheet stock; and (3) those for producing formed pieces. Processes for producing the unsupported film or sheet stock include extruding, spreading and casting, followed by a coagulation or setting. Coating of sheet stock uses the same operations.

Formed Pieces

For producing formed pieces there are several methods, as follows:

Simple dipping—Here the form, or workpiece, is dipped into the latex or other dispersion, removed, and the film of liquid clinging to it is coagulated into the soft solid that is the product. With small pieces, the film can be made thicker by repeated dip-



These vinyl dipped parts include an instrument panel socket (left) and varied license lamp and parking lamp sockets. (B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.)

A cardboard oil container used in France in place of scarce tin cans. Greaseproof qualities are obtained by coating inside of container with Geon polyblend latex. (B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.)

ping. When used with the synthetic rubber latices, this process is especially suitable for making small pieces with thin walls, such as thin rubber gloves. With the more viscous plastisols, simple dipping is one of the most useful forming methods, and relatively thick objects can be produced by a single dip.

Coagulant dipping—The form is first treated with a chemical coagulant, then dipped in the latex. This method is used with the natural and synthetic rubber latices only. The coagulant increases the amount of rubber taken from the latex.

Electrodeposition—The particles of rubber are capable of taking an electrical charge, and can be deposited on the workpiece by the action of an electric current similarly to the deposition of metals in plating. This method is not as widely used today as in the past, but it is still advantageous for certain applications, such as the rubber coating of large tanks of irregular shape.

Slush molding—The liquid or paste can be poured into an open mold, poured out again, and the adhering film heat treated. This method has been especially successful with the plastisols, which are viscous liquids, for production of hollow pieces.

Casting—The liquid or paste can be poured or knifed into an open mold, heated to fusion temperature, and the piece withdrawn. This method is much used with the plastisols for production of solid pieces. A calking gun has been used to fill molds where high production is desired.

Outstanding advantages of these methods for using dispersions are their simplicity, and the low cost of the equipment necessary. They also make possible the production of some forms, especially those consisting of thin films, that would be difficult or impossible to produce otherwise.

Molds can be made very simply, and of lightweight materials, as no pressure is used in the molding process. Female molds for slush molding or casting are usually made of light aluminum sheet, steel sheet, or of plaster of Paris. However, for use with the plastisols, molds must be capable of withstanding temperatures of 300 to 350 F, as the work is fused as such temperatures. This requires a special plaster.

Another advantage is that a certain flexibility is gained in the use of materials, especially in the dip process. Codipping can be accomplished by mixing latices of several types of synthetic rubbers and dipping the form in the mixture. It is necessary that the materials be compatible. Styrene synthetics are highly compatible with natural rubber, and chloroprene and acrylonitrile types are compatible to a lesser degree. This permits compounding with chloroprene-acrylonitrile mixture to give oil resisting properties to the film, or formulating to give improved resistance to normal oxidation, sunlight and heat, which mean better resistance to aging.

Physical properties of dip-formed materials are higher than in molded goods because the original properties of the material in the latex are better maintained by the dipping process. Tensile strength and elongation can be of the order of 6000 psi and 1000%, respectively, though they can be compounded to much lower values.

Although the equipment required for using the dispersed rubbers or the plastisols is simple and inexpensive, the making up and use of the dispersion requires experience. One of the problems of dip coating is that of drip. The fluid condition of the dispersion permits the adhering film to flow toward the bottom of the piece, and may cause uneven thickness of the film, or even "tears" dripping from the bottom of the form. Control of film thickness and uniformity is more important with the dispersions of plastics in plasticizer, where it is usually desirable to obtain a thick coating in one dip. Here results are obtained by regulation of the following factors:

1. Viscosity of the plastisol. The resin content, filler content, and amount and type of plasticizer used will determine the viscosity of the dispersion. Use of a mixture of plasticizers is the rule, and some one of them is used especially to control viscosity. Dioctyl is a typical low-viscosity plasticizer.
2. Preheating of the workpiece or form to be dipped. A thicker build-up of resin is obtained by warming the work before dipping.
3. Time in the dispersion. This may vary from a few seconds to a few minutes, with longer time for the thicker film. The speed of immersion and withdrawal is a part of this factor.

By careful control of these conditions it is possible to obtain a coating in which thickness can be held closely to any desired value of from a few thousandths of an inch to about 1/4 in., and in a single dip. A viscous film that will set sufficiently in air to eliminate tears can be prepared by proper balancing of viscosity and formulation.

Applications

Rubber gloves have long been one of the standard items produced by dipping forms into dispersed rubbers. They are also made from dispersions of vinyl resins. Dispersions of chloroprene or acrylonitrile rubbers, or of vinyls, can be used where oil resistance is needed. Pickling and plating operations, battery manufacture, food manufacture, chemical plants and photographic equipment manufacture are some of the industrial operations that make use of rubber gloves for worker protection; and surgeons, housewives, and food handlers are typical of other users. Thicknesses range from very thin gloves for surgeons to extra-heavy duty gloves for industrial use. Palms and fingers of industrial gloves can be roughened to provide a better grip with wet objects.

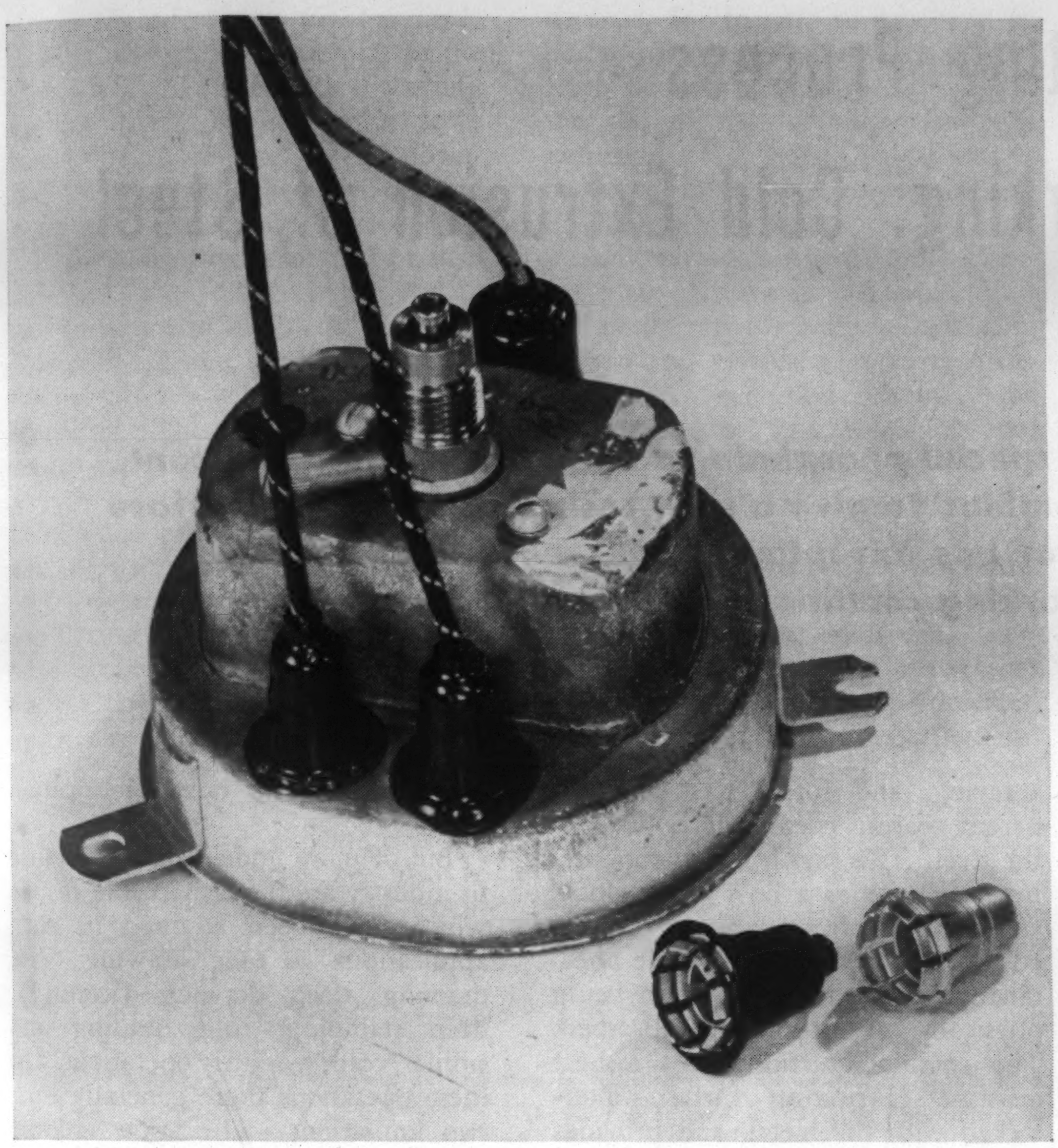
Special clothing for chemical workers is made by coating fabrics with a vinyl resin to provide acid and alkali resistance. The coated fabrics are resistant to mineral and organic acids, alkalies, hydrocarbon chemicals, corrosive salts, and oxidizing agents. In addition to chemical resistance, the treated cloth remains flexible at low temperatures, is light in weight, will not support combustion, and can be fused at the seams to provide a continuous surface.

A fiber drum intended for shipping lubricating grease, textile sizing, and similar materials has been greaseproofed with a coating of polyvinyl chloride latex. The coating can be applied to the exterior of the drum to provide water resistance, washability and abrasion resistance. The coating does not tend to chip or flake off.

Fiberboard containers treated with a vinyl resin blended with an acrylonitrile synthetic rubber are in use in France for packaging motor oil and other petroleum products. The package has a heat-sealed pouring spout, with a metal clip crimped over it to insure against leakage. The blend is applied as a water dispersion, thus avoiding the cost and fire hazard in the use of organic solvents.

An artificial chamois skin, made by impregnating a felted fabric with an acrylonitrile synthetic rubber latex, has recently been announced. It is intended to duplicate the uses of chamois leather in polishing and cleaning, with both domestic and industrial applications. For car wash-

Continuous dipping operation in a production line, as shown here, reduces costs. (Watts Electric and Manufacturing Co.)



Rear of an automobile speedometer showing instrument panel socket assembled. In foreground, dipped and undipped socket. (B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.)

ing and other industrial purposes, it has the advantage of costing about one-third as much as chamois leather, and of being unaffected by gasoline, grease, chemical detergents, and salt water, while absorbing water readily. Tests seem to indicate that it may outlast chamois leather about three to one.

Aviators' goggles and masks were made of molded rubber during the wartime demand for these items, but it was found that a dipping process would produce a more flexible, more satisfactory piece of equipment, and a change in methods was made. The dipped masks, made over a form immersed in rubber latex, were thinner than the molded pieces, stronger, and more comfortable to wear.

A coated fabric with deep-embossed surface pattern is being used for automobile interior trim in a wide variety of colors. The coating is a vinyl resin, laid down from a plastisol dispersion. Film thicknesses up to 0.025 in. are produced in one or two passes on a coating machine. The coated material is waterproof, resistant to scuffing and staining, and does not chip or crack. Similar material is being used for upholstery, awnings, window shade cloth, and other like purposes.

An important change-over in the method of covering automotive light sockets and plugs is reducing costs and bringing improved performance, while saving rubber. Parking lights, tail lights, and head lights are subject to corrosion and poor contact due to moisture and dust entering the socket assembly. Protective rubber boots, sealing gaskets, and grommets have been used to exclude moisture, but with only partial success. All of these protective devices were costly to produce and install. The present protection is a single-dipped coating of a vinyl chloride resin from a plasticizer dispersion. By closely controlling the compounding of the plastisol, the prewarming temperature of the metal sockets, and the speed of dipping and withdrawal, the coaitng is held to 0.040-in. thickness within close limits. As the coating is formed directly onto the metal socket as a tightly adhering film, there is no danger of moisture seeping into the assembly.

The high production required has made necessary the development of continuous dipping units for these sockets. A 70-ft machine begins with a prewarming oven, into which the sockets are carried on arbors attached to a roller-type chain. From the oven chain moves into the dipping bath, where a gel of resin-and-plasticizer forms on the warmed surface of the socket. The layer builds up during the time of immersion, and the conveyor chain moves the pieces out of the bath after a predetermined time sufficient to give the layer thickness desired. The conveyor chain then carries the coated sockets into another oven where, at a temperature of about 350 F, the gel is fused. Infra-red lamps are used for the heating. During this heating the gelled dispersion of vinyl resin in plasticizer undergoes a change, the resin taking up the plasticizer and becoming a continuous soft solid of plasticized vinyl polymer. A dip into a refrigerated bath for cooling completes the coating operation.

Three of these machines now in operation at Watts Electric and Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Mich., can produce a total of 280,000 coated sockets per 24-hr day. In addition to the sockets, ignition coils, body harness clips, ordnance and aircraft connectors, ignition equipment, etc., can be dipped by changing arbors on the machine.

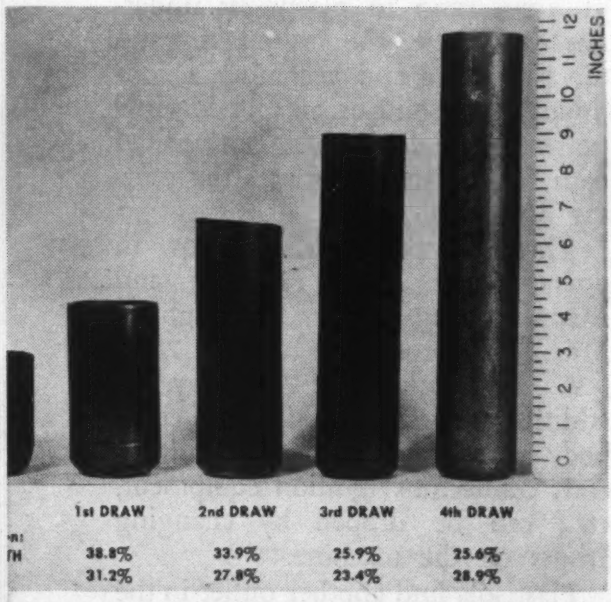
Plastisols find another outlet in the production of simulated plants. These plastics plants are artistically molded in open aluminum molds to match the structure and color of natural vegetation. The plastisol is knifed or fed from calking guns into the molds, then heated at about 300 to 350 F to fuse the resin. The resulting artificial foliage is popular for decorating hotels, night clubs, motion picture sets, etc., because it does not require attention, is flameproof and washable.

A floor covering consisting of a photoengraved cellulose sheet coated with a 0.005-in. vinyl protective surface, and laminated to a backing of asphalt-saturated fiber, is finding favor. It is lower in cost than linoleum or rubber tile, resists scuffing, and is unaffected by any of the common household detergents. The range of colors and designs is almost limitless, as they are printed onto the cellulose sheet before coating. The coating is laid down from a vinyl-plastisol, which is fused to complete the process.

New Metal Treating Process Speeds Cold Working, Cold Extrusion of Steel

—NEW PROCESS PREVIEW

A special phosphate coating and organic lubricant combine to give a heat resistant lubricating surface that has exceptional adherence under severe working conditions.



Deep drawing of a hollow cylindrical component using a single application of Foscoat lubrication. The four draws were accomplished with no intermediate annealing.

● A NEW METAL TREATING chemical process which extends lubrication limits in the cold working of steel was recently announced by the Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.

Designated as the Foscoat Process, it consists of compatible cleaning, pickling and application of a new phosphate coating and specially developed lubricants to steel. The process has been successfully employed in conjunction with all grades of plain carbon and SAE alloy steels as well as some medium alloy grades. It is not intended, in its present state of development, for use with stainless and other high alloy steels.

Foscoat itself is a specially formulated phosphate coating which can be applied by immersion, flooding or spraying, and forms a strong, adherent coating chemically bonded to the steel. This highly absorbent coating functions as a host for Foslube, an organic lubricant which is designed to react chemically with the phosphate coating, in addition to being physically adsorbed and absorbed. The combined action gives a heat resistant lubricating surface interlocked with the metal, and provides exceptional adherence even under the most severe working conditions.

In view of the importance of proper pre-cleaning and preparation for cold working, the complete process was worked out to include pickling and special alkaline cleaners. This is an advantage to many users in that one source is able to supply a complete, integrated process, with all necessary chemical ingredients as well as technical service for the entire cold working operation. The technical service phase includes layout and equipment design as well as mechanical engineering service on tool and die design.

It was to improve earlier German work in cold extrusion that the new phosphate coating chemical bath was developed by the Heintz Manufacturing Co. of Philadelphia. A joint research by Pennsalt and Heintz followed and resulted in the evolution of the integrated Foscoat metal preparation process.

The efficiency of the Foscoat Process has been successfully demonstrated in cold extrusion and, therefore, brings this fabricating technique one step nearer to general commercial use. The next step awaits the general availability of press equipment of sufficient size and design to take advantage of the raised lubrication limits.

But of more immediate importance to industry are the remarkable results which have been attained in such applications as tube drawing, wire drawing, deep drawing (ironing), deep stamping, cold heading and similar cold working operations. In these operations there generally exist two limitations—lubrication and the ductility of the metal. The former limitation is virtually eliminated by the chemically bonded lubrication film imparted to steel surfaces by the Foscoat Process.

Significant economies resulting from this improvement in lubrication include elimination of intermediate press operations, as well as annealing and chemical treating operations, additional reduced consumption of chemicals because of compatibility, increased production with existing equipment, savings in metal or reduction in scrap losses, and considerable extension in the life of costly dies.

Typical Applications

In wet drawing of fine steel wire, for example, commercial application of the Foscoat process resulted in a 40% increase in the rate of production—actually to the highest rate of capacity of the drawing equipment. Despite this speed-up, die life was increased 2½ times. In dry drawing of steel wire shapes, such as triangle and square wire, from round stock, one application of the process permitted drawing to finished shape without the intermediate anneals and recoating required in previous processes.

Production use of the process at

Heintz Manufacturing Co. has made possible substantial economies in the fabrication of automatic washing machine tubs. Reductions in scrap losses due to rejects and in downtime for stoning of dies have resulted in an increase of 140% in output.

In deep drawing (ironing) of steel cartridge cases, 80% reductions in wall thickness in the metal were possible with a single application of the Foscoat process without intermediate annealing. This represents a 100% improvement over conventional practice.

In actual production in rod-pulled tube drawing, over-all reductions of 80% were achieved with a single application of the process, or about 60% improvement over that previously obtained. In another tube mill, using plug drawing, over-all reductions of 60% were obtained with one application of Foscoat, which is also a 60% increase over existing practice.

Considerable savings are also in prospect in commercial cold extrusion, for it can often eliminate the necessity for forging or upsetting of heated billets. These operations generally require a starting billet twice the size of that necessary for cold extrusion. The forged shape usually required extensive scrap-generating machining.

Also, savings are possible by adapting plain carbon steel for applications ordinarily requiring steels containing critical and expensive alloying material. Cold extrusion involves the concept of steel as a plastic material which, when the barriers of friction are sufficiently extended, will flow under pressure. Stressing the steel in compression in contrast to cold drawing where forming is performed by stressing the metal in tension, permits a drastic kneading action that increases strength characteristics considerably, with but slight effect on ductility.

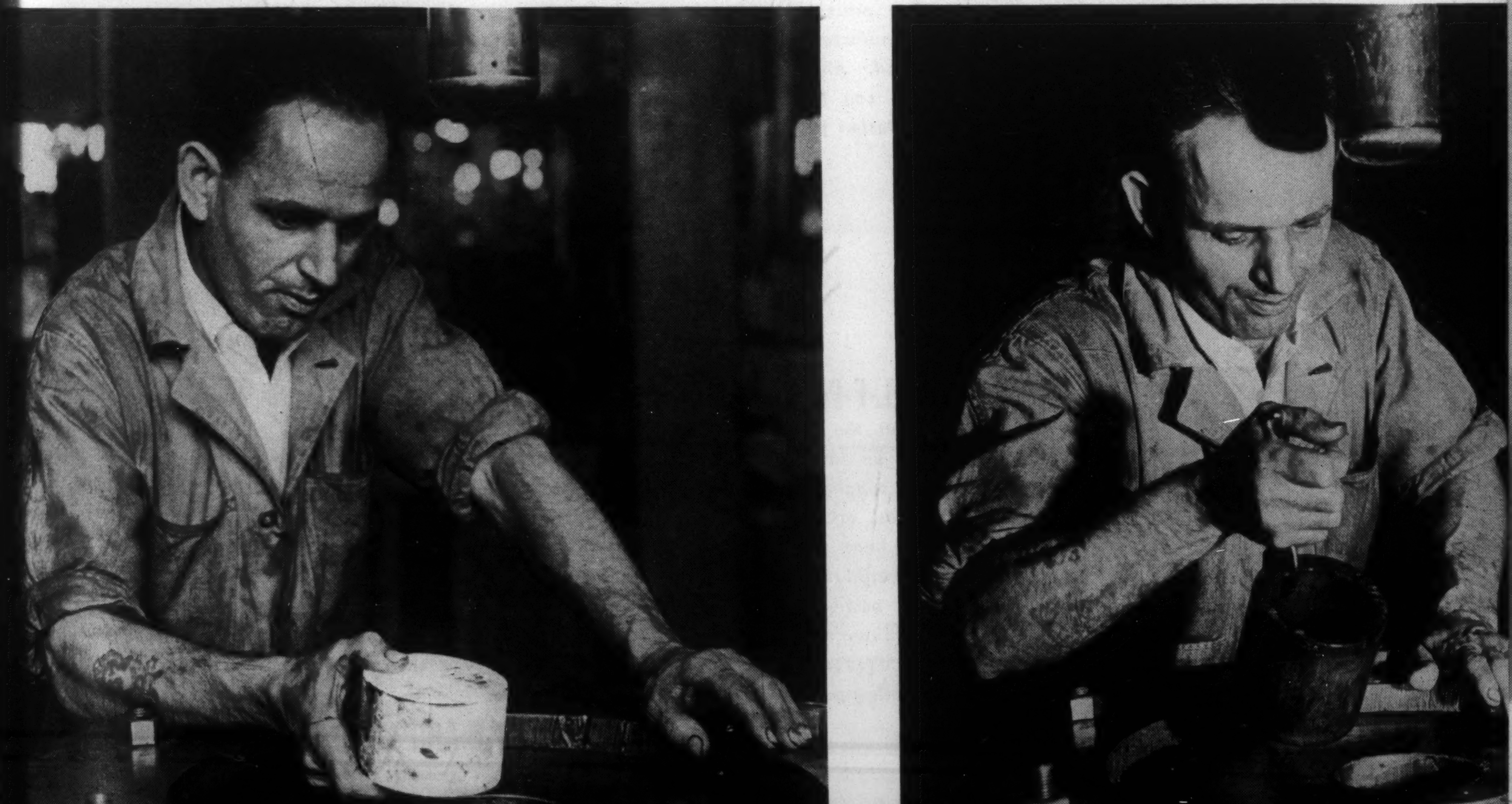
Cold extrusion, made possible by improvements and modifications to phosphate coating techniques, was developed and used in Germany during World War II, principally as a steel-saving device, to produce cartridge cases, other ammunition components, gun barrels, airplane parts and other tubular or cylindrical bodies.

While the process already is being used in regular operation in various cold working plants, Pennsalt's immediate objective is to extend it to other cold working operations where it may be applicable.

Meanwhile, both in cooperation with the government and in private industry, large scale production experiments and actual production in the field of cold extrusion are being carried forward. In this connection technical data are being supplied to machinery manufacturers and die designers.

Simultaneously, both Pennsalt and Heintz researchers and those of other cooperating companies are participating in research and development of further applications, which include the use of this coating as a paint bond, and in rust-proofing and other types of metal coating.

Backward cold extrusion employed as first step in forming a hollow cylindrical body. Left shows steel billet treated with Foscoat; right shows cup formed in a single press operation.

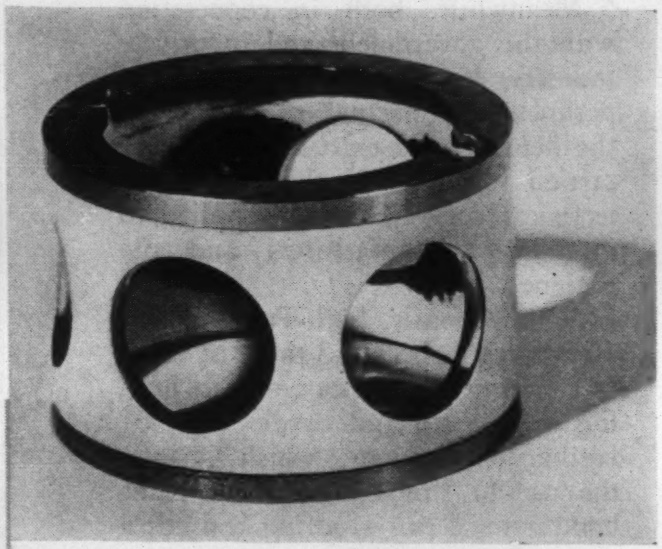


Materials at Work

Here is materials engineering in action . . .

New materials in their intended uses . . .

Older, basic materials in new applications . . .

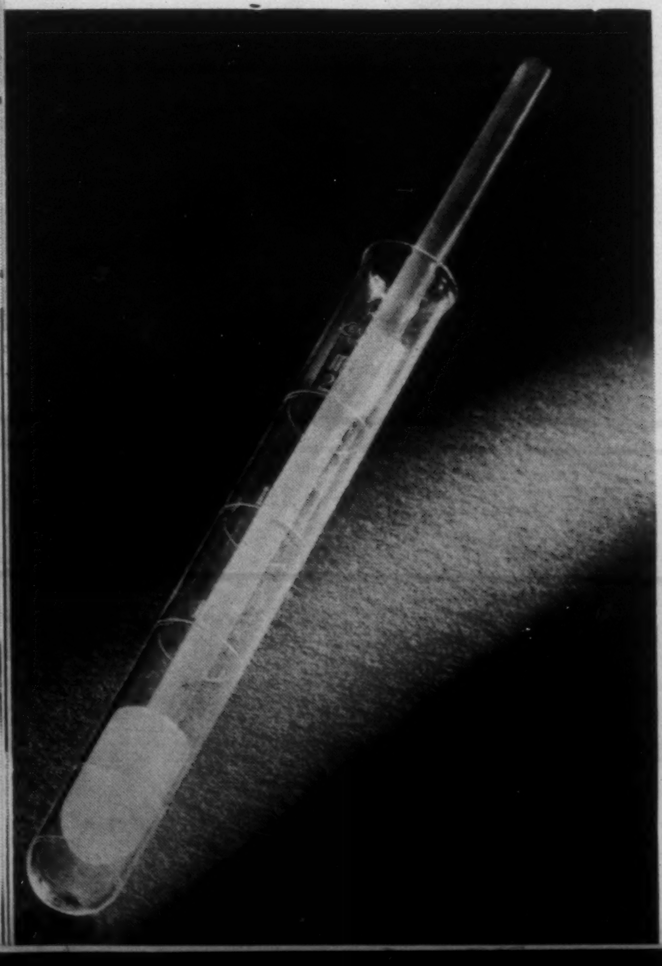


PORCELAIN ENAMEL FUEL VALVE

The Aero Supply Manufacturing Co., Inc. combines a corrosion resistant metal body and a special acid resistant porcelain enamel finish to give an aircraft fuel valve which outperforms previous all-metal designs. These valves must operate at extreme temperatures, under corrosive conditions such as the presence of salt water spray and chemical fuel additives, and must resist abrasion from dust and sand contamination. One test for these valves requires them to operate for several thousand cycles, perfectly dry. The valve is made by casting the body in stainless steel and machining it to precise dimensions, recessing the exterior diameter to receive 0.015 to 0.020 in. of porcelain enamel. An unusual operation, not usually considered with porcelain enamel, is the final grinding and lapping operation which brings the diameter tolerance of the plug to within plus 0.001 in. and minus 0.000 in.

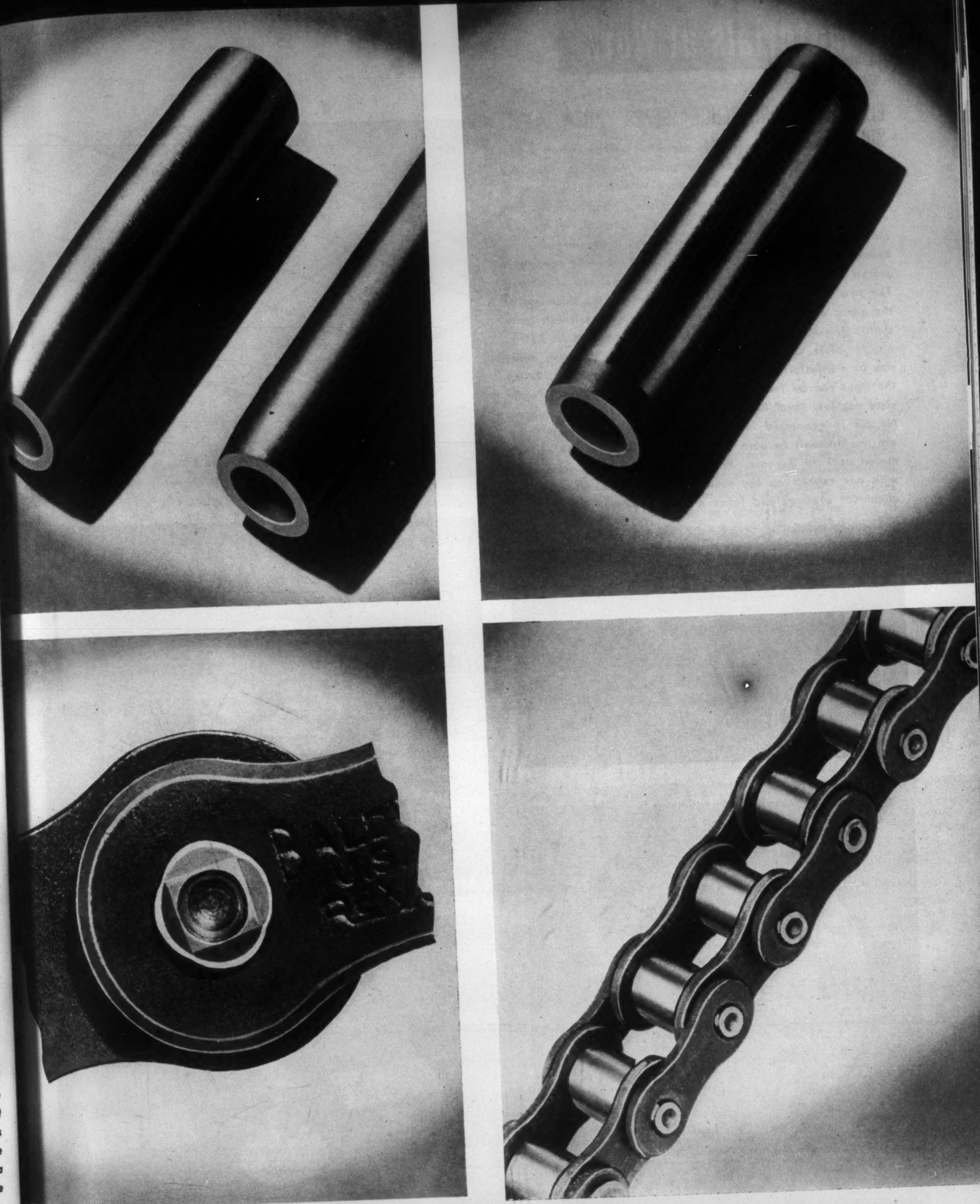
EXTRUDED FLARE PART

The first double-wall impact extrusion produced commercially in the United States is this U. S. Navy signal flare part. The part formerly required welding of two tube sections to an end plate. Impact extrusion does the job in a single operation at the Edgewater, N. J. works of the Aluminum Co. of America. The process permits simpler design with greater strength, smoother surfaces and lower manufacturing costs. Close tolerances can be held and the surface finish is extremely good. Aluminum alloys 2S and 3S are extruded cold, and parts up to about 3 in. in dia can be made at present. This size limitation is governed by the power of the extrusion press.



KEL-F-PESTLE

Use of Kel-F plastic as a pestle in a device that mechanically disrupts the cells of animal tissue has improved the efficiency of the unit which is used by an institution devoted to cancer research. The research institution has reported to its supplier, the Plax Corp. of Hartford, Conn., that Kel-F is resistant to the action of acids, alkalis and organic solvents used in this work. The transparent plastic can also be heat sterilized. Kel-F is particularly valuable as a substitute for glass where that material is too brittle or is not sufficiently resistant chemically. The device which uses the pestle is known as the Potter-Elvehjem homogenizer. The tissue is put in the tube with water or some other aqueous medium. The pestle is driven by a drill press or a high-speed motor, disrupting the tissue by the shearing force developed between the rotating pestle and the inner wall of the tube.

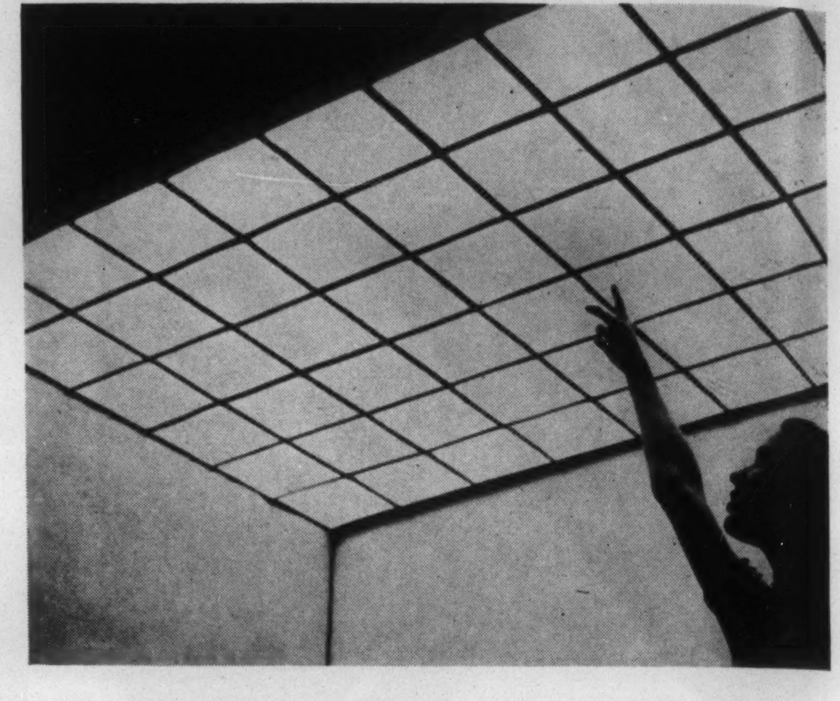


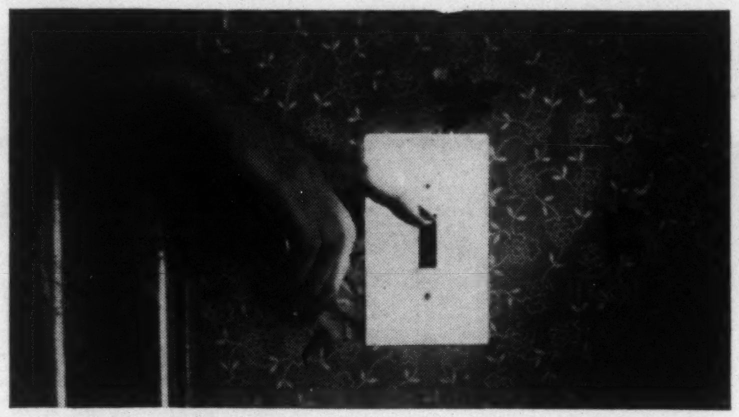
COPPER PLATING PROLONGS CHAIN PIN LIFE The Baldwin-Duckworth Div. of the Chain Belt Co. combines several advantages in their method of copper plating the steel pins used in their roller chains. The pin is cut, machined, rough ground and tapered at the ends before plating (upper left). The copper plate is then ground off the shank, or middle section of the pin, leaving only the extreme outer parts of the pin ends covered (upper right). In the case hardening operation which follows, only the body of the pin (the bearing area or working surface in the assembled chain) absorbs carbon, leaving the ends comparatively soft. The body of the pin is given a finishing grind before the chain is assembled and the pin ends are riveted to the side plates. This method gives optimum hardness on the bearing surfaces and assures uniformly good riveting so that the pin does not rotate in the side plates. The soft pin heads permit easy cutting of the chain, and the distinctive copper plate adds to the appearance of the finished product.

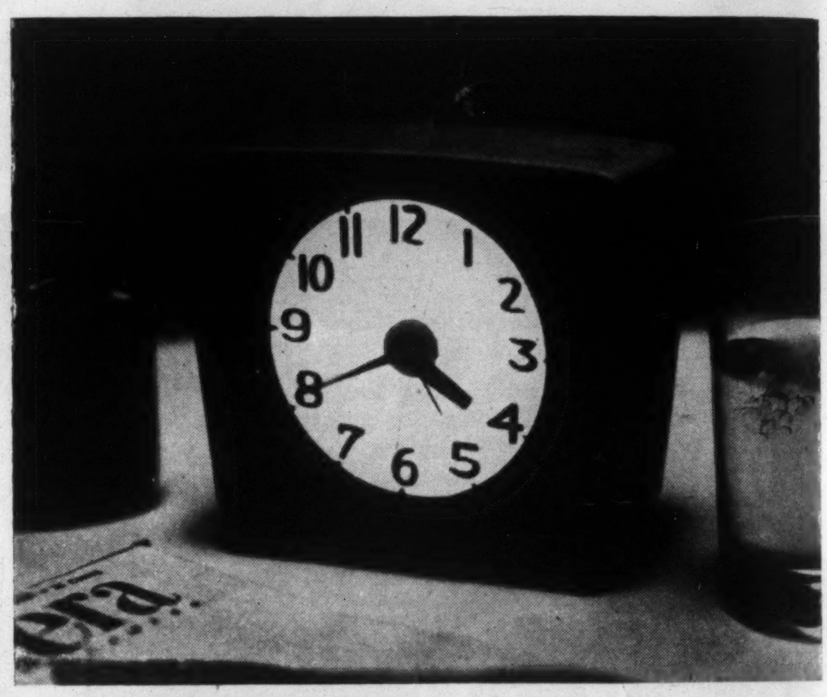
Materials at Work

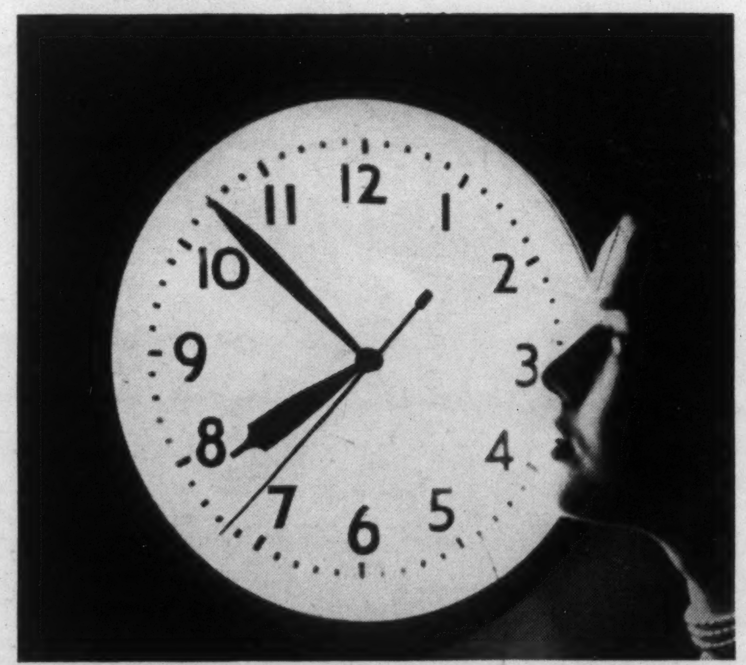
ELECTRO-LUMINESCENCE GIVES AREA LIGHT SOURCES

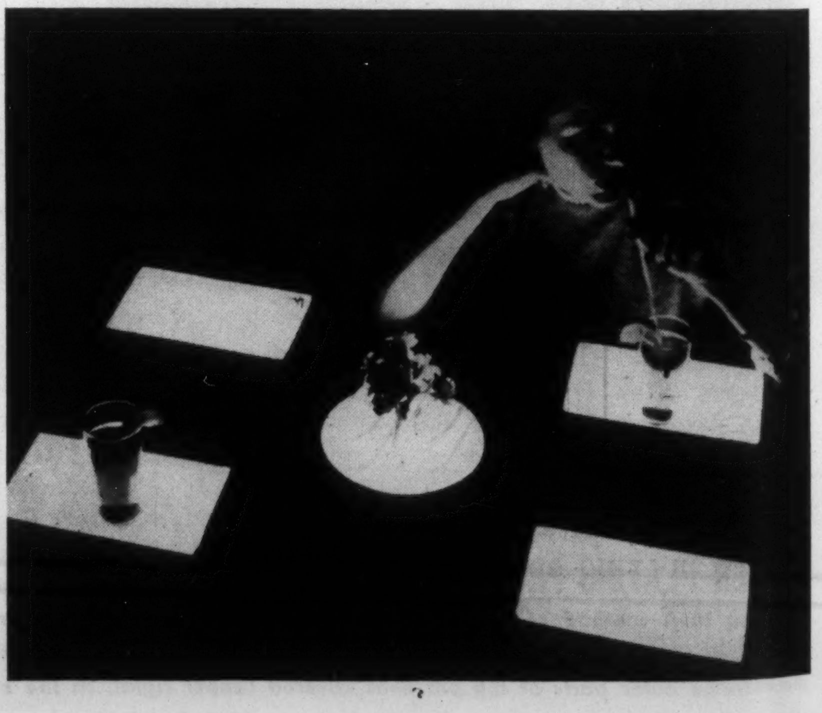
When certain materials are placed in a fluctuating electric field under the proper conditions, they are excited to luminescence and continue to emit light as long as the field is maintained. Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. has used this principle in its new Panelite material, which consists of sheets of electrically conducting glass on which a specially processed zinc sulfide phosphor-dielectric coating is placed and covered by a thin layer of vaporized aluminum. The two coatings add less than 0.01 in. to the thickness of the glass, and the heat generated by the process is extremely slight. The new area light panels can be operated on 110-v. a.c. for dials, clockfaces and similar surfaces. With the addition of a transformer to step the voltage up to 400 to 500-v., the light can be increased 20 times in intensity and is sufficient for low level illumination of rooms and public places. No air is evacuated in making the area lights, and there are no filaments to burn out; the average panel life is estimated at 1 to 5 years. Panelite is essentially a condenser, with one contact on the conducting glass, the other on the aluminum coating, and takes a leading power factor.

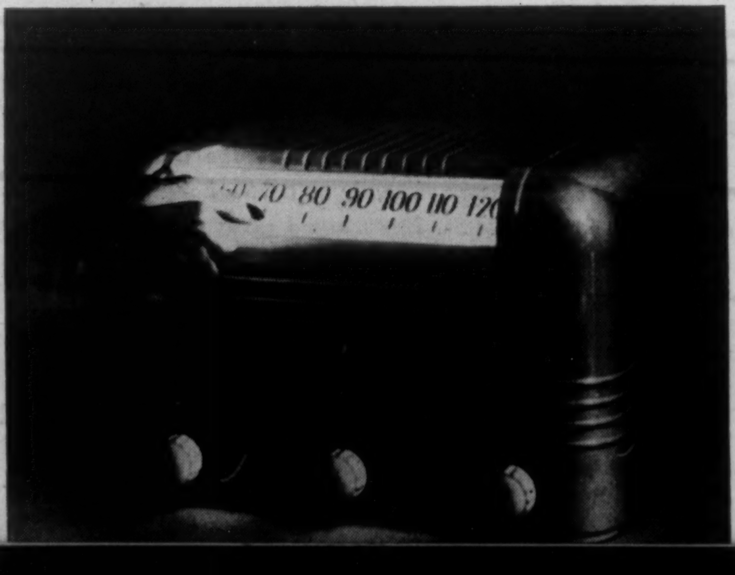


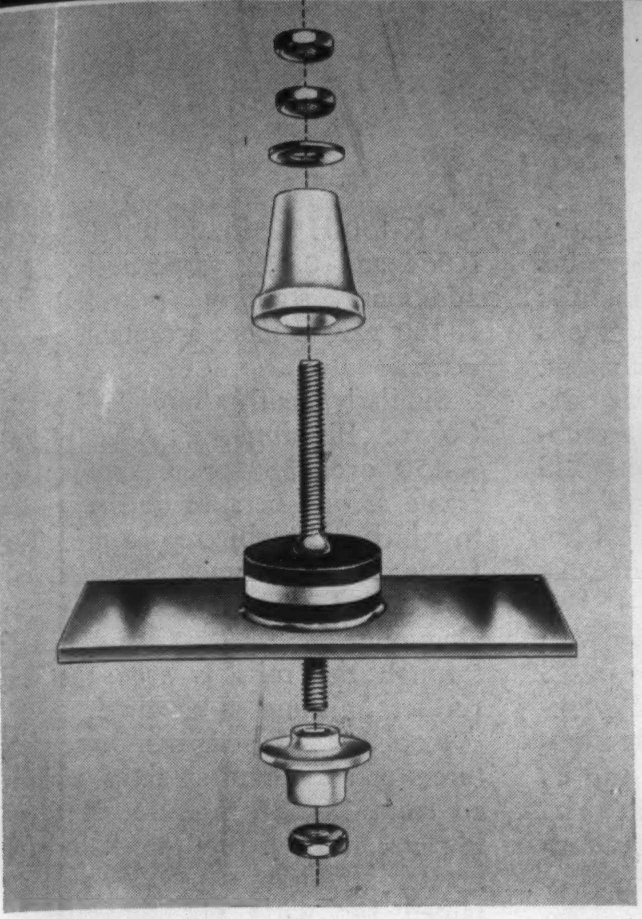






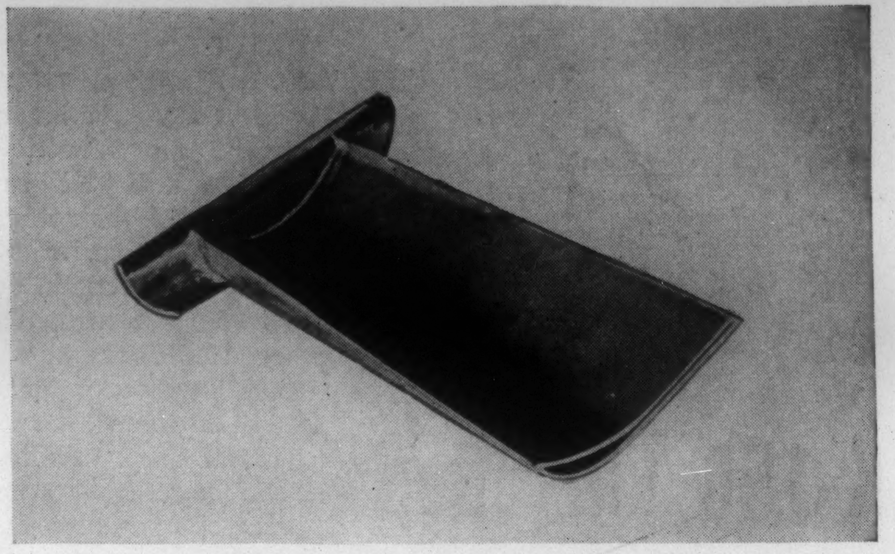




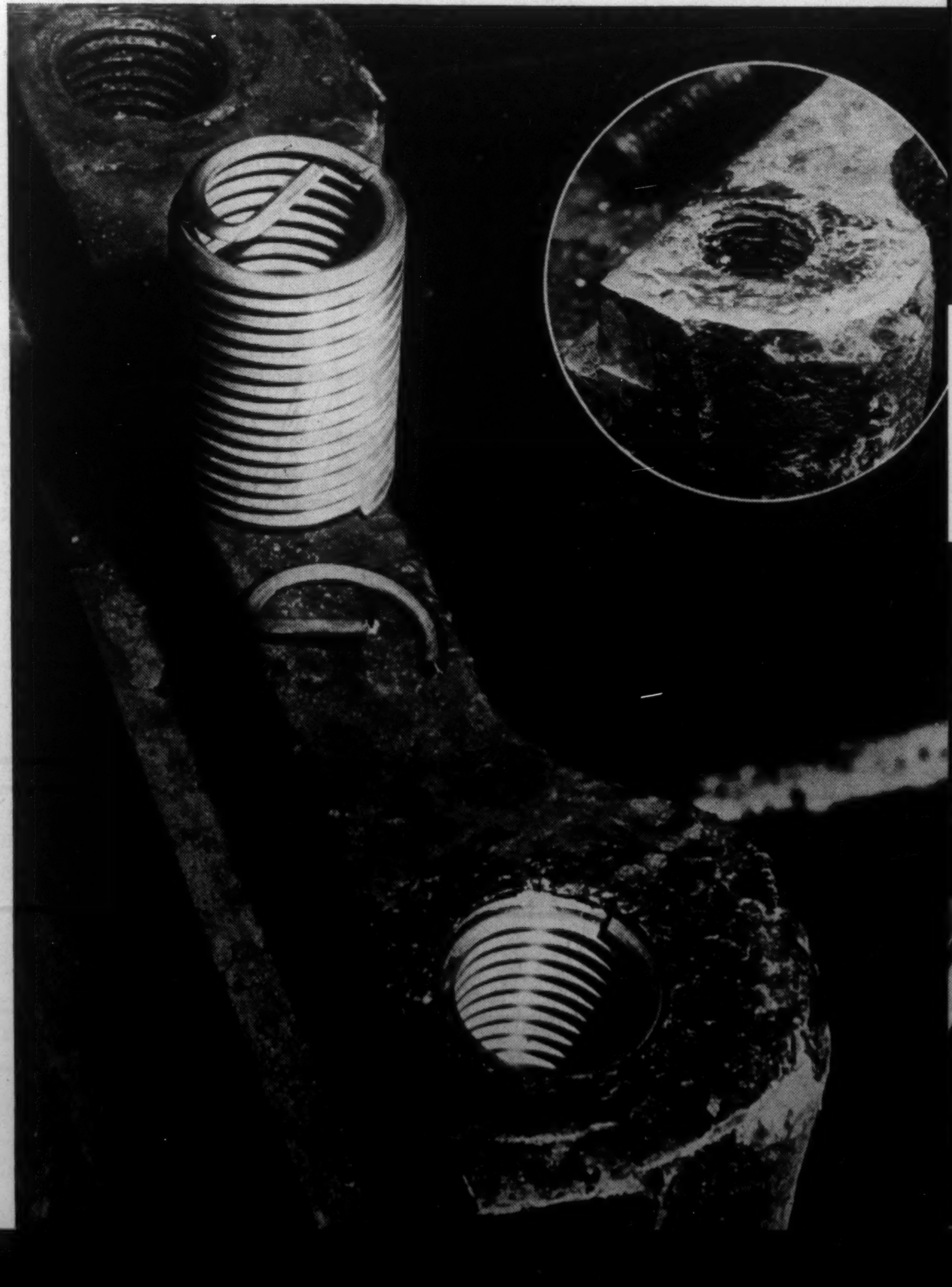


TEFLON-TO-METAL HERMETIC SEAL *The United States Gasket Co., Teflon Products Div., has recently succeeded in sealing fluoro-carbon resins to several metals to give a true hermetic seal. A recent example of applications of the process is this feed-through insulator, hermetically sealed. Various types of cylinders, printed circuits and metal faced Teflon sheets, rods and cylinders can also be designed for specific problems. Preliminary evaluation shows that the bond structure is micro-crystalline and that the seal gradually changes from a pure fluoro-carbon resin to a pure metal through its cross section. Because of the physical characteristics of Teflon, the seals can be made to withstand vibration, shock, high and low ambient temperature limits and thermal shock. They can be designed for a broad range of electrical conditions ranging from insulator, to semi-conductor, to low resistance conductor to radio shield.*

STAINLESS STEEL THREAD INSERTS *Repair operations on heavy electric motor castings are being speeded up by the use of stainless steel helical wire thread inserts made by the Heli-Coil Corp. of Long Island City, N. Y. New threads, stronger and more wear resistant than the original threads, are installed in 80% less time than conventional repair methods require, with cost savings as high as 60%. The new threads are installed by drilling out the old threads, retaping and installing the stainless steel coil to bring the hole back to the original threaded size. The coil insert, with a free diameter slightly larger than the receiving hole, is self-locking in position. The installed insert is properly positioned below the casting surface before its notched inserting tong is clipped off. Because the wire coils give higher thread-flank engagements, the threads in the repaired hole can carry 20 to 30% higher loads than the original threads.*



BRAZED JET ENGINE BLADE *The Wall Colmonoy Corp. of Detroit has developed a brazing alloy for applications in jet engines and other fields where the completed assembly operates at high temperatures —1200 to 1800 F. The new alloy also has excellent corrosion resistance properties. Trade-named Nicrobraz, it has an appreciable percentage of boron in addition to 65 to 75% nickel and 13 to 20% chromium. The 300 and 400 series stainless steels, vitallium, Inconel, monel, carbon steels, alloy and tool steels and metal carbides have been successfully brazed. Nicrobraz is supplied as a powder which begins to melt at 1850 F and flows freely in a pure dry hydrogen atmosphere at 1900 F. With stainless steels, a stable new alloy appears to form from fusion and alloying with the parent metal. Nicrobraz itself has an original hardness of Rockwell C-60, while the fusion alloy is Rc 30 to 35, with a much higher melting point than the original alloy, and with ductility, strength and corrosion resistance about equal to those of the parent metal.*



K-150 Fills Gap Between Established Aluminum Alloys

by DUDLEY T. ROSS,
Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc.

This general-purpose alloy has properties lying between those of 3S and 52S, and features, among other things, good workability.

● A PROBLEM THAT FORMERLY faced many aluminum fabricators was the gap between the familiar alloys 3S and 52S. In applications for which 3S was not strong enough, the more expensive 52S was frequently over-strength. Forming problems were also encountered with 52S when deep draws were required.

The Division of Metallurgical Research of the Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. developed K-150 to provide a general-purpose alloy with properties lying between those of 3S and 52S. Yield strength and workability were emphasized in developing the complementary alloy, and its workability, finishing qualities, strength and economy have lead to its adoption for a variety of products.

The new alloy averages about 22% stronger than 3S in equivalent tempers. This differential is even greater in drawn parts because its work-hardening rate is considerably higher than that of 3S. Yield strength in parts made of K-150 has run as much as 40% greater than in identical parts of 3S, and some manufacturers have been able to reduce the metal gage by replacing 3S with K-150.

The possibilities for economy to be derived from use of K-150 are evident when the properties are considered along with cost: K-150 costs a cent more per pound than 3S (but is slightly lighter) and at least 3¢ per pound less than 52S in the same gages.

Some Applications

Strength was a major factor in the selection of 150S by the Spartan Aircraft Co. of Tulsa, Okla., in the production of window frames. The frame is a drawn pan with 2-in. radius in the corners and 7/8 in deep, varying in size from 9 by 32 in. to 13½ by 42 in. Spartan used K-150 in the 0 temper in 0.051 gage, and obtained a trouble-free draw, with very little springback on the straight sides. The sheet also work-hardens enough in drawing to give an exterior rivet pattern free from the excessive "dimpling" or "quilting" which had often been experienced in the use of 3S-0. K-150 in 0.040 gage is also used by Spartan to fabricate structural ribs which present a difficult forming operation because of the cambered exterior side of the channel section.

The G. M. Gibson Corp. of Bellevue, Iowa, also replaced 3S with K-150 for drain boards and the lid on its washer—going from 3S-H14 to K-150-H34 in identical gages, 0.064 and 0.032, respectively. The additional strength provided by K-150 gave a more acceptable product.

Similarly, Southeastern Tool & Die Co. of Birmingham, Ala., picked K-150 over 3S for a screen door frame section because of the strains to which it is subjected in use. The frame is roll-formed from 0.051 K-150-H34. The finish given the aluminum by the successive passes through the rolls is such that no further finishing is required.

Koolvent of Indiana, manufacturers of aluminum awnings, switched from 3S-H16 to K-150-H36 for louvers and structural stock to give greater strength, while 3S was retained for parts not subjected to severe loadings.

At the other end of the range, in several applications, K-150 has replaced 52S on a gage-for-gage basis, with substantial savings. One large television set manufacturer did this in a high-frequency tube shield and several other components, (Fig 2). Formability and adequate strength were the main requirements. 3S was good from the workability standpoint, but not satisfactory in yield strength, and 52S was, therefore, the standard. In making the change from 52S to the more economical K-150 the only modification in specifications was to increase temper from H32 to H34, which in K-150 was still formable enough for the purpose. Various gages of K-150 were used: 0.051 in the tube shield; 0.064 in the yoke clamp, the focus coil support, the lever plate and the yoke bracket support; 0.081 in the yoke bracket; 0.051 and 0.064 in the center brace. In some items H32 temper was used where the greater yield strength of H34 was not required.

Another case where K-150 replaced 52S in identical gages is in table and tray tops and shelves fabricated by Trimble, Inc. of Rochester, N. Y., for their infants' baths, play table and other household items. In the top the gage is 0.030. In first converting to K-150, Trimble increased the temper to H34. It was feared initially that this temper might cause difficulties in the draw around the perimeter, but it actually proved possible in later developments to use H36 temper successfully to produce an even better product by increasing dent resistance while still permitting fabrication without added failures because of the greater hardness. This top is produced in a one-stroke draw, and Trimble succeeded in eliminating the necessity for trimming after the draw. The blank is pre-trimmed and then drawn into place. The part is finished by degreasing, an etch, a cold-water rinse, a nitric dip and second cold-water rinse followed by hot-air drying and lacquering.

The adaptability of K-150 to roll-forming has proved to be an advantage in numerous applications. Besides the screen door frame described above, such applications include: trim, weather stripping and moldings as produced by Protex, where K-150-H36 replaced 52S-H34 in 0.095 and 0.012 gage; ⅜-in. butt seam tubing roll-formed by Kaiser Aluminum from K-150-H18, 0.035 gage and supplied to television antenna manufacturers; trim section for busses roll-formed by Kaiser from K-150-H34 0.051 gage. The latter section replaced an extruded section previously used. The roll-formed section has not only provided savings on raw material but also enabled the bus manufacturer to reduce cost further because it has not been necessary to etch the roll shapes or polish them as heavily as the extrusions to achieve the desired finish.

Other applications which have used K-150 extensively include utensils, containers, trays, pans, gutters and downspouts, fan blades, pipe, lighting fixtures, vending machine parts, auto trailers, boats, furnaces and shoe eyelets.

Comparative Typical Properties of 3S, K-150S and 52S

	Ten. Str., Psi	Yld. Str., Psi	Elong., % in 2 In.
3S-0	16,000	7,000	30
K-150S-0	21,000	8,500	25
52S-0	28,000	12,000	25
3S-H12	18,000	17,000	10
K-150S-H22	23,500	16,500	13
K-150S-H32	25,500	21,000	9
52S-H32	34,000	27,000	12
3S-H14	23,000	22,000	8
K-150S-H34	28,000	24,500	6
52S-H34	37,000	31,000	10
3S-H16	26,000	25,000	5
K-150S-H36	30,000	27,000	5
52S-H36	39,000	33,000	8
3S-H18	29,000	27,000	4
K-150S-H38	32,000	29,000	5
52S-H38	42,000	36,000	7
K-150S-H18	33,000	31,000	4
K-150S-H19	37,000	35,000	3

(These two tempers, with K-150S-H38, are for flat parts that get little or no forming.)

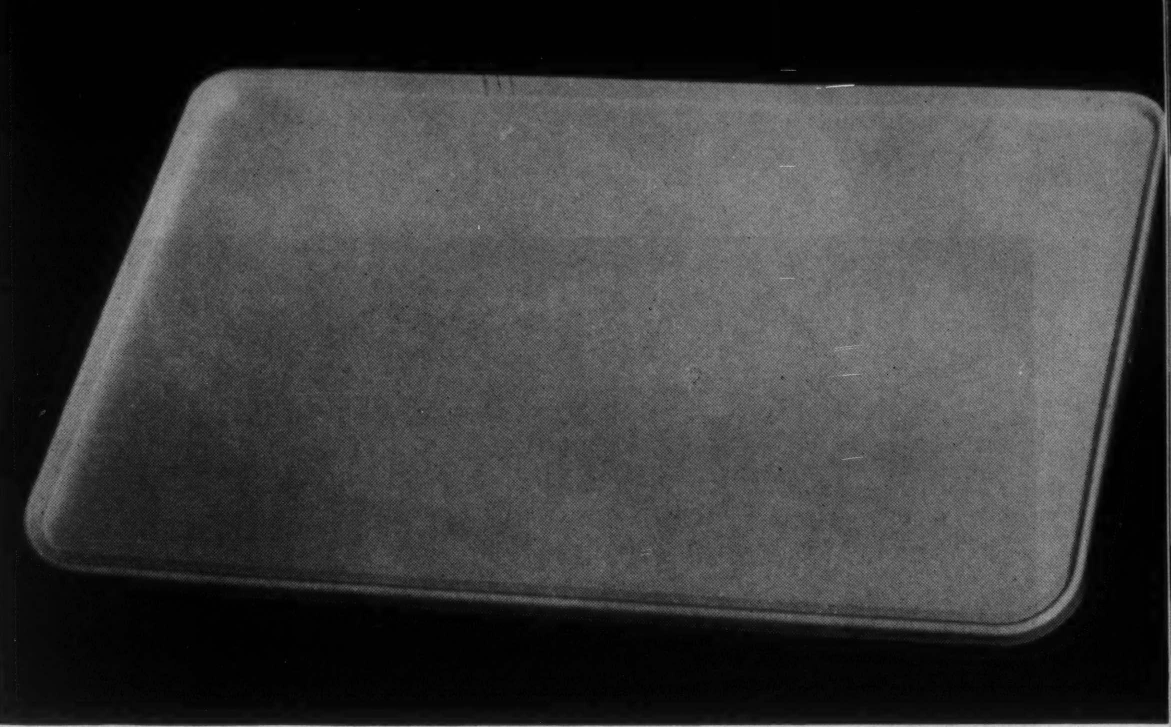


Fig. 1. Table top produced by Trimble, Inc., with one-stroke draw from 0.030 K-150. No trimming is required after the draw.

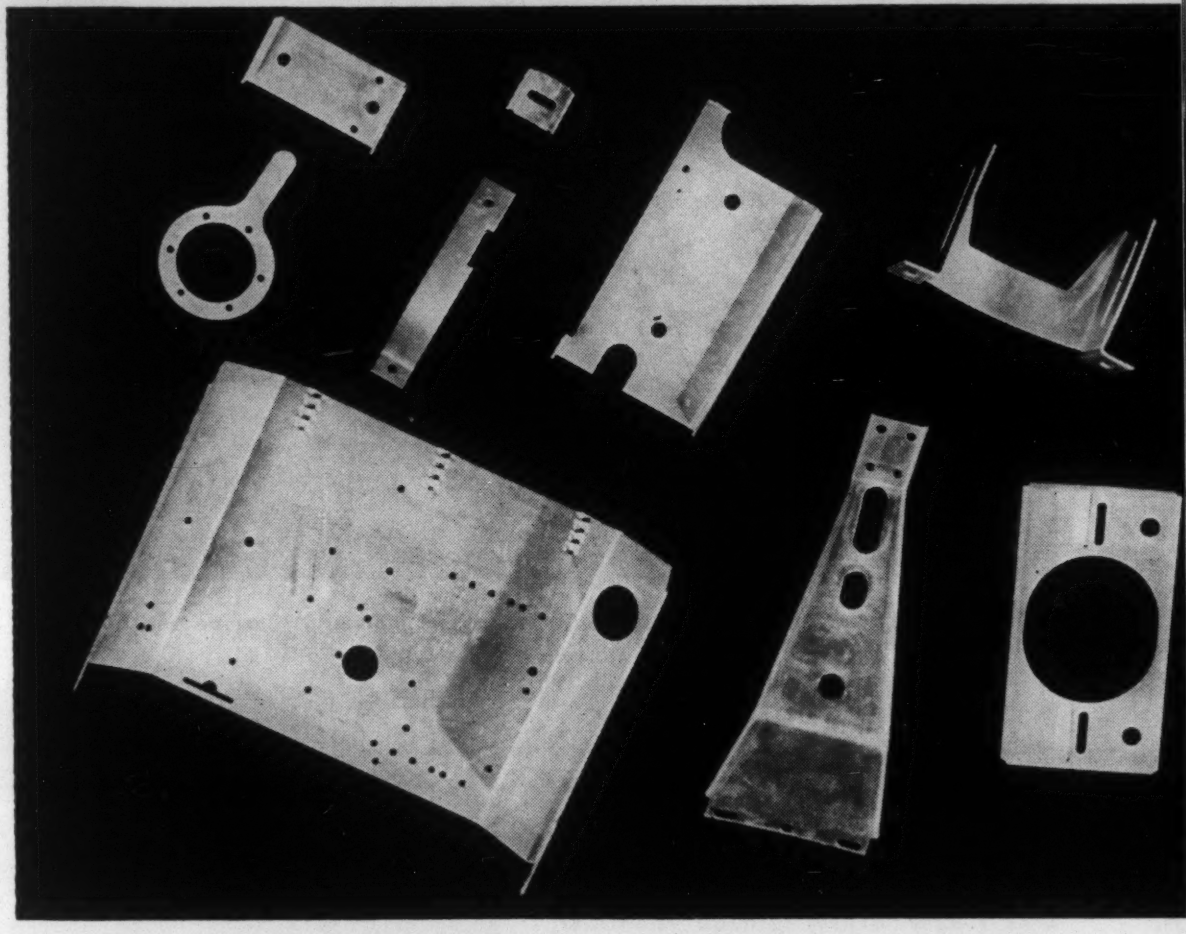
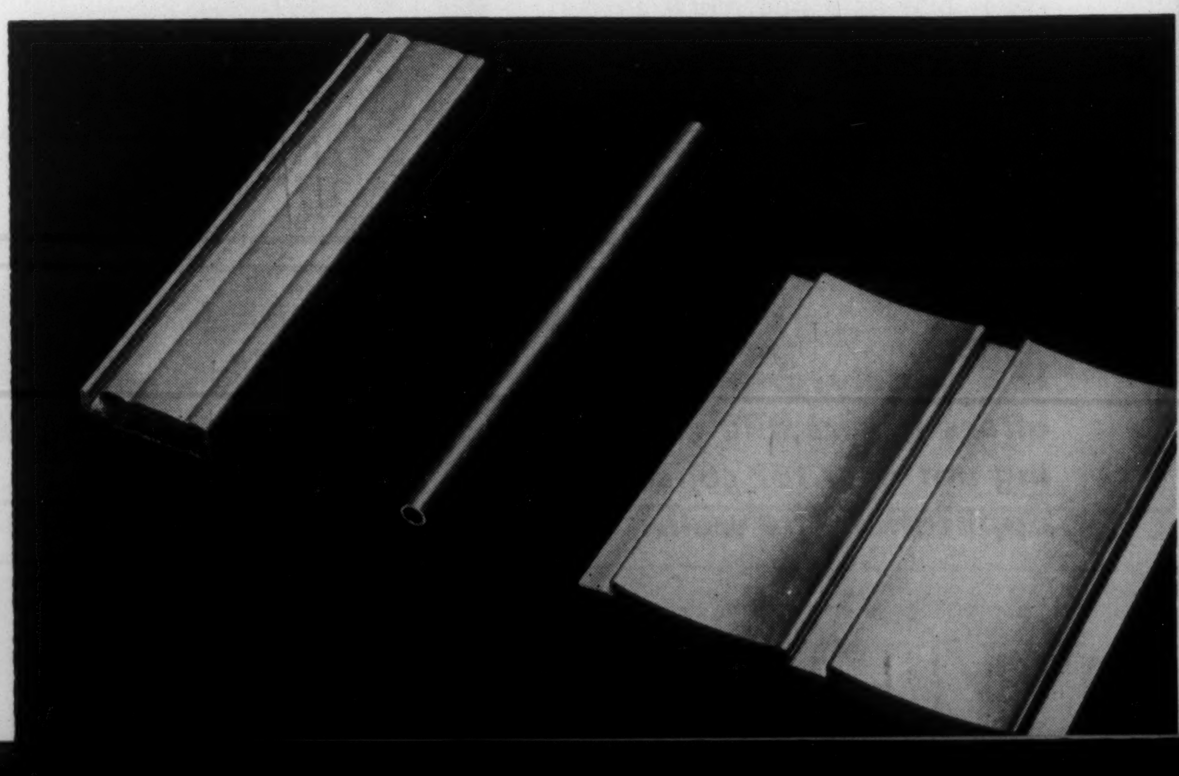


Fig. 2. Television tube shield and accessory parts, for which K-150 was substituted for 52S on gage-for-gage basis.

Fig. 3. Left to right: Screen door frame section produced by Southeastern Tool & Die Co.; ⅜-in. butt seam tubing for television antenna and bus trim section, both produced by Kaiser Aluminum. All three are roll-formed from K-150.



Dynel fiber, one of the newer synthetics, ready for spinning. (Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co.)

New Synthetic Fibers Show Promise of Wide Use in Industry

by **KENNETH ROSE,** Western Editor, Materials & Methods

The rapidly growing family of synthetic fibers offers a versatile range of properties worth considering not only for consumer items but for industrial applications as well.

● WITHIN THE PAST SEVERAL decades the science of chemistry has modified various cellulosic substances to produce new synthetic fibers called the rayons. They consist of cellulose, obtained from purified wood pulp or cotton linters, that has been dissolved in a chemical solvent and then precipitated as continuous filaments by extruding through tiny orifices into a chemical bath. Because their properties can be controlled by the chemical processing and the size of the orifices, these synthetics immediately won an important position supplementing the natural fibers available to industry.

More recently wholly synthetic fibers have been produced that further expand the range of properties obtainable. While most of the public interest has been concentrated upon the use of these materials in consumer goods, and especially in clothing, they offer new possibilities to industry for such items as tarpaulins filter cloths, electrical insulation, chemical resistant work garments, reinforcing for fire hose, belting, as a laminating material for plastics, tire reinforcing, cordage and webbing. Some of the new fibers are produced by extruding filaments from a chemical solution of the material (dynel or Orlon), while others are made by melting the base material and extruding and cooling (nylon, Dacron, glass fiber).

The rayons are now well established, being second only to cotton in quantity used, and require only brief mention. Basically, they are of three types: acetate, cuprammonium and viscose. They can be modified physically or chemically to produce some variations in properties. They are characterized by rather low strength and by low wet strength; water absorption is usually high. Certain high-strength formulations possess a strength surpassing that of natural and other man-made fibers, however, and saponified types are available that have high water resistance and good wet strength. Chemical resistance of most types is not high; they are attacked by both acids and alkalies, but are fairly resistant to weak alkalies, such as would be found in soaps. They lose strength rapidly at temperatures below the boiling point of water. They possess a high luster unless a delustering process is used.

Of the newer synthetic fibers, none is chemically related to the celluloses. They are divided into the following groups chemically:

Vinylidene chloride—saran filament, produced from resins made by Dow Chemical Co.; Velon, trade name of Firestone Plastics Co.; other trade names by filament spinners.

Vinyl chloride acetate—Vinyon filament, produced by American Viscose Corp. from vinyl resin made by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., a division of Union Carbide.

Polyethylene—Avisco PE, trade name for filament spun by American Viscose Corp.; other trade names by filament spinners.

Glass—Fiberglas, made by Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.; Vitron, made by Glass Fibers, Inc.; and fibers by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.

Acrylonitrile-vinyl chloride—Dynel, a copolymer made by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co., a division of Union Carbide.

Acrylonitrile—Orlon, produced by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; Acrilan, a product of Chemstrand Corp.

Polyamide—nylon, made by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; and by Chemstrand Corp.

Polyester—Dacron, made by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

For all of these fibers, the fiber itself is extruded as a *continuous filament* or a "tow." The filaments can be extruded in rather large diameter and used as such, or they can be extruded in small diameter and a number of them twisted together into a *multiple filament.* The filaments can be woven or knitted into a fabric or braided. If the tow (an extremely large cluster of filaments) is chopped into short lengths, the short pieces (*staple fiber*) can be used as a wooly mass (*batt*), matted into a *felt,* or spun into a wool-like *yarn* and the yarns woven into a fabric. Fabrics woven of continuous filaments are usually silklike, while the fabrics woven of yarns of staple fiber are cotton or woollike. Fabric woven of staple fiber is usually bulkier than that of continuous filament, with better thermal insulation but lower strength.

Saran and Velon

Dow Chemical Co. has relinquished its rights in the trade name Saran, which has now become a generic name for vinylidene chloride filament. Some of the outstanding characteristics of this fiber are good chemical resistance, high abrasion resistance, good strength properties with no loss when wet, and with strength maintained at temperatures to about 160 F for continuous exposure and to about 212 F intermittently. The resistance to acids, weak and strong, and especially to hydrochloric, is particularly good, and most alkalies have no appreciable effect upon the material. Ammonium hydroxide attacks the fibers, however. Automobile and aircraft upholstery, screen cloth, filter cloth, cordage and webbing are important items produced from vinylidene chloride polymers extruded as filaments.

A plate and frame filter press used by Foote Mineral Co., in which Dynel proved considerably more economical than other fabrics. (Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co.)

Vinyon

Vinyl chloride acetate fibers are strong, have excellent chemical resistance, are slightly less heat resistant than the saran fibers, maintain strength when wet, can be used both as continuous filament and as staple fiber, are resistant to sunlight and weathering, and may be flame resistant if compounded for such property. Fabric woven of vinyl chloride polymers and copolymers, especially the acetate, are used as chemical filter cloths, in the depressed areas of sculptured carpets, or for severe outdoor service.

Avisco

Polyethylene mono-filament is produced by several companies, and finds some use as an upholstery material for busses, and for passenger car seat covers. It has extremely high chemical resistance, but stretches considerably under load.

Glass Fibers

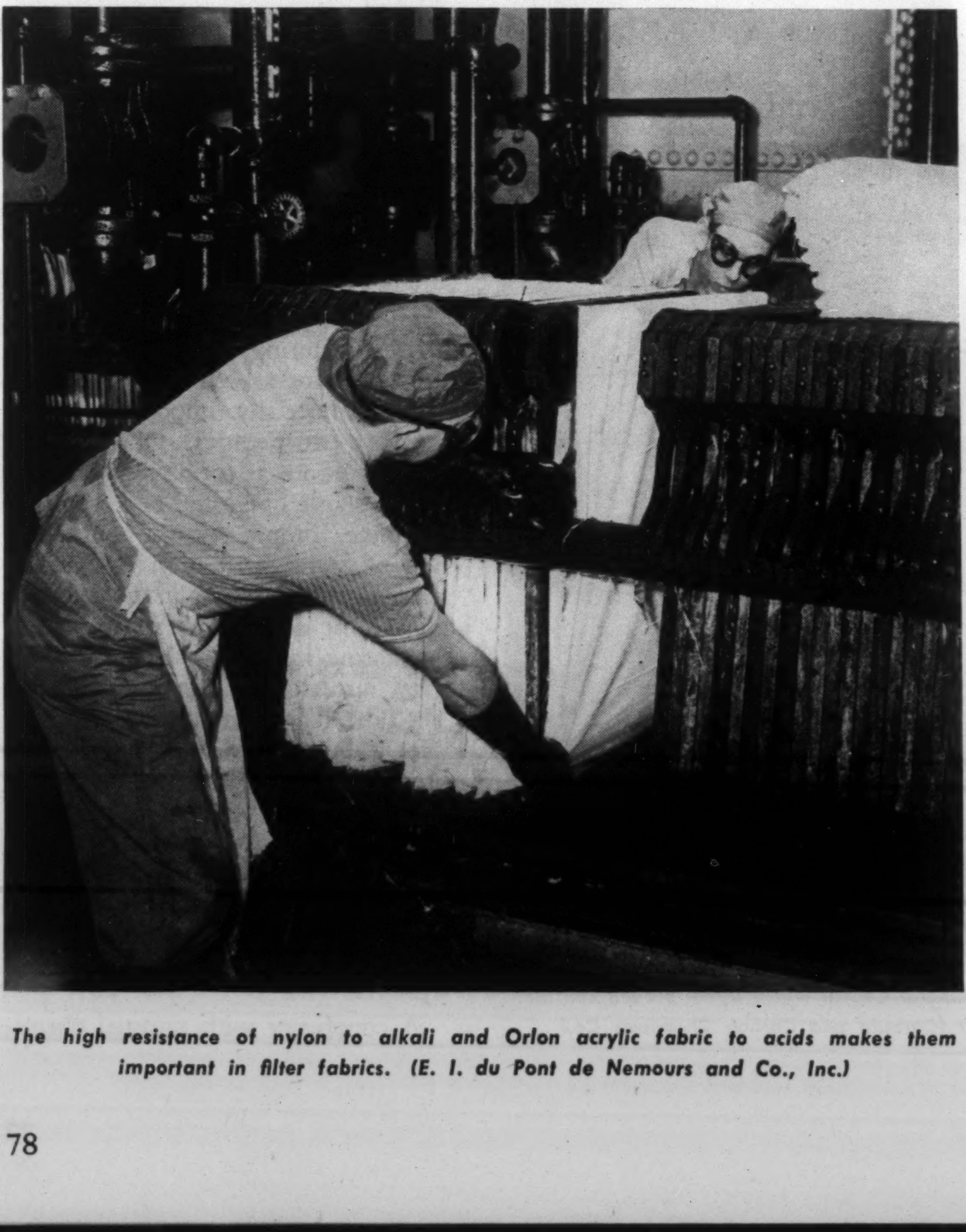
Glass fibers were first produced in Germany during World War I as a substitute for asbestos, but have become industrially important within the past two decades. Glass fiber is produced both as continuous filament and as staple fiber, and because of its complete fireproofness, nonabsorption of water, and high acid resistance, except to hydrofluoric and hot phosphoric acids, it is an important laminating material, a heat and electrical insulator, a filter medium, etc. The fibers are among the strongest known, but they must be woven with proper understanding of their characteristics to obtain maximum strength in fabric. Unless protected by a dressing, the overlapping fibers tend to abrade each other and to fail short of their theoretical strength.

Dynel

A copolymer with unusual chemi-

Typical Properties of Some Synthetic Fibers

Fiber Type	Trade Name	Ten. Str., Psi, 70 F & 65% Rel. Humid.	% Str. when Wet	Elong., %, 65% Rel. Humid.	Resistance to Outdoor Exposure	Str. Loss, Temp. F	Sticking Temp., F, or Softening Temp., F
Acetate Rayon	Celanese, Lanese, Avisco, Estron Acele	20,000–30,000	50–75	25–50	Loses strength somewhat	195–225	400
Cuprammonium Rayon	Bemberg	30,000–40,000	60	10–20	Good	....	....
Viscose Rayon	Avisco, Cordura, Chardonize Narco, Delray, Briglo, etc.	30,000–75,000	45–65	10–30	Yellows slightly	....	....
Glass	Fiberglas Nitron	250,000–300,000	100	2.5–3.0	Excellent	675	1375–1550
Vinylidene Chloride	Saran Velon	25,000–60,000	100	20–30	Excellent	160–200	160–250
Acrylonitrile Vinyl Chloride	Dynel	60,000–70,000	100	30–35	Excellent	300–350	240
Acrylonitrile	Orlon Acrilan	60,000–80,000	100	10–35	Excellent	160–275	450
Polyamide	Nylon Chemstrand	65,000–120,000	85–90	15–25	Excellent	285	480
Polyester	Dacron	85,000–95,000	95	9–12	Excellent	300	460



The high resistance of nylon to alkali and Orlon acrylic fabric to acids makes them important in filter fabrics. (E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.)

cal resistance is the acrylonitrile-vinyl chloride material produced as continuous filament or staple fiber, and used for filter cloths, acid resistant clothing, valve and flange covers, nets for use in laundries and dye houses, blankets and men's socks, under the generic name Dynel. It can be blended with cotton, rayons or wool for general garment applications. The all-Dynel fabric will resist attack by strong acids such as hydrofluoric acid and nitrohydrochloric acid, and possesses excellent resistance to such strong caustics as sodium hydroxide and potassium hydroxide also. Strong chromic, nitric and sulfuric acids when hot may attack some fabrics, however. The fiber has good strength, which is unaffected by wetting. When the fiber is stabilized, the strength is maintained well at temperatures above the boiling point of water. An interesting new use of Dynel pile fabric that resembles lambswool is in paint roller covers.

Orlon and Chemstrand

A group of synthetic fibers, chemically related to the acrylonitrile synthetic rubbers, has very recently come into commercial production. Orlon, produced by du Pont, and Chemstrand, a product of Chemstrand

Corp., which is a joint subsidiary of Monsanto Chemical Co. and American Viscose Corp., are acrylonitriles of closely related composition. Somewhat different solvents are used by the companies in making up the solutions for spinning.

The outstanding advantage of the acrylonitrile fibers over earlier synthetics such as nylon is in increased resistance to deterioration by sunlight and weathering, along with better resistance to acids. Tensile strength is good, and is maintained to the extent of about 90 to 95% when the fiber is wet. Resistance to acid attack is good, especially to strong mineral acids. Alkalies will attack the fibers, however.

Very recently du Pont announced a special process for its Orlon fiber to make it resistant to burning at temperatures as high as 1400 F. No details of the process have been revealed, and to date fabric has been prepared experimentally only. The treatment does not consist of adding a "snuffer" to the fiber, it was announced, but is performed upon the woven fabric, which is converted to a new and different chemical compound. The fabric after treatment is no longer Orlon, but a chemically distinct material, with about the same tensile strength as that of wool. Fire resistant clothing for plane crews, firemen and others; nonflammable theatre curtains; and fire blankets for ships and aircraft have been suggested as possible uses.

Acrylic fibers are used for industrial filters, both wet and dry; for cordage, awnings and similar articles that are exposed to sun and weather; for acid resistant garments. It has possibilities for such uses as anode bags, auto tops, electrical insulation, rubber laminates and diaphragms.

Nylon

The du Pont Co.'s nylon indicates the interesting family of polyamide fibers and molding materials. Chemstrand Corp. has recently been licensed to produce nylon. Nylon was the first of a steadily lengthening series of wholly synthetic textile fibers, and is still one of the most important of that series, if only for the fact that it is now generally available in commercial quantities. It has been pointed out that the newer synthetics supplement rather than supplant nylon. Nylon is slightly inferior to the newer acrylonitriles in resistance to sunlight and weathering, and in acid resistance, but it is resistant to alkalies which attack the acrylics. Nylon is stronger than the acrylics, especially in the high-tenacity types, and maintains about 90% of its strength when wet. It is used for hoisery, cordage, tarpaulins, as a reinforcing in aircraft tires, luggage, upholstery fabrics, fish lines, carpets, etc.

Dacron

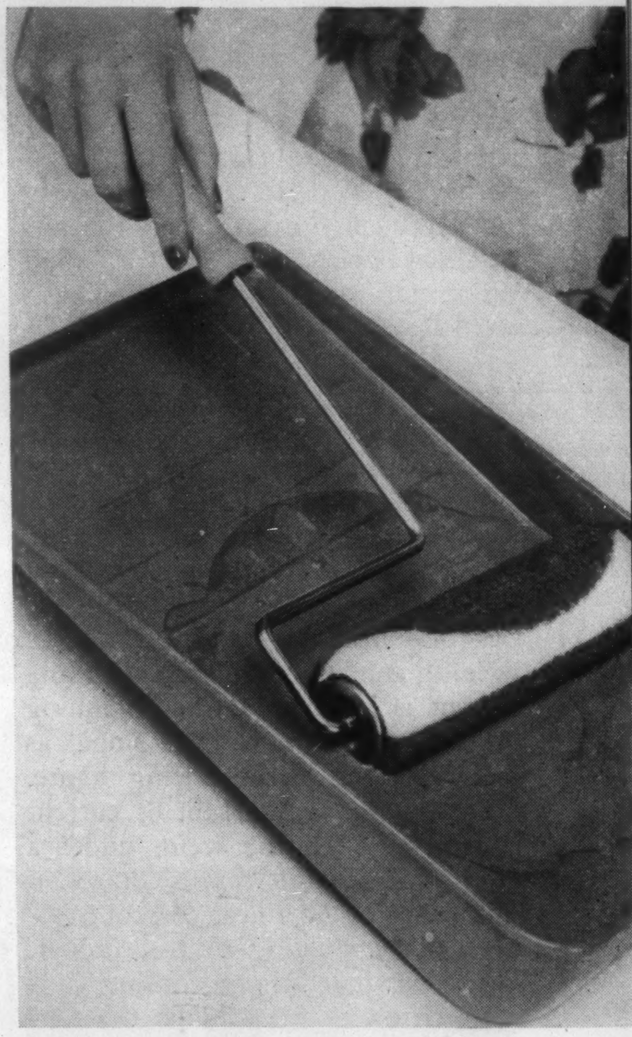
One of the newest synthetic fibers to be announced as in commercial production is the polyester offered by du Pont under the trademark Dacron. This was designated Fiber V during its test period. It has improved resistance to deterioration by sunlight and weather, good strength wet or dry, good resistance to wrinkling wet or dry, and will withstand higher temperatures than the acrylonitriles. An added feature is its light weight, which, combined with its good strength properties, make possible weight savings in such items as fire hose coverings. It has the advantage over nylon of resisting stretching under load. Dacron is too new to have established itself widely in applications other than wearing apparel where its heat setting, stain resisting and long wearing qualities are important, but it has been suggested for belting, cordage, electrical insulation, laminating, filter cloths and work clothing. It has good acid resistance, but only fair alkali resistance. Alkali resistance is good at room temperature, but the fiber is attacked by hot solutions. It is produced in both filament and staple fiber form.

Bristle Fibers

A group of fibers with special properties, and including members of a number of chemical types, is the bristle fibers. These include fibers for paint brushes, toothbrushes, hair brushes, various types of cleaning brushes for industry, bristle wheels, and other cleaning devices. Most of the bristles used in toiletware are nylon, extruded as a heavier continuout filament than is used in textiles, and offered under its own name, or under a trade name of the brush manufacturer, such as Exton or Prolon. Coarse vinyl chloride fibers are used in industrial cleaning brushes, and vinylidene chloride and some of its copolymers are in this field also.

A bristle especially intended for paint brushes is a tapered nylon filament. Another is a synthetic fiber which is a modification of a natural material, produced by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. and sold under their trade name as Neoceta. It has the unusual combination of equalling or exceeding the paint-carrying ability of natural Chinese bristles, and of wearing at about the same rate, so that the synthetic bristles can be used alone or in combination with natural bristles. The value of some of the newest synthetics as bristle fibers has not as yet been fully explored by test.

Of interest to the garment industry is the announcement by du Pont of production of synthetic fur-like fabrics from several of the new fibers. Nylon, Orlon, Dacron and Dynel have been processed into these new fabrics, and a new type of crimped viscose rayon, tentatively known as Fiber E, has likewise been used for the fur-like materials. They may be of interest for military uniforms for cold weather, as well as for low-cost "luxury" wear.



Dynel pile fabric used in a paint roller. (Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co.)

Fibers are frequently blended when spun or mixed when woven, using both synthetic and natural fibers to obtain a balance of properties. Finishes and dressings used in preparing the fibers for weaving, in dyeing, or in the fabric, may materially alter the properties of the textile.

Resistance Welding of Aluminum Steels and Coated Metals Improved by Slope Control

by **F. L. MILLER,** Controls Div., General Electric Co.

Welding heat applied gradually at beginning of the weld by use of a slope control increases production and permits successful welds on materials not previously considered practical.

● SLOPE CONTROL IS A noteworthy improvement in resistance welding that makes possible satisfactory welds on metals which were previously welded only with extreme difficulty. In addition, it offers other advantages, such as longer electrode life, reduced electrode pick-up and increased production.

Stated simply, slope control involves an electronic attachment to the controls which allows the welding heat to be applied more gradually than is possible with conventional resistance welding controls. Thus, the welding current is built up at the beginning of the weld at a definite slope, as shown in the accompanying figure.

Ordinarily, the amount of current flowing through the weld, under a given set of conditions, is controlled by the setting of a heat control rheostat on the welding control proper. This rheostat setting determines, during each cycle, the point in the supply voltage wave at which the power tubes are allowed to conduct current.

The addition of slope control introduces two more settings. One rheostat performs much the same function as the heat control rheostat in the control proper, except that it determines the point in the supply voltage wave at which the tubes are allowed to conduct current *at the beginning of the weld.* As weld current cycles elapse, the tubes are allowed to conduct more and more current until they pass the amount determined by the heat control rheostat proper. The *rate* at which this gradual increase in current occurs during a given weld is controlled by the second setting on the slope control.

If an operator were able to turn the dial on the heat control proper from the desired setting at the beginning of the weld, and at the correct rate to the desired setting at the end of the weld, all within a period of a few cycles, he would then be doing what slope control does for him.

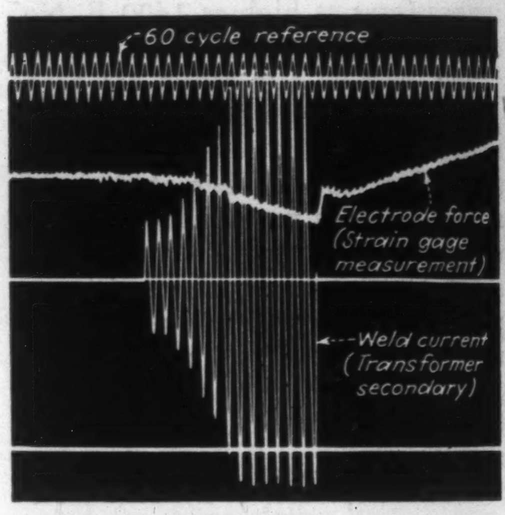
Slope control permits satisfactory welds on metals which were previously welded with extreme difficulty. Specifically, slope control offers these known advantages:

1. Increased production in aluminum welding. Longer electrode life. More welds between electrode cleanings.
2. Increased production in welding of plated metals. Less splatter. Reduced electrode pick-up. Improved corrosion resistance.
3. Permits single-phase welding of scaly steel.
4. Reduced transients in power supply and welding transformer.

Successful Applications

The above advantages can best be demonstrated by examples of the application of slope control to several different welding problems.

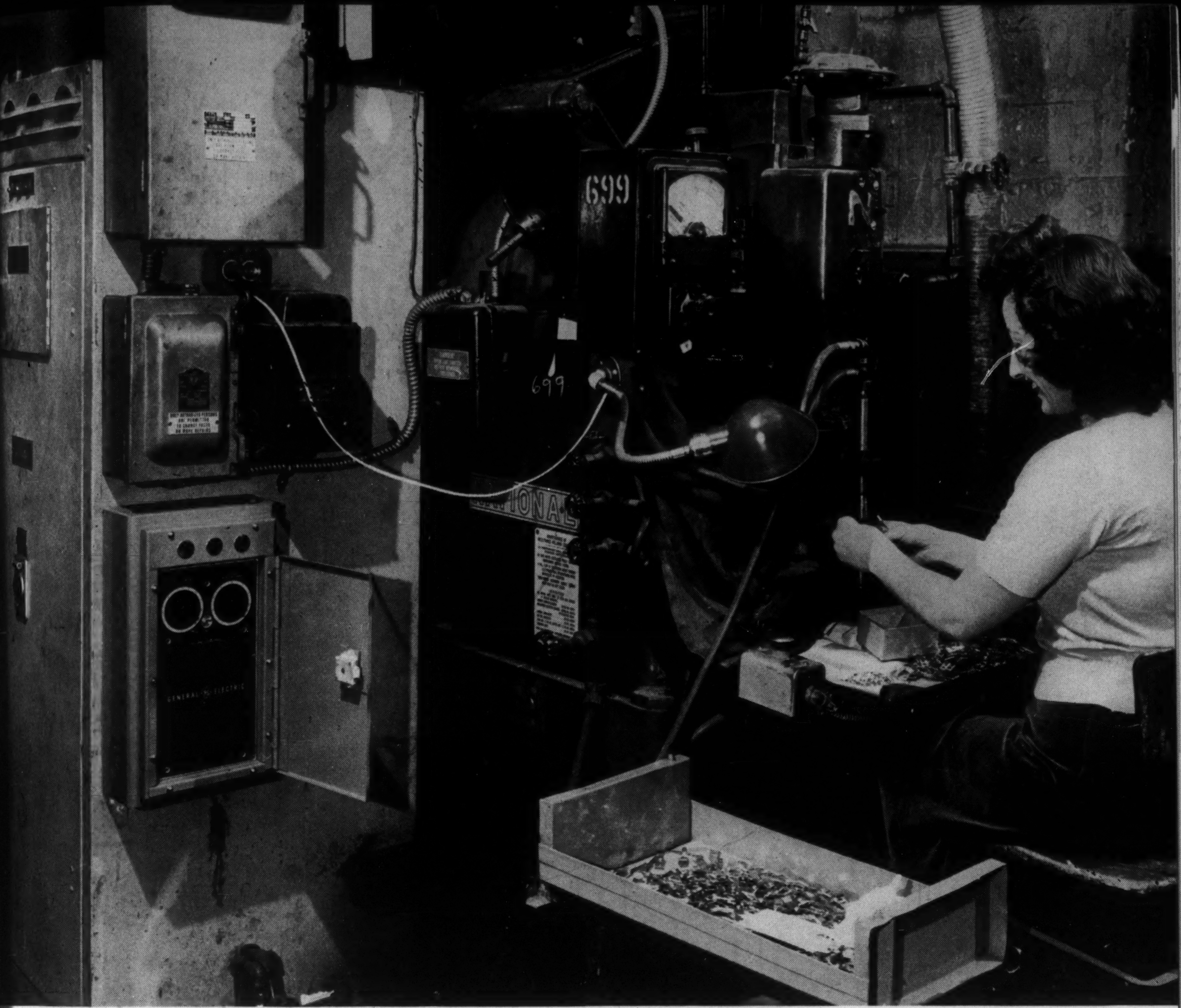
At the Lynch Brothers plant, Pine Meadows, Conn., a contract required welding two pieces of soft Alclad (0.064 in., 24-SO aluminum) to meet ANW-30 Specifications. Six standard single-phase welders were previously equipped with synchronous control. At the best operating settings without slope control, it was possible to obtain only 52 welds without cleaning the electrodes.



How slope control works. Note gradual weld current rise during beginning of weld cycle.

The addition of slope control immediately increased this figure to a minimum of 800 spots between cleanings. These results were consistently obtained over an observation period of ten weeks, two shifts, at an average of 9000 spot welds per hr. This is a typical case of increased production on aluminum with longer electrode life and more welds between electrode cleanings.

The General Engineering Laboratory, General Electric Co., attempted to seal off a ¼-in. dia stainless steel tube having a 40-mil wall thickness. The only satisfactory means of accomplishing this was to add slope control to the existing equipment because the sealed end had to be gas tight and successfully hold less than one micron of vacuum. Results from other welding procedures produced satisfactory seals at a 50% reject rate, while slope control, when added to the equipment, allowed successful welds with less than 5% rejects.

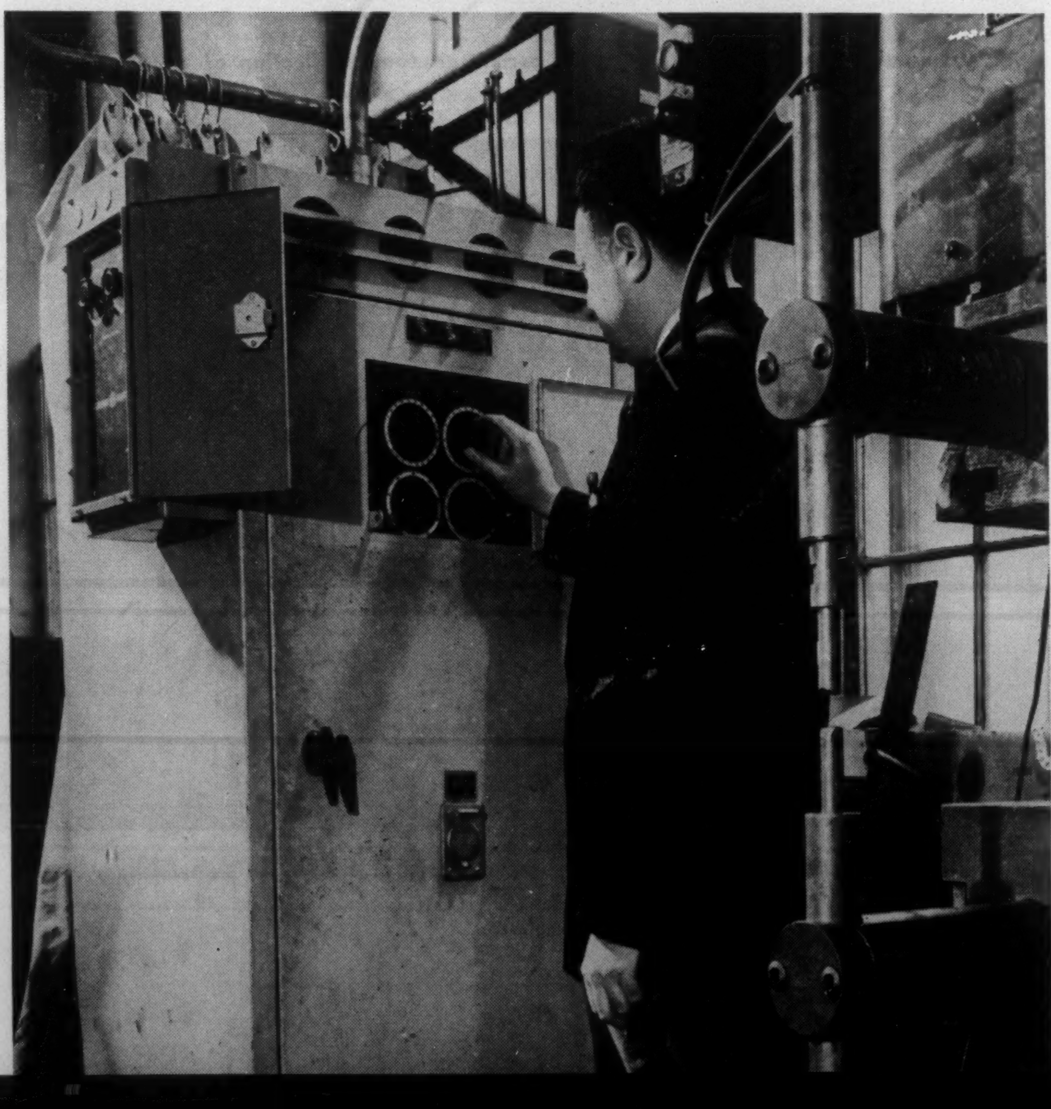


Slope control (shown mounted on side, lower left, door open) was added to this spot welder used on small stamping.

A Navy specification type overload relay requires that a contact tip and spring be welded together. The contact is a steel-backed silver tip. The spring is a short flat length of chromium-plated beryllium copper. The chromium plating must not be disturbed by the welding process. Since it must provide a smooth, long-wearing surface over which a bimetallic strip rides, standard resistance welding equipment produced only limited quantities of assemblies with satisfactory weld strength and surface smoothness. Slope control was applied here successfully. Examination of the resultant weld nuggets showed that they are consistently strong, contain streamers of chromium plate, and that the plating around the welds is not disturbed.

An example of the successful single-phase welding of scaly steel is the welding of 1/4-in. hot-rolled steel at Kehrig Manufacturing Co., Detroit. The two pieces to be

Addition of slope control (mounted upper left) makes possible longer electrode life and reduced electrode pick-up.



welded were to form sea wall barriers. The problem was to weld the pieces together without removing the scale, since in this case, it was known that the scale would retard further corrosion.

The contract did not permit a capital expenditure of three to four thousand dollars for a new machine. A welding machine with non-synchronous control was available, but not effective. The addition of slope control allowed the equipment to produce satisfactory welds and the range of the welding machine was thereby greatly extended by slope control.

At the Kelvinator Plant, Detroit, a trial slope control was purposely applied on long production runs to eight different machines selected because of the difficult materials they were handling. Two of these machines were welding galvanized steel, two were making difficult projection welds, and four others were welding heavy gage steel which caused serious disturbances to the power supply system. The results with slope control were rewarding.

For example, a ring projection weld in a 1/2-in. valve had been discontinued because of 10% leak rejects. By adding slope control, the valve was welded with less than 1% rejects due to leaks.

In welding 1/8-in. steel, the kva input varied 85% between successive apparently duplicate weld conditions. These welds were made with synchronous control and measured with an oscillograph. When weld conditions were again duplicated, except with the addition of slope control, there was less than 10% variation in kva and, at the same time, the weld quality was greatly improved by the slow rise of current.

Weld on galvanized steel samples using slope control successfully passed the fourth week of brine test when this paper was prepared. The corrosion resistance of the weld was still as good as the plated material.

At the plant of the Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co., St. Louis, one of the many welding operations is that of line projection welding brass mesh. Certain sizes could be welded with standard synchronous control, but welding a 100 by 69 mesh made of 4½-mil wire was much more difficult. Slope control in this case gave uniform fusion and eliminated the holes appearing in the mesh at the weld.

The City Auto Stamping Co., Toledo, has more than 300 welding machines and controls installed. This concern produces International Harvestor tractor engine hoods requiring projection welding. Recently International Harvester introduced a quality control program, causing many engine hoods to be rejected because of weld splatter. Therefore, it was necessary to employ three men to polish the parts in order to get acceptance under this program. For ensuing production, slope control was introduced. The result was that metal expulsion was so greatly reduced that the polishing operation was no longer necessary to obtain acceptance of the hoods.

These case histories are typical. Production men have found that slope control is an inexpensive addition to old and new resistance welding installations. It has reduced reject rates, increased production speeds, expanded the versatility of installed equipment, and permitted successful welds on materials not previously considered weldable from a practical standpoint.

A 20-kva welder using slope control to permit gradual application of welding heat.

Slope control reduces transients in power supply and welding transformer.

Materials & Methods Manual 73

Typical of the military uses of die casting are these zinc fuse noses which are produced by Rupert Die Casting Co. at the rate of 2700 per hr per machine.

Die Castings

by T. C. Du Mond, Editor, Materials & Methods

The inherent advantages of die castings, plus the widening list of alloys from which they can be made, are responsible for the steadily increasing application of this metal form. In this concise, 16-page manual we present pertinent facts about die castings, including:

- ***Methods of Production***
- ***Materials of Which Die Castings Are Made***
- ***Comparisons of Die Castings and Other Fabricated Forms***
- ***Important Design Principles for Die Castings***
- ***Finishing of Die Castings***
- ***Where Die Castings Are Used***

This is another in a series of comprehensive articles on engineering materials and their processing. Each is complete in itself. These special sections provide the reader with useful data on characteristics of materials or fabricated parts and on their processing and application.

Die castings, or as they are known in England, pressure die castings, have been produced for a period of roughly 100 years, although the processes and products as we now know them did not come into being until early in the twentieth century. Now die castings are used in every conceivable type of product, and their use is being extended every day as improved alloys are developed and die making practices are perfected.

In the early days of die casting, there was a limited range of alloys from which parts could be made. Tin and lead and their alloys were the only metals used. Next came zinc alloys and, some time later, aluminum alloys began to be used for die castings. In subsequent years, brasses and magnesium came into the picture to offer their own particular properties. Today zinc and aluminum alloys are used for the greatest bulk of die castings; magnesium is becoming more important where lightness is an advantage, and brass is finding wider use as better die steels become available.

Die casting is the fastest of the casting processes, and is generally used where speed and economy are essential. For practically all uses the castings can be used essentially as they come from the dies, after a simple trimming operation which removes gates and flash. As a high production method, die casting ranks with stamping, die forging, plastic molding, powder metallurgy and screw machine production where large quantities of identical parts are required.

Because die castings cannot be made of iron and steel, they are excluded from many uses. Their only other serious limitation is in the size of the part which can be die cast, or, more accurately, the weight of the part. Entire automobile grilles are being die cast in one piece, as are the interior of autombile doors. At the other extreme, parts that are as small as zipper teeth can be made as die castings.

There have been no radical changes in die casting procedures during the past decade. The changes have been in the products themselves, and in the attitude of industry and the public toward them. In the automotive industry, for example, die castings are being used for parts where once only steel or cast iron would have been considered. World War II proved that die castings could be used for many items of armament with consequent savings of more critical metals than those used in the die castings.

Die castings that are extremely complex in design are now becoming everyday jobs, and the knowledge of die action, gating, metal flow and other critical factors become greater. In the following pages we shall discuss the various methods of producing die castings, the materials which are most frequently used in die castings, advantages and limitations of these metal forms, and compare them with products of competitive production methods.

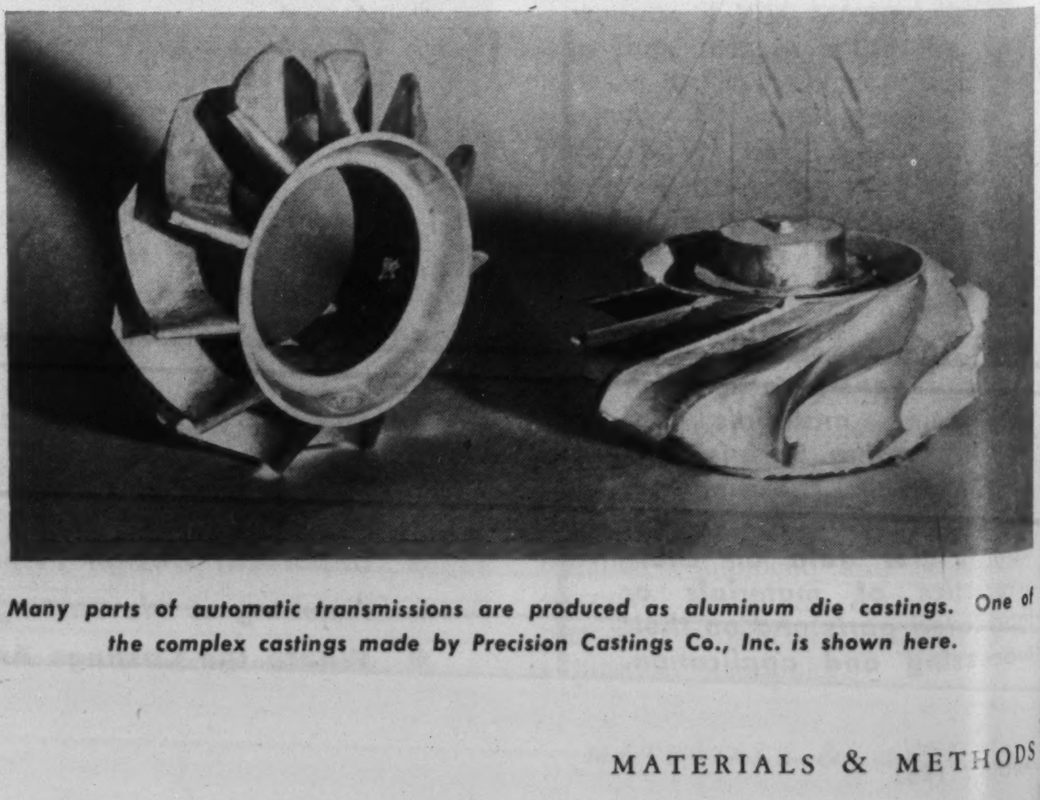
Methods of Production

As can be inferred from the name die casting, parts produced by the method attain their shapes through metal being forced into dies by air or hydraulic pressure. Dies are made in two sections: an ejector section, which usually contains the greatest portion of the cavity, and the cover section, which completes the closure and contains, generally, some of the cavity. The ejector section of the die is usually attached to the movable platen of the die casting machine, while the cover section is held by the fixed platen, which is generally located close to the metal pot. When a shape is being cast, the two die portions are locked together hydraulically, or mechanically, to prevent them from separating when casting pressure is applied.

Dies can have from one to a score or more of cavities all of which are filled in a single shot. If all cavities are duplicates, the dies are called multiple-cavity. If the cavities are different, the die is called a combination type. Some machines are equipped with holders for two to six small unit dies, no two of which are duplicates and all of which are filled in one shot.

Dies are filled through runners that terminate in restricted gates where the runners join die cavities. As the cavities are filled with molten metal, the air which had filled the cavities is expelled through vents provided for that purpose. Vents are usually thin so that the metal which tends to flow through them will freeze almost instantly and stop the flow, thus building up pressure in the cavity. In some dies, overflow wells are provided at critical points as a precaution against trapping air in the dies and causing porosity in the die castings.

In most modern machines molten metal is forced into the dies by a plunger or ram actuated by air or hydraulic pressure. However, another type of machine used extensively for the die casting of aluminum applies air pressure directly to the surface of the metal. This form of machine is commonly known as an "air gooseneck" machine. While losing out to other types of machines on some of the stronger alloys used for die casting, an exception is noted in the case of large aluminum castings or those requiring one or more gate locations in the die. Pressures of 500 psi are about the economic maximum for gooseneck machines.



Many parts of automatic transmissions are produced as aluminum die castings. One of the complex castings made by Precision Castings Co., Inc. is shown here.

Table I—Selection Factor in Choosing Alloys for Die Castings

		Aluminum Alloys ASTM Nos. S5, SC2	Brass	Magnesium Alloys ASTM Nos. 12 and 13	Zinc Alloys ASTM Nos. 21, 23, 25
Mechanical Properties	Tensile strength	3	1 (Strongest)	3	2
	Impact strength	3	1 (Toughest)	3	2
	Elongation	4	1 (Most ductile)	3	2
	Dimensional stability	2	1 (Most stable)	3	3[a]
	Resistance to cold flow	2	1 (Most resistant)	2	3
	Brinell hardness	3	1 (Hardest)	3	2
Physical Constants	Electrical conductivity	1 (Highest)	2	3	2
	Thermal conductivity	1 (Highest)	2	4	3
	Melting point	2	1 (Highest)	2	3
	Weight, per Cu in.	2	4	1 (Lightest)	3
Casting Characteristics	Ease, speed of casting	2	3	2	1 (Easiest)
	Maximum feasible size	1 (Largest feasible)	2	1 (Largest feasible)	1 (Largest feasible)
	Complexity of shape	1 (Greatest possible)	2	1 (Greatest possible)	1 (Greatest possible)
	Dimensional accuracy	2	3	2	1 (Most accurate)
	Minimum section thickness	2	3	2	1 (Thinnest)
	Surface smoothness	2	3	2	1 (Smoothest)
Cost	Die cost[b]	2	3	2	1 (Lowest)
	Production cost	2	3	2	1 (Lowest)
	Machining cost	2	3	1 (Lowest)	1 (Lowest)
	Finishing cost[c]	3	2	3	1 (Lowest)
	Cost per piece[d]	2	3	2	1 (Lowest)
Extent of Use		2	4	3	1 (Most used)

[a] *Through the use of a low temperature annealing treatment, Alloy No. 23 can be made virtually stable in dimensions.*
[b] *Dies for casting the low melting point alloys are least expensive and have longest life.*
[c] *Includes polishing and buffing expense as well as ease of applying all types of commercial finishes, both electrodeposited and organic.*
[d] *Based on die, material and fuel costs, production speed and machining and finishing costs.*

Zinc alloys and alloys melting at even lower temperatures are cast, as a rule, in machines that have plungers in continuous contact with the molten metal. Because of the relatively low temperatures, neither the plunger nor the cylinder in which it operates are attacked by the molten metals. Machines of this type are fast in operation and provide pressures of between 1000 and 2000 psi, although higher pressures can be attained.

Aluminum, magnesium and copper-base alloys are most frequently cast in "cold chamber" machines. Machines of this type have a cylinder with a port through which molten metal is ladled in measured amounts. Before the metal has had time to freeze, a hydraulic ram is advanced and forces the charge into the die. Pressures usually range between 3000 and 15,000 psi, although pressures up to 25,000 psi and even higher have been used. Cold chamber machines, because of the pressures involved, produce dense castings.

Because most cold chamber machines involve hand ladling of metal they are not as fast as plunger machines. One hundred and twenty die fillings (shots) per hour is generally considered a high rate, although in some favorable cases, 300 and more cycles per hour have been obtained, particularly on the smaller sizes of machines.

Die casting machines, other than those of the cold chamber type, have pots with melting furnaces built in as part of the machine. In some cases, ingots, sprues and rejects are melted in the pot. Some shops do all melting and remelting in separate furnaces and transfer the liquid metal to pots in individual machines.

Some cold chamber die casting machines recently have been equipped with induction furnaces with electromagnetic pumps for automatic supply of molten aluminum into the cold chamber. A refractory tube is inserted into the channels of the furnace and the metal is pumped out by electromagnetic pressure, which is produced by varying the voltage applied to the primary coils. The amount of metal poured can be varied by controlling the duration flow of the current in the primary circuit.

Materials of Which Die Castings Are Made

Die castings can only be made from nonferrous metals, which for the sake of simplicity, are classified into high-melting point and low-melting point groups. The low-melting point group includes alloys of zinc, lead and tin. Zinc is, of course, the most important of these metals as far as die castings are concerned and, prior to World War II, accounted for about 75% of all die castings used.

In the high-melting point group there are the other die casting metals, including aluminum, copper-base alloys and magnesium. Aluminum is the most important in this group, but both magnesium and the copper-base alloys are now being used more extensively. Magnesium is used where less weight is wanted and the copper-base alloys where higher strengths are needed.

Aluminum alloys are slightly inferior to the zinc alloys in mechanical properties, but have other advantages which result in their being chosen for a wide variety of parts. In some fields, particularly in automotive manufacture, zinc and aluminum are frequently used interchangeably for the same parts, the choice being made according to current prices and relative availability.

In physical and mechanical properties the copper-base alloys rank highest, with the alloys most commonly used offering tensile strengths ranging from 45,000 to 90,000 psi. However, these alloys have the highest melting points and are the most difficult to cast. The high temperatures required result in a slow casting rate and cause rapid deterioration of dies.

Zinc Alloys

Ranking next to the copper alloys in physicals are those based on zinc, considered among the easiest to cast and, in most instances, being lowest in cost per casting. These facts (plus ability to be cast with remarkably smooth surfaces and ease of machining and of plating) account for widest use. Ductility is good and impact strength remarkably high, at normal temperatures, for a cast metal.

It is necessary, however, to employ only high-purity zinc in making the castings because, if the alloys contain more than 0.005% tin or cadmium or more than 0.007% lead, they become subject to sub-surface network corrosion. This necessitates strict adherence to ASTM specifications, a fact well known to all competent die casters and one to be carefully checked by purchasers. Need for care in this respect has resulted in most die casters excluding all lead, tin and cadmium from their plants. Even the use of cadmium-plated or tin-plated steel inserts is not advocated.

Only three types of zinc alloys are now in common use: 1. (ASTM XXI and SAE 921), containing 3% copper, is far less widely used than in years past because it is subject to slight dimensional change and to decrease in impact strength and ductility with aging; 2. (ASTM XXIII, SAE 903), which is copper free; and 3. (ASTM XXV, SAE 925), which has only 1% copper, are not subject to significant dimensional change (only 0.0001 in. per in. in eight years), do not alter significantly in impact strength and actually improve in ductility with aging. For these reasons the second alloy is now most widely used, with the third preferred by most users over the first named.

As shown in Table II, all zinc alloys contain small percentages of magnesium because it aids in making the alloys permanently stable but, if the magnesium content exceeds the limits set, it tends to make the alloys hot short. All zinc alloy specifications call for 4% aluminum content to reduce the tendency of zinc to dissolve

Table II—Composition and Properties of Zinc Alloys for Die Castings

Designation	ASTM SAE	XXI 921	XXIII 903	XXV 925
Composition % by Weight*	Copper	2.5 to 3.5	0.10 max.	0.75 to 1.25
	Aluminum	3.5 to 4.5	3.5 to 4.3	3.5 to 4.3
	Magnesium	0.02 to 0.10	0.03 to 0.08	0.03 to 0.08
	Iron, max	0.100	0.100	0.100
	Lead, max	0.007	0.007	0.007
	Cadmium, max	0.005	0.005	0.005
	Tin, max	0.005	0.005	0.005
	Zinc (99.99+% purity)	Remainder	Remainder	Remainder
Mechanical Properties†	Charpy impact strength, ft-lb, ¼ x ¼-in. bar	34	43	48
	Charpy impact strength, ft-lb, ¼ x ¼-in. bar after 10 years indoor aging	4	41	40
	Tensile strength psi	52,100	41,000	47,600
	Tensile strength psi after 10 years indoor aging	48,800	35,000	39,300
	Elongation % in 2 in.	8	10	7
	Elongation % in 2 in. after 10 years indoor aging	4	16	13
	Expansion (growth) in. per in. after 10 years indoor aging	0.0079	0.0005	0.0004
Other Properties and Constants (As Cast)†	Brinell hardness	100	82	91
	Compression strength, psi	93,000	60,000	87,000
	Electrical conductivity—Mhos./cm cube at 20 C.	146,000	157,000	153,000
	Melting point—C.	379.5	380.9	380.6
	Melting point—F.	715.1	717.6	717.1
	Modulus of rupture, psi	116,000	95,000	105,000
	Shearing strength, psi	46,000	31,000	38,000
	Solidification point—C.	389.8	386.6	386.6
	Solidification point—F.	733.6	727.9	727.0
	Solidification shrinkage—in./ft.	0.15	0.14	0.14
	Specific gravity	6.7	6.6	6.7
	Specific heat—cal/gm/C.	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Thermal conductivity—cal/sec/sq cm/cm/C at 18 C.	0.25	0.27	0.26
	Thermal expansion per C.	0.0000277	0.0000274	0.0000274
	Thermal expansion per F.	0.0000154	0.0000152	0.0000152
	Transverse deflection—in.	0.22	0.27	0.16
	Weight (lb)/cu in.	0.24	0.24	0.24

** Composition as provided in ASTM and SAE specifications.*
† Properties and constants are as determined on Zamak alloys by The New Jersey Zinc Co.

iron, to prevent soldering to the die, and to improve mechanical properties of the alloys. The presence of aluminum prevents sticking of the plunger and of the casting machine in its cylinder and minimizes attack on the iron and steel surfaces with which the molten metal comes in contact. This results in long life of the parts, die life being almost indefinite. In addition, the presence of aluminum helps to hold iron content below the maximum of 0.1% specified.

The low casting temperature (750 to 800 F) of zinc alloys does not result in checking of properly chosen die steel, and it is not necessary to heat treat the dies after machining as for alloys of higher casting temperature, although such heat treatment is sometimes considered expedient for long run dies. Some die casters employ die steel that is heat treated and hardened before machining.

When extreme smoothness of castings is required, especially on surfaces to be plated, the die is highly polished and the castings produced have similar smoothness though they usually have a slightly frosted appearance. This smoothness minimizes polishing and buffing requirements. In many cases, no polishing (except to remove tool marks where flash is sheared off) is needed and only buffing is required to make castings smooth enough for plating. Smoothness, together with ease of applying an enduring plate, is an exceedingly important consideration in the choice of zinc over other alloys and is one factor accounting, in normal times, for a large tonnage in zinc die castings.

Zinc alloys have high fluidity at casting temperatures and do not require injection pressures exceeding 2000 psi, though occasionally cast at higher pressures. Casting is commonly done at pressures of 1000 to 2000 psi, which are adequate to fill any ordinary die and to yield sound castings. This makes it possible to use lighter machines or to make castings of larger size for a given machine than when, as for alloys of higher melting point cast in cold chamber machines, much bigger injection pressures are necessary.

The list of uses to which zinc die castings have been and are being put would reach into the thousands and cover almost any shape of part and all varieties of products ranging from automotive parts to surgical instruments. Included would be cameras, hardware of all kinds, flashlights, telephones, parking meters, drink mixers, and many, many more.

The zinc alloys are not recommended for use where continuous exposure to steam is anticipated or in dry atmospheres where the temperatures regularly exceed 212 F.

Both large and small parts can be made as die castings. Parts shown here, made by Gries Reproducer Corp., are typical of the latter.

Aluminum Alloys

Aluminum alloys rank second, in extent of use, to the zinc alloys. Costs per casting are quite close, and in some instances, on a basis of volume of metal, metal costs will favor aluminum. This advantage is offset somewhat by higher die costs and a slower casting rate. For certain applications, the lower physical and mechanical properties of aluminum alloys, particularly impact strength, rule in favor of zinc.

In their early history, aluminum alloy die castings were used primarily because of their light weight. Now, however, several other properties of the metal are used to advantage in die castings. For example, the electrical properties of aluminum have been responsible for the use of that metal in die cast electric motor rotors. Its heat transfer properties, light weight and dimensional stability have made aluminum the preferred metal for the die cast portions of automatic transmissions for automobiles.

All standard aluminum alloys are free from intergranular attack, most of them withstand atmospheric corrosion, and others retain a high polish for long periods of time.

Some aluminum alloys are readily anodized, and the anodic coating can be dyed to provide attractive and enduring finishes. Plating is done more extensively than in past years and is definitely a commercial process but is still somewhat more difficult than on zinc, brass or lead die castings. In corrosion resistance, the uncoated aluminum alloys are usually well rated, though white corrosion products do form in time, especially under weathering in moist atmospheres.

Except for iron, tolerances for impurities in aluminum alloys are relatively wide but the molten alloy attacks iron and steel and the pick-up becomes a serious factor if, as in air-injection machines, the surfaces exposed to the molten alloy are large. Die erosion and heat checking occur, especially in long-run work, and necessitate the use of heat resistant heat treated die steels as well as redressing of dies (if smooth surfaces on the castings must be maintained) usually with consequent changes in die dimensions. Solidification shrinkage is also high, tending to accelerate mechanical wear on die parts, especially cores. Soldering of aluminum alloys is difficult, although parts can be brazed. For these reasons, somewhat wider dimensional tolerances are re-

Table III—Composition and Properties of Aluminum Alloys for Die Castings

DESIGNATION										
ASTM	S4	S5	S9	SC2	SC5	SC6	SC7	G2	SG3	SG2
SAE	304	305	—	307	—	306	308	—	—	—
Aluminum Co. of America (Alcoa)	43	13	—	85	—	A380	380	218	360	A360
COMPOSITION %*										
Copper	0.6 max.	0.6 max.	0.6 max.	3.0–4.0	3.0–4.0	3.0–4.0	3.0–4.0	0.2 max.	0.6 max.	0.6 max.
Silicon	4.5–6.0	11.0–13.0	11.0–13.0	4.5–5.5	4.5–5.5	7.5–9.5	7.5–9.5	0.3 max.	9.0–10.0	9.0–10.0
Iron Max	2.0	2.0	1.3	2.0	1.3	1.3	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.3
Magnesium	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	0.1 max.	7.5–8.5	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6
Manganese	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3 max.	0.3	0.3
Zinc, Max	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.5	0.5
Nickel	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.	0.1 max.	0.5 max.	0.5 max.
Tin, Max	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total Other Impurities, Max.	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2
PROPERTIES AND CONSTANTS										
Yd. Str., Tension (Set 0.2%) Psi	14,000	18,000	—	22,000	20,000	23,000	25,000	23,000	23,000	—
Ult. Tens. Str., Psi	30,000	37,000	35,000	38,000	35,000	41,000	43,000	42,000	43,000	43,000
Elong., % in 2 in.	5.0	1.8	3.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.0	7.0	3.0	5.0
Charpy Impact, ft.-lb, ¼ x ¼ In. Bar	4.5	2.0	—	2.5	3.0	3.5	3.2	10.0	2.9	4.2
Specific Gravity	2.70	2.66	2.66	2.78	2.78	2.76	2.76	2.53	2.68	—
Weight Lb. per Cu. In.	0.097	0.096	0.096	0.101	0.101	0.099	0.099	0.091	0.097	—
Shearing Str., Psi	21,000	26,000	24,000	26,000	24,000	29,000	30,000	29,000	29,000	—
Melting Point (Liquid temp.) F	1,165	1,065	1,065	1,145	1,145	1,090	1,090	1,160	1,110	—
Thermal Conductivity CGS Units	0.34	0.37	0.37	0.27	0.28	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.35	—
Thermal Expansion In./In./C	0.000022	0.000020	0.000020	0.000021	0.000021	0.000020	0.000020	0.000024	0.000021	—
Electrical Resistivity Microhm.-Cm	4.8	4.4	4.4	6.2	5.9	5.9	6.5	7.1	4.7	—

* *Correspond with ASTM specifications in the case of ASTM standard alloys. With minor exceptions, the Aluminum Co. of America is the source for the above data. The composition limits given are from ASTM Specification B85-50T. The mechanical properties are from Alcoa tests or were estimated from available data; the shear strengths, for example, being calculated as about 70% of the tensile strength, which appears to be a good average ratio. The physical properties generally were arrived at by calculations based on an "average" composition and the assumption of reasonably sound castings: in some cases, they were estimated from test results on alloys of similar, but not identical, compositions. Hardness values have not been included not only because of the limited data available, but also because of the inherent variation of this property in any casting.*

quired than for alloys of lower melting point. (See Table VIII.)

There has been an increasing demand for aluminum die castings. Some of this gain has resulted from demand for light weight parts, especially in aircraft and in portable war equipment. The greater demand has also brought an increase in the number of cold chamber die casting machines available, these being considered essential for aluminum die castings of highest quality. These machines may well have a considerable effect upon the future use of aluminum die castings; so, too, will the larger supplies of aluminum alloys.

The 12% silicon-aluminum alloy has long been one of the best aluminum alloys for the die casting of large and intricate parts and parts having thin-walled sections. It possesses excellent casting qualities because of its superior fluidity and freedom from hot-shortness. Other advantages are its excellent corrosion resistance, low thermal expansion, high heat and electrical conductivity, and low specific gravity.

For maximum corrosion resistance, the copper content should be kept below the 0.60% maximum allowed by the specifications. The iron content should be maintained at an optimum of about 1.0% for best results, since ductility is proportionately decreased with an increase in iron content.

The 10 silicon-0.5% magnesium alloy is similar to the 12% silicon alloy in castability and corrosion resistance, but possesses better mechanical properties. Thus, it can readily replace the regular binary 12% silicon alloy when the utmost in strength, ductility and resistance to impact is required.

The 9 silicon-4% copper alloy is a general-purpose secondary alloy that was developed during World War II. It originally was derived from aircraft aluminum scrap, most of which contained about 4% copper. When the magnesium in the scrap was removed and up to 9% silicon was added, the resultant alloy proved extremely suitable for die casting and is now being used in large quantities.

It possesses excellent casting characteristics and good physical properties. Because of its copper content, however, it is somewhat inferior to the copper-free alloys in surface corrosion resistance. While it stands up fairly well under ordinary atmospheric weathering, it must be painted or otherwise protected when exposed to severely corrosive atmospheres.

The 5% silicon-aluminum alloy is used for die castings only because of its relative softness and ductility. It is used primarily for die-cast parts that must be subsequently formed, shaped or worked after casting to facilitate assembly to other parts. It is difficult to die-cast compared to the other standard alloys of aluminum. It has a tendency to "weld" or "solder" to steel die surfaces, although this tendency may be partly overcome by increasing the iron content to 1.50%

or more.

The tensile properties of this alloy are the lowest of all the standard die-casting alloys, and its machinability is poor due to the tendency of tools to drag over its surfaces. Its corrosion resistance is good; but when the maximum in corrosion resistance is required, the percentage of copper, nickel and other impurities must be held to a minimum value.

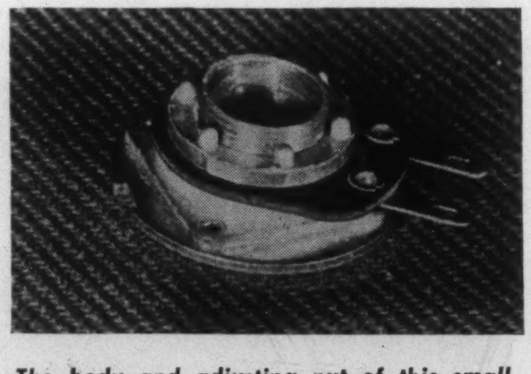
The 8% magnesium-aluminum alloy is essentially a binary magnesium-aluminum alloy. Although somewhat more difficult to die-cast than the other standard alloys, it possesses certain characteristics that merit its use for many applications. It has excellent corrosion resistance and good physical properties—especially a high impact strength. It takes a high, white lustrous polish, has good machinability, and is capable of taking anodizing and coloring treatments better than the other aluminum alloys.

With one exception, all of the aluminum alloys listed in Table III are covered by ASTM specifications. The one known as No. 360 Alcoa is a fairly recent development. This alloy may gain extensive use. The No. 218 Alcoa alloy is also comparatively new, the lightest of those listed, and has good mechanical properties. Impact strength is more than double that for the other aluminum alloys but still is far below that for the zinc alloys. Some consider the No. 218 alloy rather hard to cast, but it has gained in favor partly because (having low silicon content) it anodizes readily without staining when cast under proper conditions.

Aluminum alloys having ASTM numbers S5, SC5 and SC7 (Table III) were once in most extensive use. S5 was often chosen for large or intricate castings, especially those having thin walls, partly because not subject to hot shortness. This alloy ranks high in corrosion resistance but it is somewhat hard to machine, especially when, as in some castings, segregation produces hard spots. Alloy 360 is now preferred by some casters, especially when cast in cold chamber machines. The lower silicon content tends to minimize eutectic segregation and to yield a more nearly uniform structure and less variation in physical properties. Alloy SC2 once provided the best combination of strength and ductility and was commonly employed to obtain these properties, and also where thick sections were included, but both strength and ductility are now better in other alloys, as in SC6, for example. This alloy promises to be available as a low cost secondary metal and has gained widest use as a general-purpose alloy for applications where low cost with near-to-top physicals is wanted. The old ASTM X11 alloy was once among the cheapest general-purpose alloys and attained wide use for small simple castings when air injection machines were still in wide use. Where castings are to be given anodic treatment, the No. 218 alloy is sometimes preferred, although other alloys can be anodized. Those containing more silicon, however, are turned a brownish color that is sometimes streaked.

Silicon imparts good casting qualities to the aluminum alloys and gives them a bluish color. When high silicon content is used, ductility decreases and machining properties are adversely affected. Nickel shortages during war years have discouraged the use of nickel-bearing aluminum alloys, and those formerly listed with 1.75 to 4.5% nickel are no longer in the ASTM specification. Today the ASTM alloys SC6 and G2 and Alcoa alloy 360 cover most aluminum die casting needs and are used exclusively by at least one large die caster when aluminum die castings are called for.

Recent applications of aluminum die castings have taken advantage of the lightness of the alloys plus some of the other favorable characteristics. The electrical properties permit the use of die cast aluminum rotors for electric motors; heat transfer properties make certain of the alloys useful in hydraulic transmissions of automobiles, where the dimensional stability is also valuable.



The body and adjusting nut of this small microphone are die cast of zinc by Electro-Voice, Inc. Threads are cast in the nut to match those cut in the body of the assembly.

Aluminum alloy die castings are now used extensively in optical equipment and cameras, electric motors, machine parts, sewing and washing machines, cooking utensils, aircraft and automotive parts, and business machines.

Magnesium Alloys

Because essentially the same equipment is used for die casting magnesium as is used in the die casting of aluminum, a large proportion of die casters could produce magnesium die castings without making many changes in processes or equipment. Despite this, the number of plants turning out magnesium die castings is not too great, although the number is increasing constantly. The same cold-chamber machines and die equipment used for aluminum is applicable with the exception that melting furnaces should have a hood so that a nonoxidizing atmosphere can be maintained over the molten alloy. Molten magnesium oxidizes with extreme rapidity when exposed to the air.

In many instances, magnesium alloy die castings are chosen because of their light weight, but they also have other favorable characteristics which include dimensional stability and their nonmagnetic and nonsparking qualities. Per unit of volume, magnesium die casting alloys weigh approximately two-thirds as much as the lightest aluminum die casting alloys, although the difference is not great. Magnesium alloys are the easiest to machine and, in this respect, are much superior to the aluminum alloys and the copper-base alloys which have high silicon contents.

Magnesium alloys have been reputed to have poor resistance to corrosion, particularly against moist atmospheres. However, the reputation is not entirely warranted. The alloys do develop tightly adhering grey oxide coatings, but these do little more than change the surface appearance of the metal. The surface action can easily be retarded by simple chemical treatment after machining. The chemical coating is inexpensive and prepares the die castings for many applications, although special equipment is needed that might not be required for other die casting alloys.

Magnesium alloys have melting points of 1100 to 1120 F as against 1080 to 1195 for aluminum, but their thermal capacity is low. Casting is commonly done at pressures of about 4000 to 15,000 psi. A die temperature of 350 to 600 F is recommended because higher temperatures increase oxide coatings and rougher castings result.

Only two magnesium alloys are commonly die-cast and in both, aluminum is the major alloying element. Each contains small percentages of silicon and has about 0.7% of zinc,

Table IV—Compositions and Properties of Magnesium Alloys for Die Castings

Designation	ASTM	AZ91A
	SAE	501
	Dow Chemical Co.	Dowmetal R
	American Magnesium Corp.	Am 263
Composition, %*	Aluminum	8.3 to 9.7
	Manganese, Min.	0.13
	Zinc	0.4 to 1.0
	Silicon, Max	0.5
	Copper, Max	0.10
	Nickel, Max	0.03
	Magnesium	Remainder
Properties and Constants†	Tensile Strength, Psi	33,000
	Yield Strength, Psi	22,000
	Elongation, % in 2 In.	3
	Brinell Hardness	60
	Izod Impact Strength, Ft-Lb	2
	Specific Gravity	1.181
	Weight per Cu. In.	0.066
	Melting Point, F	1120

** Composition of alloys as in ASTM Specification.*
† Properties, as in data furnished by The Dow Chemical Co. and by American Magnesium Corp.

both elements being used to increase fluidity. ASTM AZ91B alloy combines the better casting properties with higher mechanical properties. The other alloy, AZ91A, is almost identical with AZ91B except that it is somewhat purer. As to specifications, AZ91A has only 0.10% copper as compared to 0.3% in AZ91B. The high purity alloy is seldom used.

Plants that cast both aluminum and magnesium alloys are likely to encounter difficulties from mixing of sprues and gates unless segregation of the respective operations is maintained. Some magnesium die castings have been marketed at the same price per piece as for aluminum, even though melting losses with magnesium are higher and flux is more expensive. Naturally, too, the costs of the base metals greatly affect overall costs, and their relative price position is likely to profoundly affect competitive applications. The plating of magnesium alloys has become commercially practical and several shops are now doing this work. The greatest difficulty lies in getting good surface quality on the casting. The process is not in common use; hence, where light weight plated castings are required, aluminum alloys are likely to be chosen.

Competitive pricing for magnesium alloy die castings depends principally upon metal price, production rates, available secondary metal and shop rates. In general, magnesium becomes more competitive as the part weight increases so that a break-even weight can be established for set values of the variables cited.

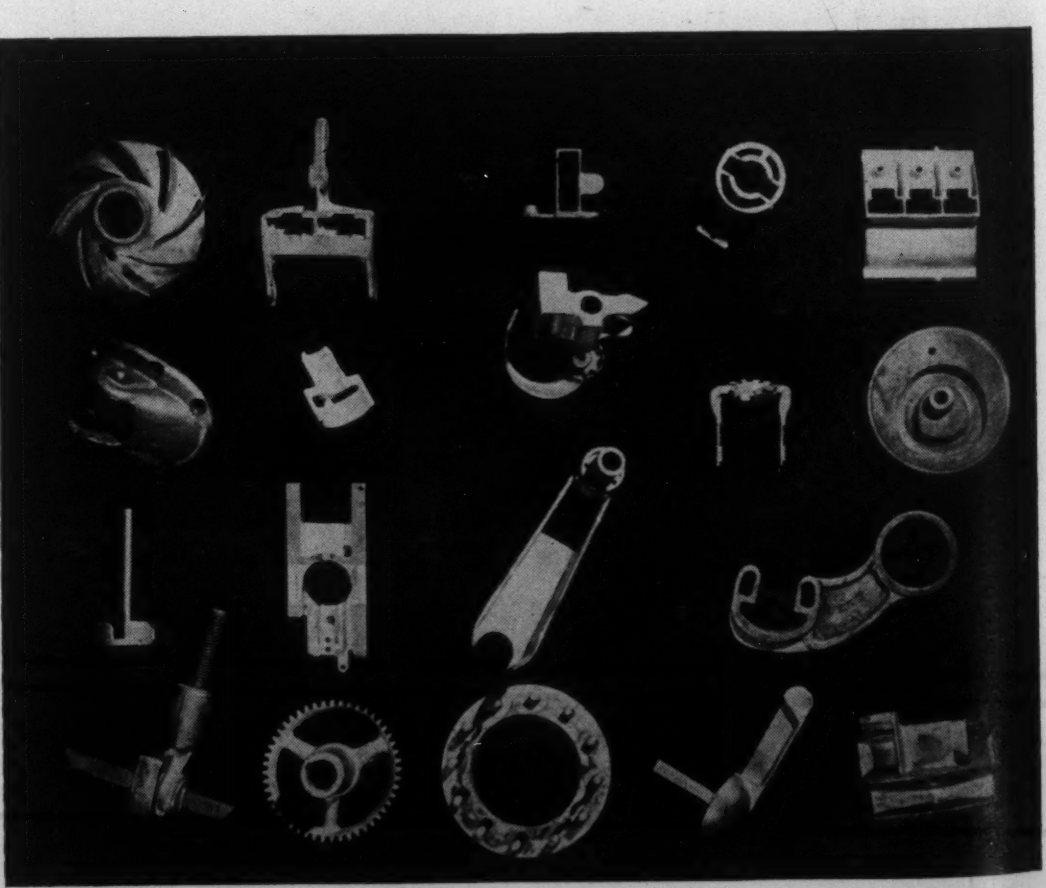
Many types of equipment in which portability is important now use considerable quantities of magnesium alloy die castings. Such uses, of course, include such things as typewriters, both portable and stationary, and office equipment. In other types of applications, magnesium has replaced wood, as, for example in many parts of textile machines. Many aircraft instruments utilize magnesium alloy die castings.

Copper-Base Alloys

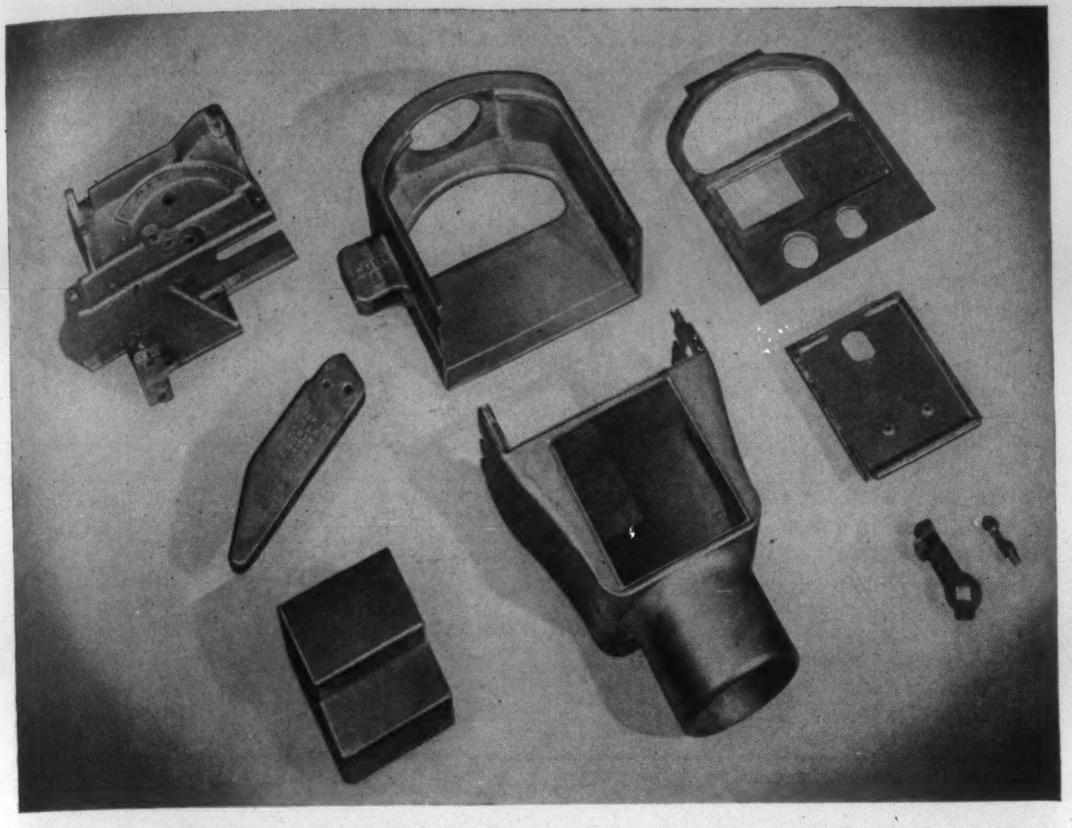
Of all the alloys suited to the making of die castings, the copper-base alloys have the highest strengths, but the cost per casting is so high as to prevent the more general use of these alloys. Most frequently cast of the copper-base alloys are the brasses, although several other classes of copper-base alloys have been die cast. The chief difficulty in die casting alloys of this group lies in their high melting points, which extend upward from 1564 F, and because they require from 9000 to 25,000 psi pressure in the dies.

For the most part, the application of die cast brasses has been limited to those parts that are subject to wear in service and where no other type of material can meet requirements. In some cases die castings have been used to replace brass forgings, because the properties do not vary greatly, closer dimensions can be held and more complex shapes as well as thinner sections are practicable.

The three brass alloys most frequently used are designated as Alloys A, B and C. Die casting can be produced in other copper-base alloys, but present practice dictates the use of



Brass and silicon bronze are used in making these die castings, which are representative of those made of copper-base alloys by Pressco Casting & Manufacturing Co.



All of these components of a parking meter are zinc alloy die castings. (Courtesy New Jersey Zinc Co.)

only those alloys that have a melting point under 1650 F. Aluminum bronzes and magnesium bronzes can also be die cast, but the casting temperatures of these alloys are too high to be economical with the die materials presently available.

Alloy A is a general purpose, low cost brass composition that has wide limits as to impurities. Alloy B is a high property alloy having good castability, and good mechanical properties, in the die casting state. Alloy C has better physical properties than Alloy B, and finds considerable use when resistance to wear is an important factor. This alloy sometimes substitutes for mild steel forgings. Other alloys, such as Tinicosil, are sometimes die cast, replacing German silver, but have the disadvantage of high melting point. The lead content in Alloys B and C is low because lead tends to segregate from the base metal, causing gray spots and contributing to hot shortness. Its only advantage is that of improved machinability.

Copper-base alloys are regarded as hardest to cast, and comparatively few die casters are equipped to make them. Minimum dimensional tolerances have to be wider than for other die casting alloys, and die life is shorter as the high temperature of casting results in heat checking. Therefore, mechanical wear, especially on cores, is considerable. Minimum section thickness is above that obtained with other alloys. Copper alloys are highest in density and this, together with rather high cost per pound, tends to make cost of castings high. It is significant, however, that some brass die castings have mechanical properties superior to those of mild steel forgings, and that dimensional stability and corrosion resistance are high; that di-

Table V—Compositions and Properties of Copper Alloys for Die Castings

Common Name of Alloy	Yellow Brass	Doehler Brass No. 1	Doehler Brass No. 4 "Brastil"	Doehler Brass No. 5	Tinicosil
ASTM	Alloy A	Alloy B	Alloy C	—	—
COMPOSITION, %					
Copper	57 min.	63–67	80–83	83.0	42.0
Zinc	30 min.	Remainder	Remainder	Remainder	41.0
Tin	1.5 max	0.25 max	0.25 max	0.25 max	—
Aluminum	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	1.0	—
Lead	1.50 max	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.25 max	1.0
Manganese	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	1.0	—
Nickel	—	—	—	—	16.0
Silicon	0.25 max	0.75–1.25	3.75–4.25	5.0	—
Iron	0.25 max	0.15 max	0.15 max	0.25 max	—
Magnesium	—	—	0.01 max	—	—
Other Elements	0.50 max	0.50 max	0.25 max	0.25 max	—
PROPERTIES AND CONSTANTS					
Ultimate Tensile Strength, Psi	65,000	70,000–80,000	95,000	110,000	85,000
Yield Point, Psi	40,000	40,000	55,000	65,000	65,000–72,000
Impact Strength Charpy ft-lb*	33	36	36	30	—
Elongation, % in 2 In.	15.0	25.0	8.0	5.0	15.0
Reduction of Area, %	15–20	—	10–15	—	10–18
Brinell Hardness No.	120–130	120	170	190	160
Specific Gravity	8.5	8.6	8.3	8.2	8.5
Weight per Cu. In.	0.305	0.308	0.297	0.295	0.305
Melting Point, F	1,650	1,575	1,575	1,564	1,675
Solidification Shrinkage, In. per ft.	3/16	—	3/16	—	3/16
Machinability	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Good
Corrosion Resistance	Good	Good	High	High	High

** Not less than these values, which are the highest measurable on the machines used.*

mensions are closer than for steel or brass forgings; and that they accept nickel and chromium plating excellently.

Among the uses to which copper-base alloy die castings have been put are: pump impellers, many types of gears, including those with the teeth cast-in, plumbing fixtures, electric switch parts of complex shape, and bearing retainers of several types.

Lead and Tin Alloys

Lead alloys, though easy to die cast, are soft, low in strength, and higher in cost per casting than zinc alloys. In consequence, applications are limited to those in which maximum density, high corrosion resistance (especially resistance to acids and certain other chemicals) or ready deformability are required. Antimony is commonly added to improve hardness and certain other properties. Creep or cold flow precludes some uses, especially where bending or tension stresses are applied. Pure lead can be die cast, but is too soft for any but exceptional applications (as in certain forms of gaskets, where easy deformability is desired). Fair bearing properties make it possible to die cast inexpensive bearings from lead alloys.

Tin alloys are about on a par with lead alloys in mechanical properties but have better bearing properties and afford high corrosion resistance. Primary uses are those involving direct contact with foods and in small parts in which as-cast dimensions must be within the narrowest possible limits. The alloys were once widely used in die cast bearings but high metal costs make such applications rare, especially with tin scarce.

Table VI—Composition and Properties of Lead Alloys for Die Castings

ASTM Designation	No. 4	No. 5	Bearing Alloy	"C.T." Metal	Tin-Free Alloy
COMPOSITION, %					
Lead	79 to 81	89 to 91	80	85 to 87	90
Tin	4 to 6	—	5	0.65	—
Antimony	14 to 16	9.25 to 10.75	15	12.50	10
Copper, Max	0.50	0.50	—	—	—
Arsenic, Max	0.15	0.15	—	0.65	—
Zinc, Max	0.01	0.01	—	—	—
Aluminum, Max	0.01	0.01	—	—	—
PROPERTIES AND CONSTANTS					
Tensile Strength, Psi	13,800	12,500	9,100	9,800	7,700
Impact Strength, Izod, Ft-Lb	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.2	0.8
Elongation, % in 2 In.	10.5	2.0	3.8	5.5	15.5
Brinell Hardness	23.2	24.1	23.2	18.0	15.5
Specific Gravity	10.24	9.73	10.12	10.38	10.65
Weight, Lb per Cu In.	0.370	0.351	0.365	0.379	0.384
Melting Range, F	459–493	464–514	462–500	473–504	473–498
Solidification Shrinkage In./In.	0.002	—	—	—	—
Corrosion Resistance	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
Bearing Qualities	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair

Table VII—Composition and Properties of Tin Alloys for Die Casting

ASTM Designation	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
COMPOSITION, %			
Tin	90 to 92	80 to 84	64 to 66
Antimony	4 to 5	12 to 14	14 to 16
Lead	0.35 max	0.35 max	17 to 19
Copper, max	4 to 5	4 to 6	1.5 to 2.5
Iron, max	0.08	0.08	0.08
Arsenic, Max	0.08	0.08	0.15
Zinc, max	0.01	0.01	0.01
Aluminum, max	0.01	0.01	0.01
PROPERTIES AND CONSTANTS			
Tensile Strength, Psi	9,000	10,000	7,800
Elongation, % in 2 In.	2	1	1.25
Brinell Hardness	23–26	30	27.7
Specific Gravity	7.40	7.53	7.98
Weight, Lb per Cu In.	0.266	0.27	0.287
Melting Point, F	400	400	450
Casting Temperature, F	700	760	700
Solidification Shrinkage In./In.	0.002–0.003*	0.002–0.003	—
Corrosion Resistance	High	High	High
Bearing Qualities	Excellent	Excellent	Good

Comparisons of Die Castings and Other Fabricated Forms

Die castings possess, as a class, the following advantages:

1. Rapid production (in lots of many thousands, when required) from a single die with only slight and usually insignificant dimensional changes.
2. Producibility within dimensional limits so close that little or no machining is needed.
3. Smoother surfaces, as cast, than for any other type of casting.
4. Ease of coring close to required size (no sand cores required).
5. Producibility in complex shapes.
6. Permissible section thickness lower than for many other cast parts and as thin as for many stamped parts.
7. Exceedingly low labor cost per casting.
8. Minimum scrap loss.
9. Lower material costs per casting than for most nonferrous castings.
10. Ease of production with inserts of other metals and with some nonmetallic inserts.
11. Freedom from red rust.
12. Comparative ease of plating in several alloys and of applying other finishes.
13. Availability in a wide range of alloys of six base metals.
14. Higher strength than in corresponding sand cast alloys.
15. Producibility with integral fastening elements.

Limitations include:

1. Die cost is considerable (though often lower than for competing processes and generally offset by machining and other economies).
2. Available only in nonferrous alloys and in a narrower range of nonferrous alloys than for sand casting.
3. Not feasible with certain types of cores or in certain shapes than can be sand cast.
4. Is subject to some porosity (although this usually can be held within necessary limits or confined to positions where not significant).
5. Maximum size confined to that feasible in dies can be accommodated in available machines.
6. Require a sizable investment in casting machines and supplementary equipment.
7. Commonly necessitates types of skill so that most die casting is done by specialists.

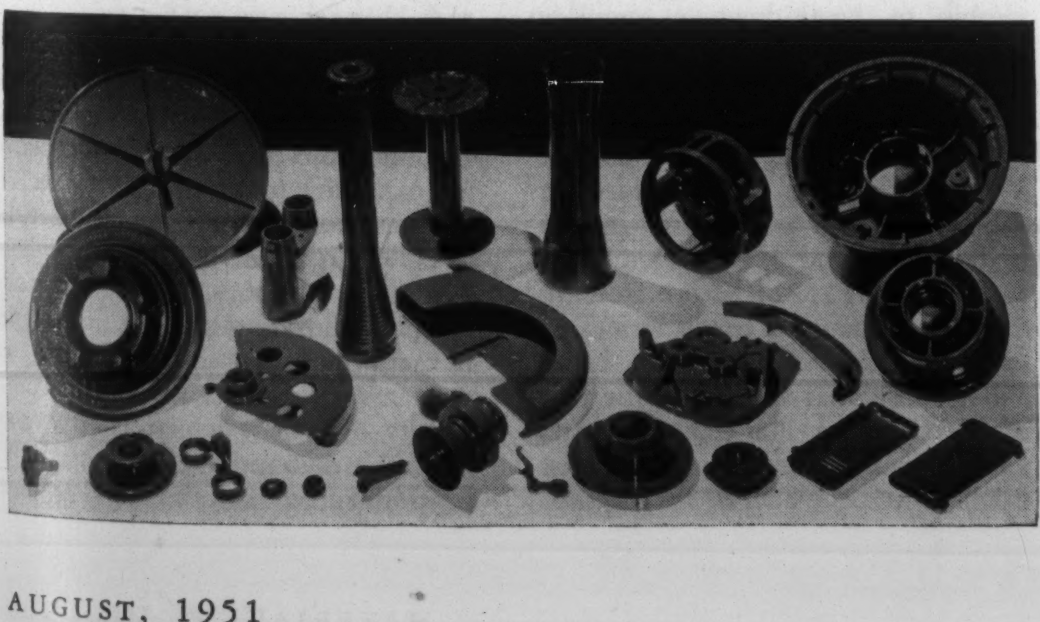
Limits in respect to maximum weight, minimum wall thickness, minimum variations from drawing dimensions, fineness of threads that can be cast and minimum drafts are given in Table VIII. These data apply to average conditions and are not precisely fixed, that is, the limits may be altered either way when specially favorable or unfavorable conditions apply. When doubt exists, the advice of an experienced die caster should be sought. It is not always possible to predict shrinkage precisely, but when a die has been built and castings made it is usually possible to say with fair assurance how closely given dimensions can be held at least until dies become worn. Naturally, when a measurement on a casting is across the die parting or between die parts that have relative motion, so that varying clearances are involved, limits cannot be held so closely as are those between points that remain fixed.

It is common practice for the caster to maintain dies in good condition but especially when alloys of high melting point are cast, erosion, checking and mechanical wear may be rapid. In particular, when quantities are large, the purchaser should have a definite understanding as to the dimensional limits agreed upon. The same provision should be made on those that, because of die checking, are so rough as to require excessive grinding or polishing to yield surfaces of satisfactory smoothness. On the other hand, when dimensional limits are set closer than common, the purchaser should expect to meet whatever extra costs may be involved in holding these limits. Table VIII gives the minimum variation from drawing dimensions that are commonly set. These are given in inches per inch, as between parts of the die that do not have relative motion.

Die Castings vs. Stampings

As with other manufactured products, die castings are employed only when the balance of advantages over limitations is greater than for products alternatively available. Thus, die castings are frequently selected in favor of other types of castings or in preference to stampings, plastic moldings, screw-machine products or forgings, but there are many cases in which such products hold the balance of advantages and are the logical selection.

These are representative samples of magnesium alloy die castings as produced by Litemetal Dicast, Inc.



As compared with stampings, die castings commonly involve lower die costs, can be made in more complex shapes with fewer assembly operations and within closer dimensional limits. Sections are more easily varied, so as to meet varying stresses, and red rust is not encountered. On the other hand, production rates on stampings may be higher, steel can be used, strength may be better, weight less and sections for equal strength can be thinner. Also, the stamping is free of porosity, may have a smoother surface and be capable of withstanding certain types of abuse that the die casting will not withstand. Many other factors often enter, and each needs to be evaluated by the designer to gain the optimum result.

Die Castings vs. Permanent Mold Castings

As compared with permanent mold castings, the die castings can be made in a wider range of alloys, to closer dimensions, with smoother surfaces and more complex coring, with thinner sections and at a higher rate. Cost per casting is likely to be higher for the permanent mold casting, but the mold may cost less than the die although it is likely to have a shorter life and to involve more upkeep expense. Usually, the die casting is given greater chill and has superior physical properties over one in the same alloy cast in a permanent mold, but the latter is likely to have less porosity. Sand cores can be used in permanent mold work to produce shapes not feasible in die casting, but such cores are not inexpensive and have to be made for each casting produced.

Die Castings vs. Sand Castings

Sand castings have the great disadvantage, as compared with die castings, that a new mold must be made for each casting or gate of castings produced. The same is true of cores, when they are needed. Patterns and match plated are required, too, but commonly cost much less than die casting dies. When casting dies are made, however, they last, as a rule, almost indefinitely and, once their cost is amortized, result in great saving over sand casting, as long as the dies remain in use.

Die castings are much smoother and closer in dimensions than sand castings and usually have most or all holes cored to close limits, whereas only relatively large holes or recesses are cored in sand castings and then not close to size. These advantages make for far less machining on the die casting. It usually can have thinner sections, is cast at a much higher rate, and usually has better physical properties if the same alloy is used. Sand castings, unlike die castings, are available in ferrous alloys, with some shapes of coring not feasible in die casting and in sizes too large to die cast. Gray iron and many ferrous alloys used in sand castings cost less per pound than nonferrous die casting alloys, and many nonferrous alloys not suited for die casting can be sand cast. Labor costs for sand casting are far higher per casting, as a rule, than for die casting.

Die Castings vs. Forgings

Many parts that are forged can be duplicated as to shape by die casting, but there is little competiton except as between small brass forgings and brass die castings. The latter are likely to be preferred as available in closer dimensions and thinner sections and with cored holes not feasible in forging (unless produced by machining). Forging dies may cost as much as or more than casting dies and have shorter life. Naturally, forged metals, being wrought, have certain advantages over cast metals but, for alloys of the same base metal, physicals may favor either type of part depending on what alloys are compared and in what respects the comparison is made.

Die Castings vs. Screw Machine Parts

Uncounted products of the screw machine can be die cast in the same shape and often at lower cost. Even when comparison is made with steel screw machine products, the die casting may cost less because although cost per pound for the die casting alloy is often higher, there is nearly always a far larger waste in scrap when parts are cut from bar stock than when die cast. In most cases, the die casting will not be so strong or have so smooth a finish (unless machined) as the screw machine product but, for many parts, such differences are not significant and some die castings compete with screw machine products, even though threaded, because the thread is cast.

Many screw machine products require secondary operations, such as milling flats, slotting or cross-drilling but, when equivalent parts are die cast, the flat slot or hole can be formed by the die and no supplementary machining, save flash removal, is required. When the die casting must be machined, cuts are light and chips can be remelted and recast in the same shop, whereas chips from screw machine products commonly have much smaller value.

Die Castings vs. Plastic Moldings

Plastic moldings can nearly always be duplicated in shape by die castings, but the reverse is often not true, as much coring done in die castings cannot be duplicated in molded plastics. Moreover, the die cast part, if of the same section thickness, is stronger, can be held to closer dimensions, is far less brittle (based on impact test figures) and is more stable in dimension. Molds for plastics usually cost more than casting dies.

Plastic moldings do have advantages over die castings in that they are dielectrics, are not subject to corrosion, usually need no applied finish and, in most cases, are lighter in weight for given dimensions. Appearance may or may not be superior in the case of the plastic molding, although it can be transparent or translucent and the die casting is always opaque. Casting rates nearly always exceed molding rates and are far higher when the plastic part is compression molded.

In this, as in other comparisons given above, there are always cases or particular properties in which the die casting is not equal to or better than the competing product. There are many instances, however, in which the die casting has more or greater advantages and fewer and less significant drawbacks and, where this is the case, the die casting is commonly chosen and gives a good account of itself.

Although some die casting alloys, especially those based on aluminum and magnesium, can have physical properties improved by heat treatment, this is rarely done because it is likely to result in the formation of blisters.

Important Design Principles for Die Castings

In many respects, the design principles which govern castings of any type, are applicable to die castings. However, there are some important differences which must be kept in mind to attain the best possible product at the least cost. Therefore, it is highly unlikely that a shift can be made from another cast method to die casting without some design changes or modifications.

Because die costs are the biggest single item of expense in producing die castings, it is important that the part to be produced be designed so as to keep die costs at a minimum. On the other hand, certain advantages might be gained by going to a more expensive type of die. If the added costs of the die will result in appreciable savings in metal, machining or finishing, then they might well be justified. Sometimes it might be advisable to break-down a complex shape into two or more simple die castings and join them into the complete assembly.

Even though the potential user of a die casting has had considerable experience with such parts in the past, it is a good policy to consult a competent die caster before freezing a design. There are many "tricks of trade" which can be used to bring about substantial savings in the cost of die castings. For example, parts which require a bend, arc or twist might best be made as flat castings and then given the final shape through an inexpensive second operation. Die casters who work with such problems every day would be quick to suggest such changes.

The use of coring is an efficient means of saving metal and perhaps eliminating subsequent machining. But, movable cores and die elements are expensive to provide, so a careful analysis must be made. A good rule to follow is to use coring only when absolutely necessary, and, when coring is used, the most economical type is that which remains stationary.

Many of the decisions on the complexity of a part which is to come from the die casting machine might be influenced by the total num-

Table VIII—Approximate Dimensional and Weight Limits for Die Castings in Different Alloys

Data apply to average conditions. For exceptional conditions, larger castings, closer dimensional limits and thinner sections may be feasible.

Type of Alloy (Base Metal)	Zinc	Aluminum	Magnesium
Maximum Weight of Casting, Lb	35	20	10
Minimum Wall Thickness, Large Castings, In.	0.050	0.080	0.080
Minimum Wall Thickness, Small Castings, In.	0.015	0.050	0.050
Minimum Variation from Drawing Dimensions per In. of Dia. or Length†	0.001*	0.0015*	0.0015*
Cast Threads, Max. No. per In. External	24	24	16
Cast Threads, Max. No. per In. Internal	24‡	none	none
Minimum Draft on Cores In. per In. of Length or Dia.	0.003	0.010	0.010
Minimum Draft on Side Walls In. per In. of Length	0.005	0.010	0.008

** Depends on condtions.*
† Larger variations may be anticipated across die partings or where fits of slides or cores are involved.
‡ Where cheaper than tapping.

ber of parts to be produced. Obviously, if the quantity is small it might be cheaper in the long run to use the least expensive die and use more secondary operations to complete the shape. However, if quantities are great the chances are that a bigger die investment might be justified in the savings that could be gained by keeping subsequent operations to a minimum. Once die costs have been written off, economies increase rapidly on reorders of parts, because die casters usually maintain the die without charge.

Here are some specific design suggestions:

Keep over-all dimensions and weight as low as the service requirements of the part will permit.

See that all sections are kept as thin as adequate strength will permit, but not so thin as to create difficulties in casting.

Maintain section thicknesses as nearly uniform as is possible and, where variations are required, see that the transition from one thickness to another is gradual rather than abrupt.

Do not specify small cored holes unless it is certain that they effect a net economy or a result superior to that attainable by drilling or piercing.

Design the die casting so that machine work will be minimized unless machining will provide a means of reducing the over-all cost of the part.

Provide a design that will permit simple and inexpensive flash removal.

Avoid the use of undercuts, such as necessitates slides or complex coring, unless such savings in casting costs which result more than offset the increase in die cost or decrease in casting rate which might result.

Provide ample fillets at inside corners and see that outside edges are slightly rounded, unless there is some strong reason why this cannot be done.

Keep castings as simple in shape as the important requirements of the part permit. This would include the elimination of any nonessential projections.

Avoid large flat surfaces, especially on exposed surfaces of the casting. There is sometimes a tendency for large surfaces to warp.

Never specify tolerances closer than are essential (or closer than on mating parts) unless such tolerances are within the limits common in die casting the alloy from which the parts are to be made.

Where castings are to be machined, allow sufficient metal to make certain that the casting will clean-up when machined, but at the same time will not require deeper cuts than are necessary.

Cavity walls and cores must be provided with sufficient draft to permit easy core removal and allow parts to be ejected from the dies without undue pressure on ejector pins.

Make use of integral fastening elements where these will lower assembly costs and still meet other requirements. Depending upon the alloy used, speednuts can sometimes be used directly without any threads being cut on the projection.

When threads are necessary, determine whether they can be cast directly in the part. If cast threads are satisfactory, they will be much more economical than chasing or tapping the threads.

Where castings are to be exposed to view, see that they are pleasing in appearance, conform with mating or adjoining parts that are also exposed, and are so shaped as to be in keeping with the function they perform.

When it is known that the castings are to be polished or buffed, see that the surfaces are so shaped that their entire area can readily be brought into contact with wheels or belts commonly used in this type of finishing.

On parts to be electroplated, recesses should be shallow so that plating will be uniform and complete. Sharp corners and points should be avoided as they are likely to encourage flaking of coated surfaces.

Use cast-in inserts only when they are essential or can be justified in view of the greatly increased cost of casting.

If identifying or decorative letters or numerals are desired, they should be specified as raised rather than recessed figures. Die projections for recessed figures are subject to unusual wear and possible breakage.

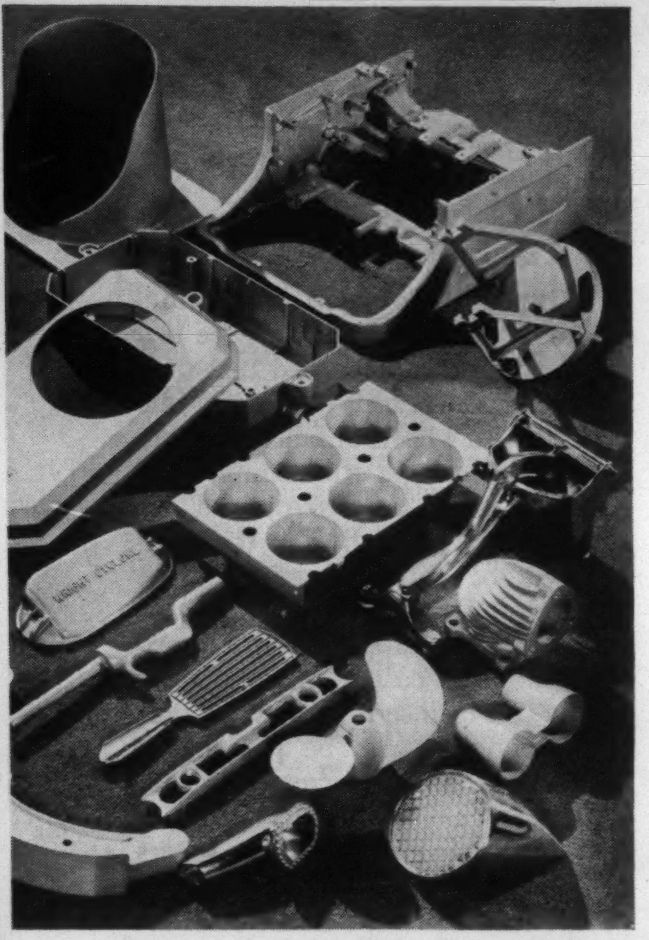
Finally, discuss tentative designs of die castings with experienced die casters before finally freezing a design. Frequently, suggestions that these men make can reduce costs and, in many cases, improve the product.

Finishing of Die Castings

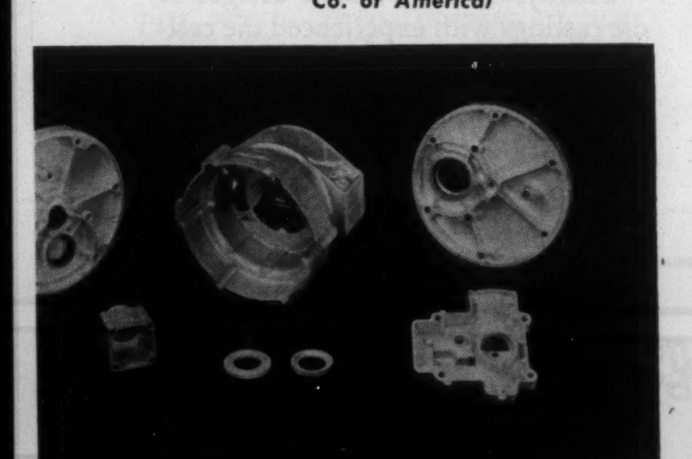
The finishing of die castings is no more difficult than would be the finishing of similar alloys in other forms. Many die castings are used without subsequent finishing other than cleaning or flash removal, but the majority of them are given some finishing operations, depending upon the service conditions under which they must operate. If nothing more, most die castings that are treated are given some type of chemical treatment which acts to prevent unsightly and often destructive corrosion.

Prior to final finishing of die castings, there are likely to be a few machining steps, or at least operations which are designed to remove unnecessary or unwanted metal from the castings. Many of the metal removing tasks are performed by the die caster before the parts are shipped from his shop, but some users prefer to do any final machining themselves.

Most of the die casting alloys present no problem in machining and trimming. Carbide tools are frequently used for long runs of parts as they can be used for long periods of time without the need for resharpening. However, high-speed steel and carbon steel tools are used extensively. If good design practice has been followed, only light machining cuts are necessary. These are intended to (1) clean up the surface of the part; (2) provide the final dimensions if these cannot be attained in the die; and (3) provide threads where needed for fastening.



Nearly all major lines of industry are represented by aluminum alloy die castings in this group. (Courtesy Aluminum Co. of America)



Savings in cost and weight were achieved in airplane engine starters by using aluminum alloy die castings like these produced by Jack & Heintz Precision Industries.

Where no actual machining is required, shaving dies are frequently used for the removal of flash from the parts. Likewise, broaching is a method often employed to remove draft from holes and to attain the final size. In the latter type of work, punches are also used to clean up holes, although this practice is limited to the most ductile alloys. The ductility of some die casting alloys permits the piercing of holes in materials up to 1/8-in. thick. Piercing is often more convenient than coring and probably less expensive on runs of moderate length.

There are a wide variety of finishing processes which can be applied to die castings. In most instances it is necessary to apply the finish immediately after machining or trimming, to avoid the need for any additional cleaning operations which might result from the accumulation of soil, tarnish or oxide coatings. Finishes which can be and are used on die castings include mechanical finishes, electroplating, chemical coatings, organic finishes, dipped metal finishes and plastic coatings.

As with any other type of parts or any other alloy, the quality and appearance of the final finish depends upon the cleanliness and smoothness of the metal upon which the finish is to go. Therefore, the same careful practice that is recommended for any finishing operation is necessary in finishing die castings.

Mechanical Finishes

The mechanical finishing processes, which include buffing, polishing, brushing, tumbling and air or vapor blasting, are most frequently used on aluminum alloys. The methods can be used on other alloys, but there is a tendency on the part of most of them to tarnish in a relatively short time. The oxide coating which forms when aluminum is exposed to the air is transparent and protects the surface underneath. For extreme service conditions, this surface should be given further protection.

Most zinc alloys can be cast with a surface of sufficiently high quality to require only a buffing operation to prepare them for die casting. Parting lines, of course, require a polishing operation. Small parts are suited to barrel tumbling which, depending upon the medium used, provides a polishing or buffing action.

In the case of aluminum alloys, the mechanical finishing processes are frequently used for decorative purposes when no other subsequent finishing is intended. Therefore, the mechanical finishes are more generally used on aluminum alloy die castings than on any other alloy commonly die cast, for the same treatments precede plating and organic finishing. Those aluminum alloys lowest in silicon content attain the best color and brightness, and the magnesium-aluminum binary alloy surpasses all other alloys in this respect.

Polishing and buffing are used on aluminum alloys to attain bright finishes. Less brilliant finishes are achieved through scratch brushing or satin finishing. Sand and vapor blasting are used when matte finishes are desired. Many types of small aluminum die castings are finished by tumbling.

The mechanical finishing of magnesium alloy die castings is necessary because the coating formed by atmospheric action on the alloys is not attractive, although for many uses it is sufficiently protective. As a general rule, therefore, all magnesium alloy die castings are given some subsequent finish. Polishing and buffing, sometimes followed by coloring, are the most frequently applied mechanical finishes on magnesium. These are usually followed by chemical treatments, which can be used alone or as a base for organic coatings.

All of the mechanical treatments are used on the brass die casting alloys which are usually put into service without organic coatings or electroplated surfaces. The surface properties of brass make the addition of other surfaces unnecessary unless a special effect is desired in applications where the high strength of the brass is needed.

Cleaning

After mechanical cleaning, particularly if buffing is employed, die castings, regardless of the alloy used, must be cleaned if any other finishes are to be applied. In most cases, the surfaces of the parts must be both mechanically and chemically cleaned if a satisfactory finish is to be attained. Cleaning is not difficult and follows the general procedures for cleaning metals, with the important exception that acid baths are required for certain of the alloys.

Polishing and buffing compounds are removed from zinc-base die castings by a combination cleaning method which includes solvent degreasing to remove heavy dirt, an alkaline spray and, finally, an anodic cleaning which removes all traces of dirt and buffing compounds. A rinse and acid dip are then recommended, followed by a final water rinse and thorough drying.

When aluminum alloy die castings are to be plated it is essential that not only dirt and surface impurities be removed but also that the natural oxide coating be removed. Vapor degreasing is the most frequently used cleaning method. Should an alkaline dip be necessary, the solution should contain an inhibitor which keeps the alkaline attack to a minimum. Cleaning is followed by an acid dip which is intended to remove a minute surface layer from the aluminum casting.

Before any kind of a finish can be applied to magnesium alloy die castings, all traces of soil, oxides and impurities must be removed. Usually the parts are cleaned by means of solvents, after which a strong alkaline solution is used. Finally, a chromic acid bath is used to eliminate any traces of foreign matter which might remain.

Electroplating

Electroplating can be applied to most of the alloys which are available as die castings, but this type of finish is used most often on the zinc-base alloys. At the same time, electroplating is the most common finish applied to die castings of these alloys.

Chromium can be plated directly on the zinc alloys, but where outdoor exposure is anticipated, it has been found that it is best to apply an undercoat of copper and nickel beneath the chromium. Pits and surface defects of a like nature will result in poor coatings, so it is necessary that parts to be electroplated be of high surface quality. On some zinc alloys there is a tendency for the copper to diffuse, so best results are obtained with a moderately thick copper coating.

The same copper-nickel base coats are applied when it is desired to plate zinc die castings with brass, silver or gold.

The usefulness of aluminum alloy die castings is being extended to those applications requiring high wear resistance now that a method of electroplating aluminum alloys has been brought to a high degree of perfection. The difficulty in plating aluminum is believed to be caused by the fast forming oxide coating which develops when aluminum is first exposed to air. The most common method of electroplating aluminum is one involving a zinc immersion bath. When a complete zinc coating is attained, plating proceeds as with the zinc alloys. A copper strike is applied, followed by a nickel plated surface, and then the final coating of chromium, silver or brass is applied.

A newer method uses a wet blasting process to clean the aluminum surface of oxides, after which a high-speed chromium plate is applied directly before the oxides have had a chance to form sufficiently to interfere with the plating.

For the past few years there has been available a means of plating on magnesium which also involves the use of a zinc bath to coat the magnesium-base metal. The zinc bath used is completely different than that used for aluminum. As with aluminum, when the zinc coating is applied the die castings can be plated with chromium, silver or gold after the preliminary copper and nickel plates.

Electrochemical Coatings

Certain of the metals that can be used in die castings can be given protective and decorative coatings by electrochemical means. Most of those available are patented processes which involve the use of special chemicals. Methods of this nature are most frequently used on aluminum, although there are some applications on zinc-base alloys.

One of the coatings for zinc produces a lustrous black coating that offers surface protection as well as some decorative value. Another process used on zinc as well as other metals permits a wide range of color combinations. The colors attained depend upon time in the bath, the base metal and the type of surface upon which it is used. When zinc die castings are to be colored in this manner they must first be plated with nickel or copper.

Anodic coatings are widely applied to aluminum alloys. Abrasion and corrosion resistant oxide coatings ranging in thickness from 0.0001 to 0.0005 in. thick are attained by making the part the anode in an electrochemical bath which uses any one of several acids as the electrolyte. Colors can be applied to these coatings through dyeing. The coatings are used for several reasons, but primarily for decorative purposes or for abrasion resistance. In certain instances the coatings are made porous so they will absorb and retain lubricants.

Chemical Finishes

Zinc, aluminum and magnesium die castings can all be given decorative or protective treatments by means of relatively simple chemical baths. Most of the finishes are attained by the use of baths based on chromate solutions. In the case of magnesium, a chemical coating of some kind is used almost universally either for protection by itself or as a base for an organic finish. There are approximately a dozen different baths for magnesium alloys, all of which have been developed for specific purposes.

Two basic types of chemical coatings are extensively used on aluminum die castings. One type produces a jet black finish which is primarily decorative and the other is used basically to promote the adhesion of paints and enamels. Additionally, some aluminum alloys are finished by the use of a caustic etch.

Some of the simpler chemical baths for the die casting alloys are available for anyone's use. However, the majority of processes of this nature are patented. In many cases there are two or three processes of a similar nature which can be used to achieve approximately the same results.

Organic Finishes

Most of the commonly used organic coatings, including paints, lacquers and enamels, can be used on zinc, aluminum and magnesium alloy die castings. To aid in the adhesion of the organic finish, the metal surface must be properly prepared. Preparation includes having a chemically clean surface, which is roughened by sand blasting or prepared with a phosphate or other chemical coating, and finally a primer (usually zinc chromate) should be used.

With innumerable variations of finishes available it would be wise to select a coating with the aid of a paint manufacturer who has been made familiar with all of the conditions which must be met.

Wrinkle and crackle finishes, as well as others that are intended for special effects, are often used on die castings. In the case of the rough finishes, they can be used to hide unsightly surface defects, which would be costly to eliminate.

On the alloys with highest melting points, the baked-on finishes are usually recommended because they offer superior abrasion resistance and because they are faster to dry completely.

Where Die Castings Are Used

Die castings are employed today in an exceedingly wide range of products that are manufactured in quantities of 500 or more, or in sufficient quantity to warrant the cost of the dies. This range of casting applications is constantly being broadened as means for lowering cost or improving quality are found and as designers come to appreciate the advantages and the extent of the economies that die castings yield.

Up to the present the automobile industry has been by far the largest user of die castings and has consumed fully half of the total output. Some experts estimate an average of 35 lb of die castings per automobile. Applications in this field include such mechanical parts as carburetor elements, fuel pumps, windshield wipers, horn parts, window regulator components, vacuum and hydraulic brake parts, transmission elements, shock absorber components, lubricant seals, and many others. Even wider use has been attained, however, in parts that perform both a mechanical and decorative function and, as a rule, are plated. These include radiator and radio grilles, hardware, instrument panel components, steering wheel units, lamp bezels and bodies, mirror brackets, hood and fender ornaments, moldings, windshield and window frames, etc.

All but a small fraction of automobile die castings have been in zinc alloy largely because cost per casting has been lowest, strength ample, surfaces remarkably smooth and plating easily done. Recently, large quantities of aluminum alloy die castings have been used in automotive die castings. Here lightness and heat transfer properties are important.

Next in extent of use have been die castings for home appliances and for other electrical applications. These include housings, frames, handles, mechanical parts, gears, agitators, fittings, and the like. Much the largest group of these have been in zinc alloy but, especially where light weight is important, aluminum and magnesium die castings have been chosen. Occasionally castings in lead, brass or tin are found but only where some rather unusual condition has to be met.

In World War II the number of die castings used for shell parts alone exceeded several hundred million. Both zinc and aluminum die castings were used extensively, and millions of lead die castings were made. Many shell castings took the place of screw machine products but others were of shapes not readily made by any machining process. Some had threads cast with high precision. Die castings also were used for small gun mounts, aircraft parts, tank equipment, fire fighting equipment, flame throwers, communication equipment, rockets, cameras, instruments and light machines of many types and other equipment employed by all branches of the service and in corresponding non-service uses. Where ready portability and light weight were essential, the light alloys were specified but not to the complete exclusion of brass or zinc alloys.

In normal times die castings play an important part in such products as vending, business and similar types of light machines, in instruments of great variety, in hardware and tools, in lighting and heating equipment, in such industrial products as pulleys, gears, cams, couplings, pumps, compressors, expansion bolt shields, special nuts, pillow blocks, bearing components, lubricating and painting equipment, fire alarms and extinguishers, escalator units, conveyor elements, hose fittings, wiring devices, fastenings, and scores of other products.

Many optical products, such as binoculars, projectors, cameras, telescopes, lens holders, sighting devices, and the like, have been adapted to quantity production at minimum cost through die cast elements.

In the communication field, telephone components, radio parts, teletype elements, radar parts, special tools, and many related units have been die cast with high economy. In such products, portable units are likely to be in aluminum or magnesium, but zinc alloys are at least equally popular and present some advantages in greater strength, ease of casting and ease of plating.

Die castings have proved popular and successful in plumbing specialties, including full lines of bathroom equipment, shower heads, faucet parts, floor plates, toilet fittings, and the like. Most such products call for zinc alloys that usually are plated but some lead die castings are applied for high corrosion resistance and have replaced some brass fittings because they are not subject to staining corrosion. Now high quantities of brass alloys are used for die cast plumbing equipment.

For toys and novelties, die castings have proved almost ideal, especially where fine details (as on model locomotive, airplane, car, truck, bus and similar items) are necessary. The volume of such items is large in peacetime, as the parts are low in cost, are easily reproduced, and are realistic replicas of larger products.

With such diversity (and uncounted products that might be named have not been mentioned) die castings enter into an extraordinary range of products and have become indispensable. Die casting often displaces parts made in economical forms by other processes (and usually with lower cost) but is not often displaced by competing products. It is thus a virtual certainty that die casting will continue to grow in popularity and in extent of use. This trend is all the more certain when one considers the growing pressures towards producing more exact shapes requiring a minimum of machining.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to make the following acknowledgments in connection with the preparation of this manual. First credit is due Herbert Chase, who prepared the original Die Casting manual in this series, which appeared in the November 1945 issue of MATERIALS & METHODS, and whose work served as the framework around which the present manual was built. Others to whom we offer special credit are: C. R. Maxon, The New Jersey Zinc Co.; R. C. Cornell, Litemetal Dicast, Inc.; E. A. Butner, Hydropress, Inc.; F. C. Bennett, Dow Chemical Co.; and E. F. Brissie, Doehler-Jarvis Corp. In addition, our thanks are due Aluminum Co. of America, Precision Castings Co., Inc., and Kux Machine Co.

Materials & Methods

Materials Engineering File Facts

NUMBER 212
August, 1951

Materials Data Sheet

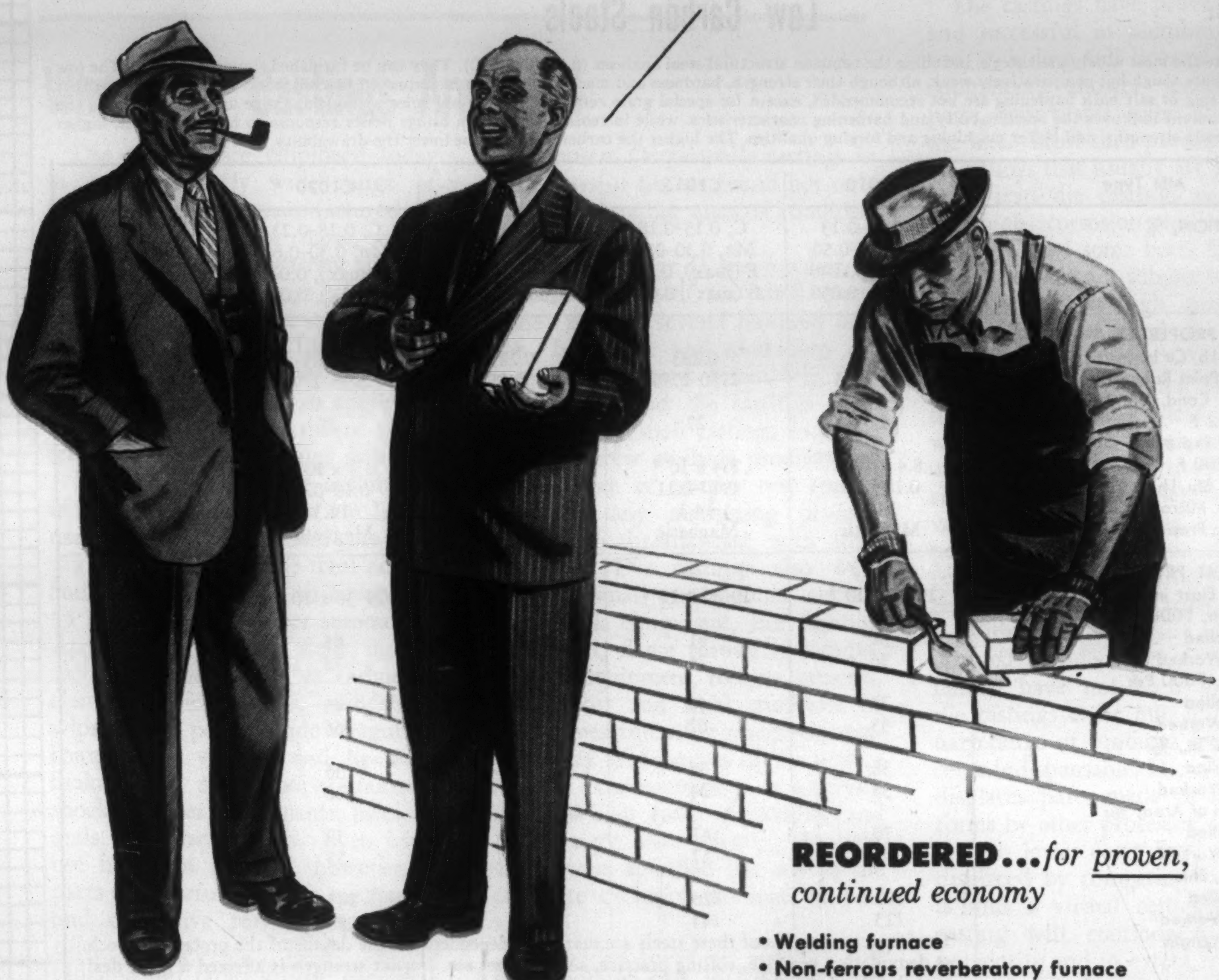
Low Carbon Steels

These are the most widely used steels, including the common structural steel analyses (0.15–0.25% C). They can be furnished rimmed or killed. The low carbon steels are tough but comparatively weak, although their strength, hardness and machinability can be improved by cold work. Heat treatments other than carburizing or salt bath hardening are not recommended, except for special grain refining. The general rules within this range are that increasing the manganese content improves the machinability and hardening characteristics, while increasing the carbon brings better response to heat treatment, higher yield and tensile strengths, and better machining and forging qualities. The higher the carbon content, the lower the drawability, however.

AISI Type	C1010	C1015	C1018	C1020	C1025
COMPOSITION, %	C, 0.08–0.13 Mn, 0.30–0.50 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.13–0.18 Mn, 0.30–0.60 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.15–0.20 Mn, 0.60–0.90 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.18–0.23 Mn, 0.30–0.60 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.22–0.28 Mn, 0.30–0.60 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES					
Density, Lb/Cu In.	0.283	0.283	0.283	0.283	0.283
Melting Point Range F	2750–2775	2750–2775	2750–2775	2750–2775	2750–2775
Thermal Cond, Btu/Hr/Sq Ft/Ft/F, @ 212 F	27	27	27	27	27
Coeff of Exp per F: 70-1200 F	8.4 x 10^{-6}	8.4 x 10^{-6}	8.4 x 10^{-6}	8.4 x 10^{-6}	8.4 x 10^{-6}
Spec Ht, Btu/Lb/F:	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11
Elect Res, Microhm-Cm @ 68 F:	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3
Magnetic Properties	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES					
Mod of Elast in Tension, Psi	29–30 x 10^{-6}	29–30 x 10^{-6}	29–30 x 10^{-6}	29–30 x 10^{-6}	29–30 x 10^{-6}
Tensile Str, 1000 Psi:					
Hot Rolled	51	61	69	65	70
Cold Worked	56	74	82	78	80
Yield Str, 1000 Psi:					
Hot Rolled	29	46	48	43	45
Cold Worked	33	62	70	66	69
Elong in 2 In., %:					
Hot Rolled	38	39	38	36	31
Cold Worked	35	24	20	20	18
Reduction of Area, %:					
Hot Rolled	70	61	62	59	58
Cold Worked	65	57	57	55	48
Hardness, Bhn:					
Hot Rolled	101	126	143	143	143
Cold Worked	113	143	163	156	162
Impact Strength	The impact strengths of these steels are markedly dependent on the details of the processing, such as deoxidation practice, rolling practice, section size, etc. Impact strength is affected a great deal more by these variables than the other mechanical properties.				
Fatigue Strength	Fatigue properties are dependent on the thermal and mechanical history of the piece, although not to the extent that impact strengths are. A range of 40–50% of the tensile strengths is a conservative estimate of the fatigue strengths of these steels.				
THERMAL TREATMENT					
Annealing Temp, F	1650–1750	1650–1750	1650–1750	1650–1750	1600–1700
Hardening Temp, F	1650–1700[1]	1650–1700[1]	1650–1700[1]	1600–1675[2]	1600–1675[2]
Tempering Temp, F	300–1350	300–1350	300–1350	300–1350	300–1350
FABRICATING PROPERTIES					
Machinability Index (Free-Cutting 1112 steel)					
Hot Rolled	40	50	52	50	52
Cold Worked	45	58	65	60	65
Weldability	These steels are easily welded by all the commercial welding procedures—including gas, arc, bronze, thermite, oxyacetylene and submerged-melt welding—and the resulting welds are of extremely high quality.				
CORROSION RESISTANCE	These steels are rusted by oxygen and water, the rate of attack increasing sharply as the pH goes above 4 and decreasing below a pH of 8, at room temperature. Dilute salt solutions increase the corrosion rate. The carbon steels are attacked by acids, in general, but are satisfactorily resistant to alkalies at normal temperatures. The corrosion rate in ordinary rusting is not appreciably affected by the carbon or alloy content or by cold working within this carbon range.				
AVAILABLE FORMS	These steels can be obtained in all mill forms. Structural mild steel, in which the common shapes are supplied unless otherwise specified, falls somewhere in these ranges of compositions.				
USES	These steels can be carburized to give a hard surface on a part which retains its tough inner core. A few representative machine applications apart from structural shapes are automobile spiders, gears, clutch disks, bolts, bearing races, cam shafts, crank shafts, piston pins, cams, pneumatic tool cylinders, gun blocks, bushings, stud and collar bolts, shifter shoes, draw bars, pivot pins, cap screws, precision shafting, scythe blade heels, flanges, shackles, tie rods, drag links, steering gear connecting rods, thrust washers and wrenches.				

NOTES:
[1] *Water quench, brine or caustic frequently used.*
[2] *Soluble oil solution used for hardening bolts; mineral oil used when quenching for machinability.*

"B&W Allmul Firebrick keeps saving money for me!"



REORDERED... *for proven, continued economy*

- Welding furnace
- Non-ferrous reverberatory furnace
- Butt-weld furnace
- Slag melting furnace
- Dutch oven—French oxide furnace (zinc)
- High BTU gas generator
- Oil fired periodic ceramic kiln
- Car paving material for 3100F kiln
- Electric arc scrap-steel melting furnace
- Lead melting furnace
- High-speed gas-fired forge furnace
- Glass tank—port lining
- Glass tank—checker chamber
- Glass tank—port neck

Even under very severe service conditions, B&W Allmul Firebrick wins repeat orders! That's because this remarkable, electrically-fused mullite firebrick is low in cost . . . due to a special mass production process developed by B&W engineers.

Allmul stays on the job, too. It is designed to withstand temperatures up to 3200F with unequalled hot load strength. It has high resistance to spalling and slag. As a result, Allmul eliminates need for frequent furnace relining, cuts maintenance and saves valuable production time.

Investigate the money saving possibilities of B&W Allmul Firebrick. The sooner you start using Allmul, the greater your ultimate savings will be. SEND FOR NEW BULLETIN R-29.

ALLMUL ***is another important refractories development by B&W engineers who have continuously established new standards in industrial furnace refractories for the past 30 years.***

BABCOCK & WILCOX

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.
REFRACTORIES DIVISION
GENERAL OFFICES: 85 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N.Y.
WORKS: AUGUSTA, GA.

R-398

B&W REFRACTORIES PRODUCTS — B&W Allmul Firebrick • B&W 80 Firebrick • B&W Junior Firebrick • B&W Insulating Firebrick B&W Refractory Castables, Plastics and Mortars • OTHER B&W PRODUCTS—Stationary & Marine Boilers and Component Equipment... Chemical Recovery Units . . . Seamless & Welded Tubes . . . Pulverizers . . . Fuel Burning Equipment . . . Pressure Vessels . . . Alloy Castings

Materials & Methods

Materials Engineering File Facts

NUMBER 213
August, 1951

Materials Data Sheet

Medium Carbon Steels

These steels are intermediate between the low and high carbon steels. They are not generally carburized, although the higher carbon members respond well to heat treatment, with proper care in water-quenching thin sections. Analyses in this range are used for plain carbon forgings, the larger the forging, the higher the carbon content, in general.

AISI TYPE	C1030	C1035	C1040	C1045
COMPOSITION, %	C, 0.28–0.34 Mn, 0.60–0.90 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.32–0.38 Mn, 0.60–0.90 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.37–0.44 Mn, 0.60–0.90 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050	C, 0.43–0.50 Mn, 0.60–0.90 P (max), 0.040 S (max), 0.050
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES				
Density, Lb/Cu In.	0.283	0.283	0.283	0.283
Melting Point Range, F	2700–2750	2700–2750	2700–2750	2700–2750
Thermal Cond, Btu/Hr/Sq Ft/Ft/F, @ 212 F	27	27	27	27
Coeff of Exp per F: 70-1200	8.3×10^{-6}	8.3×10^{-6}	8.3×10^{-6}	8.3×10^{-6}
Spec Ht, Btu/Lb/F:	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11	0.10–0.11
Elect Res, Microhm-Cm @ 68 F:	19	19	19	19
Magnetic Properties	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic	Magnetic
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES				
Mod of Elast in Tension, Psi	$29\text{–}30 \times 10^{-6}$	$29\text{–}30 \times 10^{-6}$	$29\text{–}30 \times 10^{-6}$	$29\text{–}30 \times 10^{-6}$
Tensile Str, 1000 Psi:				
Hot Rolled	80	85	91	98
Cold Worked	85	92	100	103
Hard. & Tempered	98[1]	103[2]	113[2]	120[3]
Yield Str, 1000 Psi:				
Hot Rolled	50	54	58	59
Cold Worked	72	79	88	90
Hard. & Tempered	70[1]	72[1]	86[2]	90[2]
Elong in 2 In., %:				
Hot Rolled	30	30	27	24
Cold Worked	26	25	17	14
Hard. & Tempered	27[1]	23[2]	23[2]	18[2]
Reduction of Area, %:				
Hot Rolled	56	53	50	45
Cold Worked	51	50	42	40
Hard. & Tempered	64[1]	59[2]	62[2]	52[3]
Hardness, Bhn:				
Hot Rolled	163	183	201	212
Cold Worked	179	201	207	217
Hard. & Tempered	212[1]	230[2]	235[2]	277[3]
Impact Strength	The impact strengths of these steels are markedly dependent on the details of the processing, such as deoxidation practice, rolling practice, section size, etc. Impact strength is affected a great deal more by these variables than the other mechanical properties.			
Fatigue Strength	Fatigue properties are dependent on the thermal and mechanical history of the piece, although not to the extent that impact strengths are. A range of 40–50% of the tensile strengths is a conservative estimate of the fatigue strengths of these steels.			
THERMAL TREATMENT				
Annealing Temp, F	1550–1700	1500–1650	1450–1600	1450–1600
Hardening Temp, F	1575–1650[4]	1525–1600[4]	1500–1575[4]	1475–1550[4]
Tempering Temp, F	300–1350	300–1350	300–1350	300–1350
FABRICATING PROPERTIES				
Machinability Index (Free-Cutting 1112 steel):				
Hot Rolled	60	60	60	55
Cold Worked	67	67	65	60
Hard. & Tempered	55	55	55	50
Weldability:	These steels are easily welded by all the commercial welding procedures—including gas, arc, bronze, thermite, oxyacetylene and submerged-melt welding—and the resulting welds are of high quality. Preheat and postheat treatments are frequently necessary.			
CORROSION RESISTANCE	These steels are rusted by oxygen and water, the rate of attack increasing sharply as the pH goes above 4 and decreasing below a pH of 8, at room temperature. Dilute salt solutions increase the corrosion rate. The carbon steels are attacked by acids, in general, but are satisfactorily resistant to alkalies at normal temperatures. The corrosion rate in ordinary rusting is not appreciably affected by the carbon or alloy content or by cold working, within this carbon range.			
AVAILABLE FORMS	These steels can be furnished in all the standard mill forms.			
USES	Typical applications include shafts, brake shoe parts, gears, tie rods, brake and clutch pedals, truck rim side rings, sucker rods, connecting rods, shifter levers, pitman arms, flywheel rings, I beam axles, crankshafts, cam shafts, wheel hubs, pins, tools, plowshares, sway bars, mine bits, lock washers, bumper bars, springs, road scraper blades, scarifier teeth, grinding balls, grader blades, knife blades, harrow disks, hay rake teeth and leaf springs.			

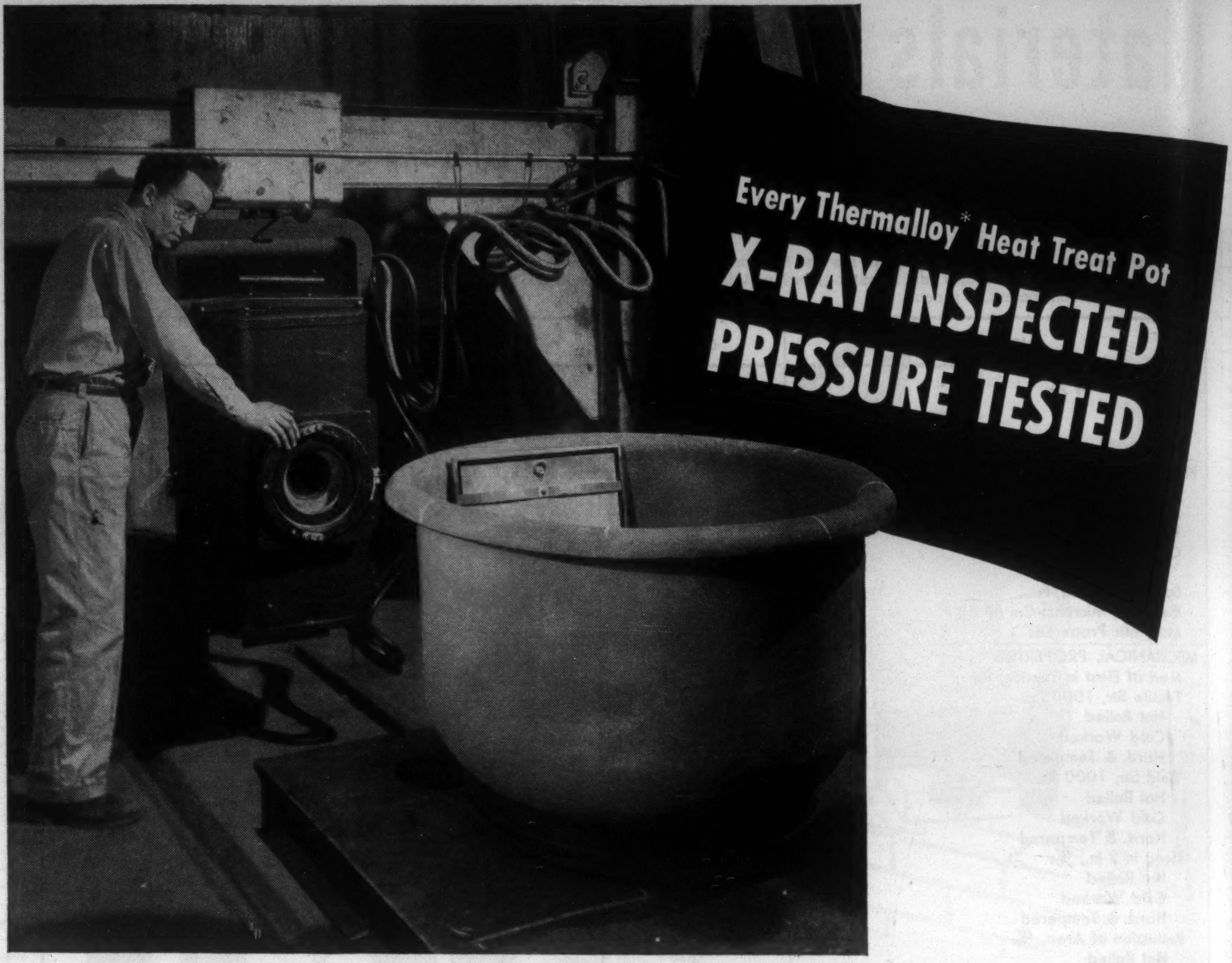
NOTES:

[1] *One-inch Rd water quenched 1575 F, drawn 1000 F.*

[2] *One-inch Rd water quenched 1525 F, drawn at 1000 F.*

[3] *One-inch Rd water quenched 1550 F, drawn at 1000 F.*

[4] *Oil and water quenching mediums used. Brine or caustic are frequently employed in water.*



Another reason why you get
More Operating Hours per Dollar

HERE'S PROOF OF QUALITY!

- Life of Electro-Alloys neutral salt pot proved to be eight times that of competitive type pot formerly used. User saved over $100 on initial cost alone during life of one pot—plus replacement labor costs of seven pot changes.
- With a competitive alloy, customer was receiving 1,500 to 3,500 hours service. On switching to Thermalloy pots, service life jumped to 3,800-5,550 hours in identical service.

To insure the soundness necessary for low-cost service, every Thermalloy Heat Treat Pot is subjected to thorough internal and external inspection. Two X-ray machines, operated by trained radiographers, reveal any hidden flaws or weaknesses which might shorten service life. Pots are also pressure-tested at 60 pounds per square inch. This eliminates the possibility of porosity that does not show up on X-rays.

This careful inspection, plus Thermalloy's outstanding heat-resistant properties, are your guarantee of top quality. Why not make Thermalloy your standard in buying heat treat pots?

Thermalloy
HEAT TREAT POTS
X-RAY TESTED

Over 100 sizes in both round and rectangular pots are available for production from stock patterns. Write for Bulletin T-205, listing shapes and sizes available. Electro-Alloys Division, 2088 Taylor St., Elyria, Ohio.

Specify THERMALLOY* for heat and abrasion resistance . . . CHEMALLOY* for corrosion resistance

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN
Brake Shoe
COMPANY

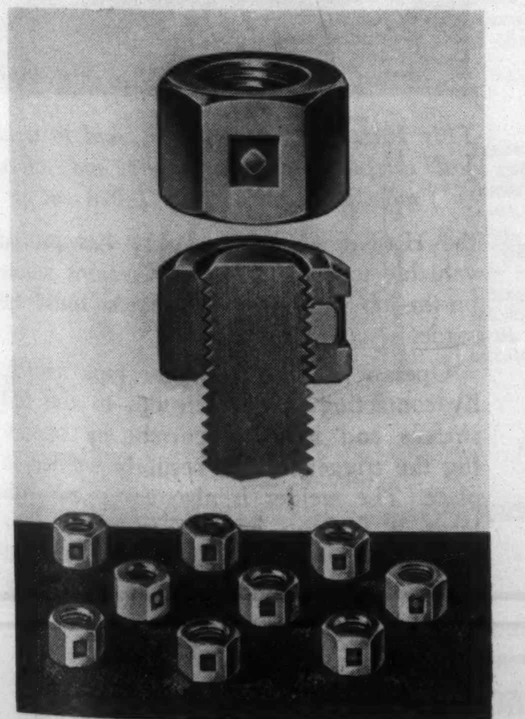
ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
ELYRIA, OHIO

New Materials and Equipment

Newly Designed Fasteners Announced

Two new designs in gang channel and anchor nuts, introduced by the *Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America,* 2330 Vauxhall Rd., Union, N. J., are expected to effect a savings in weight ranging from 25 to 30% with no sacrifice in strength. These new parts are manufactured in conformance with Specification AN-366, and are approved for use by aircraft manufacturers. They are said to be available for applications where heavier types of nuts have been used, and both are directly interchangeable with other AN parts, since they are designed within the same overall envelope dimensions.

A new type of retainer, designed to act as an economical self-locking nut on threaded shafts, has been announced by *Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.,* 47-16 Austel Pl., Long Island City, N. Y. The triangular shaped nut has a drawn helical segment with a tapered inner edge that forms a single thread conforming with American Standards. When screwed on a threaded shaft, the dished triangular body flattens under torque and secures an equal load distribution against the part being held. Separate washers are unnecessary.



In this cross-section view of the Townsend Nylok Type E Locknut, the mating threads are shown wedged together at the left, while the gripping action of the nylon plug is demonstrated at the right.

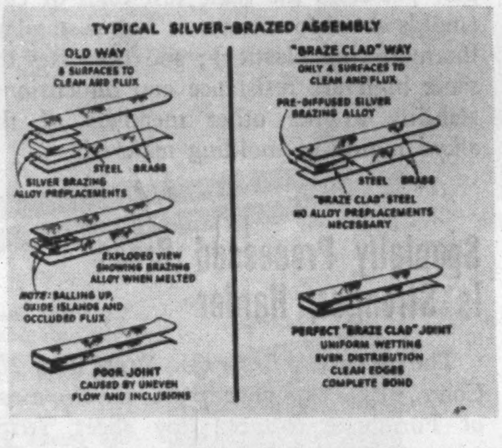
Another type of self-locking nut offered by the *Townsend Co.,* New Brighton, Pa., uses extruded nylon as the locking medium. The design of the nut is said to permit installation from either end and to provide positive locking action in any position. Installation torque is low, which saves time, and lock washers, subsequent double assembly, and handling and stocking problems are eliminated.

Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburgh 19, is currently offering on an experimental basis a new aluminum alloy rivet in the large size range which is said to be stronger than any previously developed. The new rivet alloy has been temporarily designated as XB77S, and rivets of this material can be hot driven by hand pneumatic hammers. In developing the new alloy, Alcoa has been successful in providing the following characteristics: an average shear strength of 38,000 psi within two weeks after driving, a wide temperature range (850 to 975 F), and good resistance to corrosion when used in recommended applications. The best results for the final driven rivet are predicted on the normal paint protection afforded various aluminum structural applications.

Clad Steel for Brazing Reduces Cleaning, Fluxing Operations

To simplify the brazing of steel joints and at the same time guarantee their perfection, the *American Silver Co., Inc.,* 36-07 Prince St., Flushing, N. Y., has introduced a braze-clad low carbon steel strip.

The steel strip is clad with silver brazing alloy on one or both sides, in any thickness ratio and melting range desired. The surface is precoated evenly with the brazing alloy, requires no preplacements, and every joint is assured of a complete and uniform spread of alloy. In conventional brazing practice, where preplacements of silver alloy strip are used, voids leading to joint failures are known to occur frequently. This is due to the fact that the brazing alloy, when melted, initially draws up into a liquid ball and then spreads unevenly over the joint surface, resulting in the formation of oxide islands and gas pockets, as well as the presence of flux inclusions.


TYPICAL SILVER-BRAZED ASSEMBLY
OLD WAY
8 SURFACES TO CLEAN AND FLUX
STEEL
BRASS
SILVER BRAZING ALLOY PREPLACEMENTS
EXPLODED VIEW SHOWING BRAZING ALLOY WHEN MELTED
NOTE: BALLING UP, OXIDE ISLANDS AND OCCLUDED FLUX
POOR JOINT CAUSED BY UNEVEN FLOW AND INCLUSIONS
"BRAZE CLAD" WAY
ONLY 4 SURFACES TO CLEAN AND FLUX
PRE-DIFFUSED SILVER BRAZING ALLOY
STEEL
BRASS
"BRAZE CLAD" STEEL NO ALLOY PREPLACEMENTS NECESSARY
PERFECT "BRAZE CLAD" JOINT UNIFORM WETTING EVEN DISTRIBUTION CLEAN EDGES COMPLETE BOND

This Braze-Clad steel is available in all thicknesses down to 0.005 in. and in any width up to 4 in.

Braze-Clad joint surfaces, being prediffused with the alloy, are said to eliminate the need of such preplacements as wire rings, sheet washers and blanks, and thus reduce considerably the tedious cleaning and fluxing operations before brazing. Pre-diffusion is also claimed to control the flow of the metal during brazing and to eliminate the necessity of cleaning of any overflow or unwanted fillets. The heating cycle is also reduced since there is no need to depend upon the unpredictable capillary flow to distribute the brazing alloy.

Alkyd Molding Compound Has Improved Electrical Properties

A third type of alkyd molding compound has been announced by the Plaskon Div., *Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.,* Toledo. Designated Plaskon Alkyd 422, the new material is said to be a flame-resistant

New Materials and Equipment
(CONTINUED)

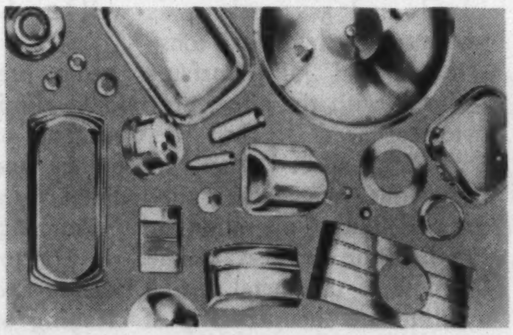
compound with improved electrical properties.

Comparable in most other respects to the present compounds of this type (Plaskon Alkyds 411 and 420), the new compound is listed as self-extinguishing under ASTM and Underwriter Laboratories flame resistance tests. It is also claimed to retain its electrical properties on exposure to high humidities and temperatures, and, as further evidence of its general moisture resistance, quickly regains its electrical properties after periods of immersion.

Other properties of the new compound are: possesses the same fast rates of cure (molds about four times as fast as standard thermosetting plastics); and possesses the same high arc resistance and dimensional stability as the other members of the alkyd family of molding materials.

Specially Processed Brass Is Stronger, Harder

The *American Brass Co.,* Waterbury 20, Conn., has announced the development of Formbrite copper alloy sheet, strip, wire, rod and tube. An unusual combination of physical and fabricating qualities are claimed for the process, the manufacture of which involves a special procedure of rolling or drawing and annealing brass containing 63 to 90% copper to obtain exceptionally fine grain-size (about 0.008 mm).



These parts have all been fabricated from Formbrite, a specially processed brass alloy said to have unusual physical and fabricating qualities.

Physically, the metal is said to be stronger, harder and springier than ordinary drawing brass, but yet retains remarkable ductility for deep drawing, forming and cold upsetting. Its harder surface tends to resist abrasion and scratching.

Sheet and strip manufactured by this method is offered for practically all drawing brass purposes. Because of its initial high strength and stiffness, cold fabricated parts acquire added strength and stiffness and frequently can be made of thinner metal than if the usual deep drawing brass were used.

Another advantage claimed for the new metal is that its grain structure provides so smooth a surface that a simple buffing operation produces a lusterous finish, thereby effecting substantial savings in finishing costs.

Costing no more than ordinary drawing brass, Formbrite can be supplied equivalent to ASTM Specifications for either quarter or half-hard stock.

Metal-Chemical Combination Resists Corrosion

A new alloy of metals and chemicals produced by bringing together an alloy of molten metal plus an alloying of a wet chemical mass has been developed by *Chemalloy Associates,* Santee, Calif.

Said to defy rust, resist corrosion, work without lubricants in moving machines or parts, remain cool while being lathe-turned, and to be made at a reasonable cost from either scrap or virgin materials, the new metal can be melted or remelted like ordinary metals after it is made.

Basically made from Chemalloy zinc, the metal is said to have far more properties and possibilities than zinc metal.

According to the manufacturer, applications include:

1. Dry bearings
2. Free machining metal
3. Pressure die casting
4. Welding rod without the use of flux
5. Heat dissipation

New Bi-Metal Permits Saving of Critical Materials

A new bi-metal developed in the Allied zone of Germany which consists of aluminum with a layer of copper welded to it by an exclusive process, and rolled to specific thicknesses, is currently offered by *Eastern Brass & Copper Co., Inc.,* 1126 E. 180th St., New York, who holds exclusive processing and distribution rights for the Americas.

According to the company, Cupal's possibilities for hard goods, where it can be a substitute for aluminum and copper, are unlimited. Commercially, aluminum cannot be electroplated or soldered—the new bi-metal, however, can be electroplated or soldered on the copper clad side, making it extremely useful for fabricated parts which require plating on one side only.

The development of Cupal opens new fields for aluminum by exploiting all of its industrial advantages combined with the additional properties of copper. Chemically practical for the first time, one-sided plating will mean a 50% saving in silver, chromium and other plating materials.

Applications have been found for Cupal in the aircraft, electrical and electronics fields.

Portable Spot Welder

A precision-built portable resistance spot welder suitable for on-the-job repair of inconel and stainless steel foil and screen, and for making alterations required by changes in design, is currently available from the *H. I. Thompson Co.,* 1733 Cordova St., Los Angeles 7.

Originally developed for the repair and alteration of Refrasil insulating blankets, the Hit-Kit (No. 45-21144) has proved valuable in many other applications where on-the-job repairs or changes must be made.

This portable spot welder is said to weld foil thicknesses up to 0.004 and screen wire diameters up to 0.020 in.

Operation is by a trigger type switch. By contacting both electrodes to the foil surface and inducing current by operating the trigger, foil is securely welded in place. The welder is also equipped with leads 9 ft long which are attached to welding tips and which operate on 110 a.c. Power consumption is low, assuring economical operation.

Diamond Abrasive Compound

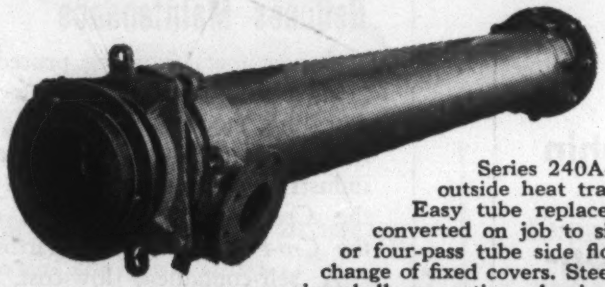
Availability of a new diamond abrasive compound designed for sizing and polishing carbide wire drawing and heading dies has been announced by the Industrial

"KARBATE" BRAND HEAT EXCHANGERS IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE FOR ALL PURPOSES!

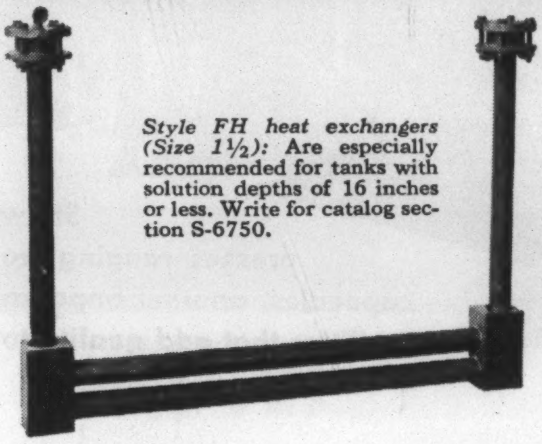
The "Karbate" impervious graphite heat exchangers illustrated are used extensively as boilers, coolers, condensers, vaporizers, evaporators, heaters and absorbers in handling corrosive chemicals, either hot or cold. They *all* can be had in a complete size range. *All of them* offer the following advantages:

- **Highest heat conductivity rate of the practical corrosion-resistant materials.**
- **Highly resistant to corrosion by acids or alkalis, hot or cold.**
- **Freedom from corrosion scale, as compared to metals.**
- **Immune to thermal shock.**
- **No contamination of product.**
- **Strong and easy to install and maintain.**

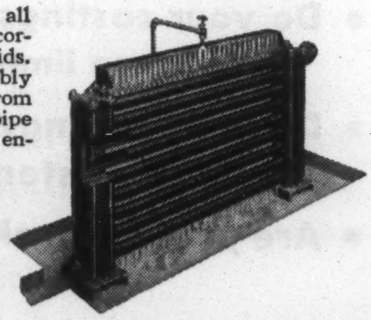
Shell-and-Tube: Series 70A—Two sizes, 16.4 sq. ft., and 24.6 sq. ft. of outside surface area respectively. Tubes easily replaced in the field. Interchangeable single and double-pass construction.



Series 240A—70.6 feet of outside heat transfer surface. Easy tube replacement. Easily converted on job to single, double, or four-pass tube side flow by simple change of fixed covers. Steel, shell, oversize shell connections, impingement plates and drain and vent plugs integral with shell end castings. Stainless-steel baffles assembled with steel tie rods to form protective cage for tube bundle. Removable "Karbate" tube bundle. Write for catalog sections for S-6690, S-6715 for details of applications, maintenance, sizes and characteristics of these exchangers.



Style FH heat exchangers (Size 1½): Are especially recommended for tanks with solution depths of 16 inches or less. Write for catalog section S-6750.



Cascade coolers: For all cooling jobs involving corrosive gases and liquids. Complete cooler assembly may be made quickly from 4 standard items in 5 pipe sizes. Capacity easily enlarged or reduced by adding or subtracting standard sections. Compact construction to save plant room. No special supporting structure needed. Write for catalog section S-6780.

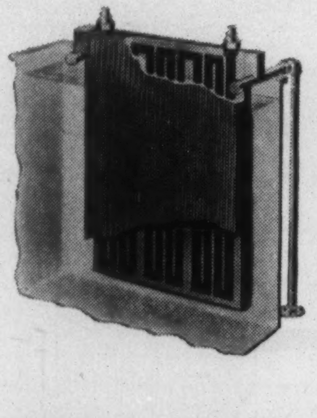
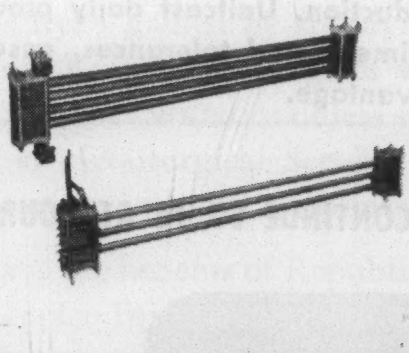


Plate heaters: Used to heat or cool corrosive liquids in tanks and vessels. Compact, completely assembled, easy to put in. Used in pickling, etching, plating and cleaning tanks. Complete size range. Models for horizontal and vertical mounting. Write for catalog section S-6620.



Concentric Tube exchangers: Available in two types. Series 10A is small, low-priced, gives true counterflow. Exceptionally good for small flow rates at narrow temperature differences . . . Series 20A manufactured with "Karbate" inner and outer piping, and is used to transfer heat between two corrosive fluids. Both have sectional construction, can be added to or subtracted from at will. Sturdy, can be moved from place to place after assembly, adapted to any method of mounting on floor, wall, or ceiling. Write for catalog section S-6670.

The term "Karbate" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

In Canada: National Carbon Limited
Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg

A full line of "Karbate" impervious graphite pipe and fittings

for conveying corrosive chemicals includes: "Karbate" pumps of advanced design embodying impervious graphite case, impeller, and a rotary seal which eliminates the stuffing box. Pump prices reduced up to 33%. Write for catalog section S-7000 for pipe information, S-7200 for pump information.

UNITCAST PRESSES

. . REDUCE FINISHING TIME—

. . GIVE MINIMUM TOLERANCE LIMITS!

Shown above are three presses ranging from 250 to 600 ton capacities, another important part of Unitcast's facilities that add quality to the product.

- Do your castings assemble freely and within tolerance limits?
- Do your castings fit machining fixtures properly, consistently?
- Are your finish allowances held to a minimum?

INTERCHANGEABILITY has long been recognized as the forerunner of mass production. Unitcast daily production is held to the specified dimensional tolerances, assuring you this very important advantage.

UNITCAST ENGINEERS CONTINUE TO BE AT YOUR SERVICE

UNITCAST
Corporation
QUALITY STEEL CASTINGS

Give us a chance to offer a "cast steel" answer for your parts problem. Our suggestions while your product is in the design stage will pay continuous dividends. Write or call today. Unitcast Corporation, Steel Casting Division, Toledo 9, Ohio. *In Canada:* Canadian-Unitcast Steel. Ltd., Sherbrooke, Quebec.

UNITCASTINGS ARE FOUNDRY ENGINEERED

New Materials and Equipment

Products Div., *Elgin National Watch Co.,* Elgin, Ill.

Specific advantages claimed for the compound are:

1. 20% faster than diamond-olive oil mixtures when applied to carbide.

2. Proper viscosity for convenient application.

3. Resistant to slinging and has an inherent property of working down the lapping stick or pin to the actual work area.

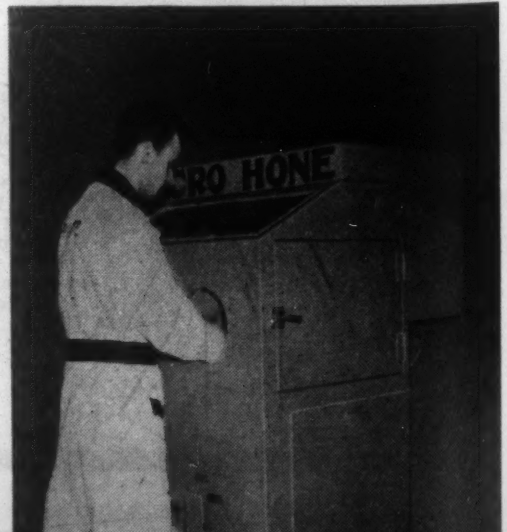
In addition to these advantages, new Dymo-C is said to embody all of the features of standard Elgin Dymo diamond compound — convenience of application (no mixing required), resistance to drying out, deterioration or settling, and uniformly precise grinding of diamond particles.

New Wet-Blaster Reduces Maintenance

A new metal-working procedure in the fields of high speed, accurate deburring, descaling, stock removal and general surface finishing is now available for wide industrial application through the use of the Cro-Hone Pressure-Blast offered by the *Cro-Plate Co., Inc.,* Hartford 5.

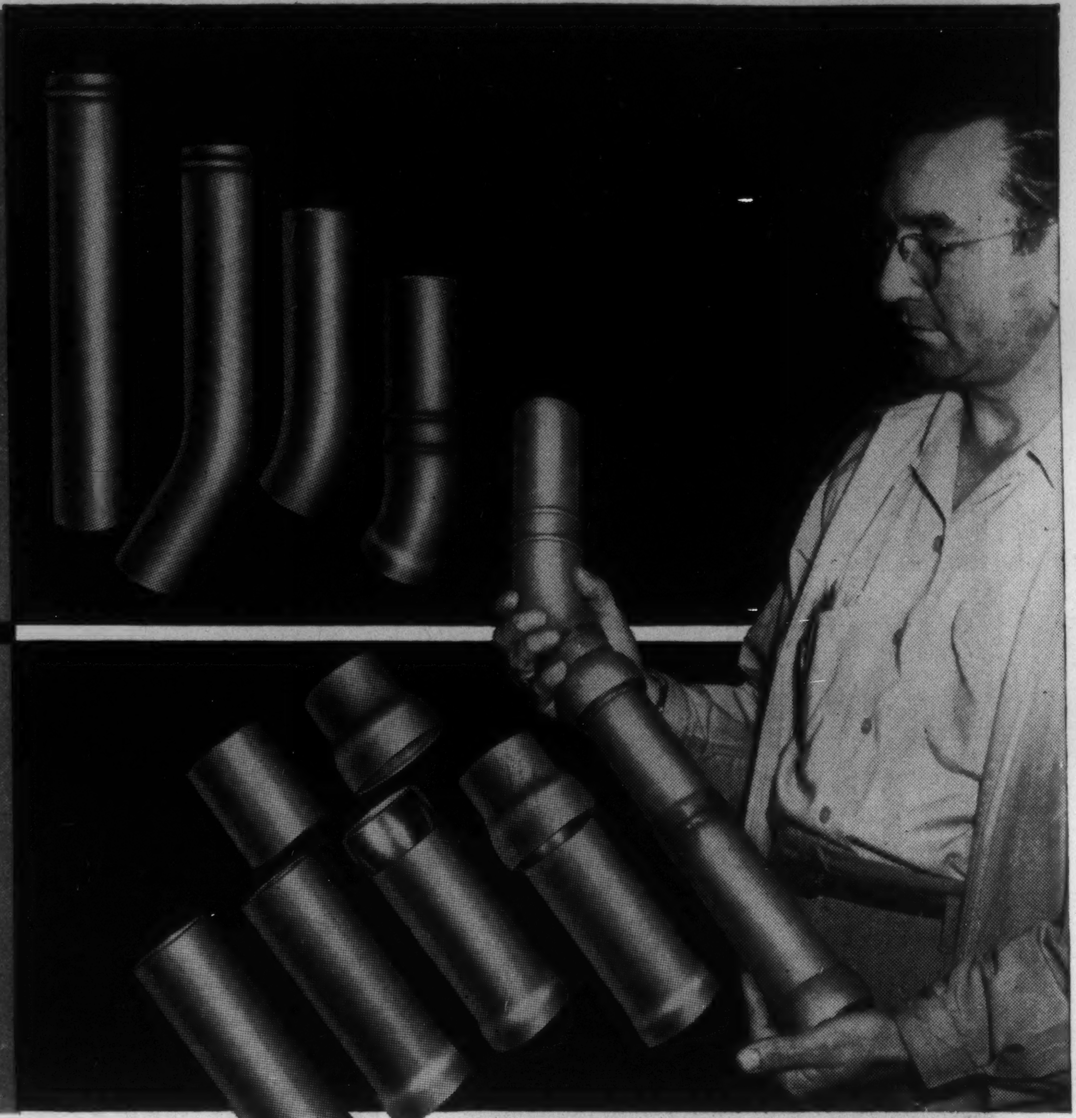
A self-contained, low-cost, easily installed unit, the wet-blaster is said to reduce maintenance and down time by eliminating all moving parts.

In operation, the work to be finished is



This wet-blaster increases the speed of the abrasive slurry as it is forced against the work. Conventional speeds are said to be trebled.

They're saying *Mighty Fine Things* about ELECTRUNITE TUBING at Ryan...



Steps in production of Ryan-patented Ball-and-socket-joint Exhaust Assembly, fabricated from ELECTRUNITE *Stainless Steel Tubing by Ryan Aeronautical Company for the Douglas C-124 "Globemaster II."*

"...lends itself very well to achieving unusual configurations..."

●

"...production is conducted with high degree of efficiency and low factor of waste..."

●

"...ELECTRUNITE'S uniform wall thickness allows sure, safe, controllable bending of the tube without wrinkling..."

●

"...uniform in diameter, strength, weight, workability and other characteristics..."

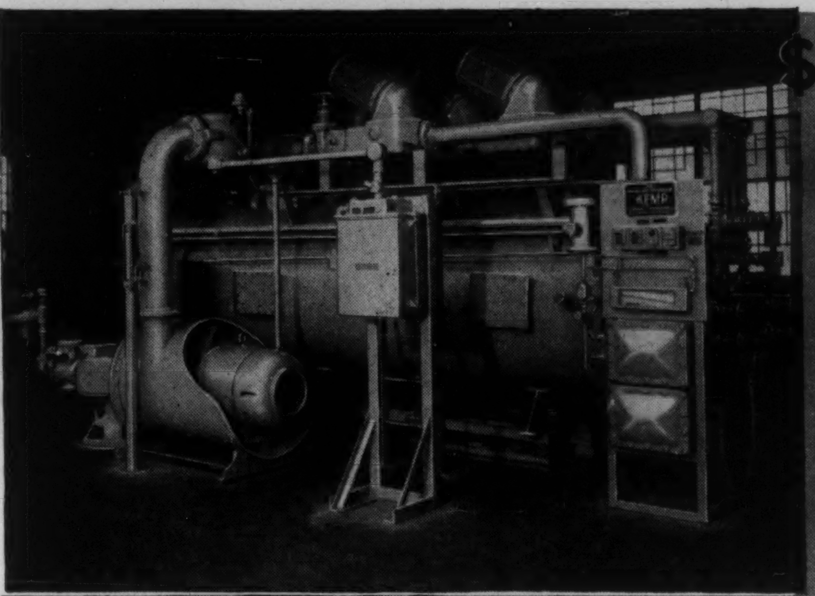
Expanded on a punch press, swaged, bent to shape . . . then subjected to hundreds of service hours at cherry-red exhaust temperatures and under severe vibration . . . that's the punishment dealt out to these stainless steel exhaust stacks on the Douglas C-124 "Globemaster II."

High physical and metallurgical accuracy are two of many advantages Ryan gained by specifying Republic ELECTRUNITE Tubing. Ryan metallurgists were assisted in their choice of the right ENDURO stainless steel alloy by Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service . . . a combination of field, laboratory, and mill metallurgical advice.

You can have the benefits of Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service for your products . . . a letter or phone call will bring the Republic Field Metallurgist to you.

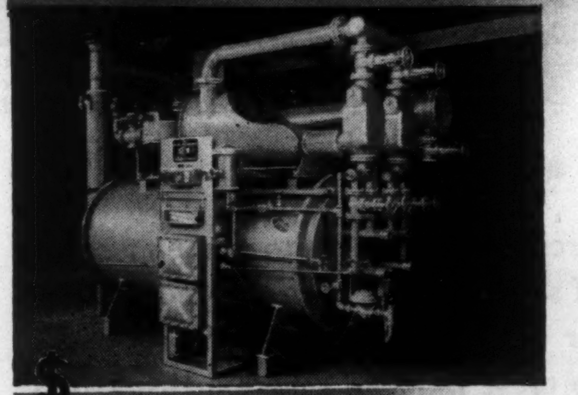
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
STEEL & TUBES DIVISION
224 EAST 131st STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

Republic ELECTRUNITE
REPUBLIC STEEL ®
STAINLESS STEEL TUBING AND PIPE

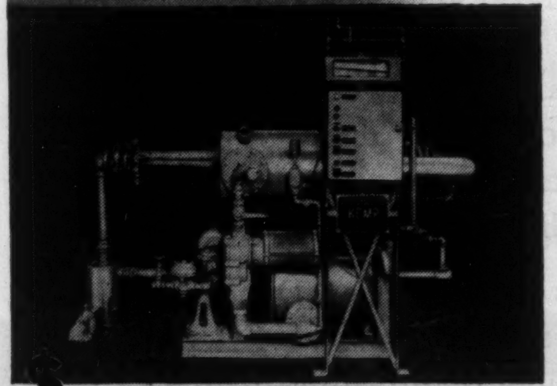


Model 60 MIHE produces 60,000 cfh . . . is widely used for purging and blanketing in the petroleum industry.

Why Pay Premium Prices For Inerts?



Model 6 MIHE is ideal for agitating, bubbling and blanketing in synthetic resin plants . . . delivers 6000 cfh.



Model 1 MIHE offers all the features of larger equipment . . . delivers 1000 cfh . . . is fully automatic.

KEMP Inert Gas Producers Can Save You up to 90% on Inert Gas Costs

Whether you now use bottled inerts or produce them with old-fashioned equipment, switch to a Kemp Inert Gas Generator and save 83% to 90% on your inert gas costs. Kemp Inert Gas Producers and Kemp Nitrogen Producers are available in standard models with capacities ranging from 500 to 200,000 cfh for fully automatic operation.

ABSOLUTELY DEPENDABLE

No matter what the demand, Kemp Inert Gas Generators give you the same analysis Inert Gas from 20% to 100% of capacity. The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, part of each installation, burns ordinary gas just as it comes from the mains. Assures complete combustion without "tinkering." Produces a clean, chemically inert gas to meet your most exacting requirements.

SEND FOR DATA

Whatever your requirements, always specify Kemp. *To find out how you can benefit:* Tell us your atmosphere gas problem, and we'll show you how Kemp can solve it and save you money!

KEMP
OF BALTIMORE

INERT GAS GENERATORS

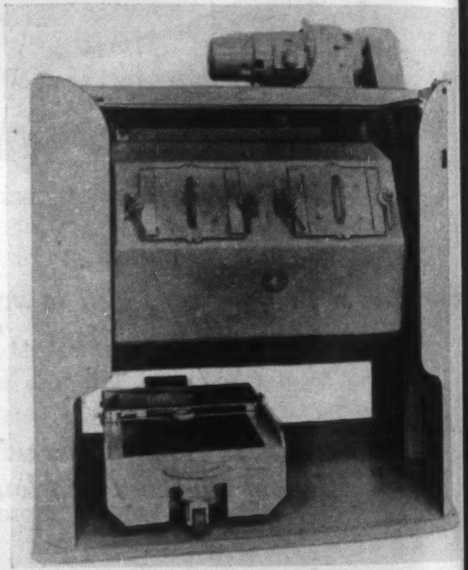
Write for Bulletin I-10 for technical information.
C. M. KEMP MFG. COMPANY,
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FIRE CHECKS • ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS GENERATORS
ADSORPTIVE DRYERS • METAL MELTING UNITS • SINGEING EQUIPMENT • SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

inserted in the 30 by 30-in. cabinet through the front hand-holes or side doors. Both entrances are fitted with splash-proof guards which allow neat, leakage-free installation. Mechanical knee actuating valves and controls are located within easy reach at the front of the cabinet, and a large, clear-view window enables the operator to watch the progress of the work.

Tumbling Finishing Machines

Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., 3465 N. Kimball Ave., Chicago 18, has announced new improvements in their line of tumble finishing machines which are used in aircraft, armaments and other metal working operations to deburr and smooth rough edges and sharp corners.



This improved tumble finishing machine finds application in aircraft, armaments and other metal working operations.

Featuring Crown buffer strip lining, which is said to make possible on-the-spot replacement, the machines keep at a minimum the down-time needed for lining renewal. A variable speed drive gives the operator a wide choice of speeds for the processing of steel, die cast or other metal parts, while an automatic timer control is said to assure a definite operating time.

Rubber Conserving V-Belt

According to the inventor, *Charles W. Dean*, 25 E. Alameda Ave., Denver 9, the new revolutionary V-Belt (U. S. Patent No. 2,540,245) consumes approximately ⅛ less of strategic rubber and can outperform any solid type belt offered today. The oustanding feature of the new belt

You're always right with AUTO-LITE Die Castings

● Many of America's leading manufacturers, producing a wide variety of products, are benefiting from Auto-Lite die cast research, experience and advancement. Such developments as high pressure casting, special alloying practices and improved quality through the "controlled metals process" make Auto-Lite the logical source of supply for precision die castings. Address inquiries to:

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY
Die Casting Division
Woodstock, Illinois
Lockland Division, Cincinnati 15, Ohio

600 So. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 5, Illinois

723 New Center Bldg.
Detroit 2, Michigan

Tune in "Suspense!"..................CBS Television Tues.

DIE CASTINGS • WIRE & CABLE • PLASTICS • INDUSTRIAL THERMOMETERS

FIXED RESISTORS
(½-, 1- and 2-watts)

VARIABLE RESISTORS

IRON CORES

CERAMAG® (FERRITE) CORES

LINE AND SLIDE SWITCHES

CHOKE FORMS

GA CAPACITORS

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Your request (on company stationery) will bring you this new 42-page catalog containing latest data on the complete line of standard Stackpole electronic components plus helpful engineering data. Ask for Catalog RC-8.

STACKPOLE

Electronic Components Division
STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY
St. Marys, Pa.

New Materials and Equipment

is a hollow center with an open slot leading to the outside, thus providing ventilation for cooler running and release of the inner pressure that previously had been the chief cause of breakdown and failure.

High-Speed Unionmelt Welding Machine

Uniform welding of straight-line seams in light to heavy plate can be done at high speeds with the new UE-48 welding machine designed by *Linde Air Products Co.*, 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, according to a recent company report. The new machine consists of Linde's new CM-48 side beam carriage, a UE welding head, a small rod reel, a Unionmelt feed hopper, and controls. Welding current, carriage speed, welding voltage and the Unionmelt material flow all can be adjusted before welding is begun.

This new welding machine can be set up to fit any permanent production installation.

The unit is equipped to handle a wide variety of work—metal from 16-gage to 1½ in. thick can be welded with a single pass.

Improved Laminated Wood Paneling

A new and completely different laminated wood paneling, which is an improved substitute for plywood, has been announced by *United States Plywood Corp,.* Weldwood Bldg., 55 W. 44th St., New York 18.

Combining the plywood principle of laminated construction with the use of resin-impregnated wood fibers, Novoply is an all wood material, said to have properties superior to those of any wood product yet developed.

Flatness, easy workability and usefulness as a core material for wood veneers, plastics or other coverings are but a few

Why pussyfoot in picking tubing?

SIZES UP TO $5/8''$ O.D.

Bundyweld Tubing, double-walled from a single strip. Exclusive, patented beveled edge affords smoother joint, absence of bead, less chance for any leakage.

No need to get yourself out on a catwalk when it comes to choosing a small-diameter tubing for your product.

Bundyweld, the multiple-wall type of Bundy® tubing, is top choice across the boards for applications ranging from radiant heating grids and automotive pressure lines to cartridges of ball-point pens. The only tubing that's double-walled from a single strip, Bundyweld is made by the world's largest producer of small-diameter tubing.

For technical help or information, contact Bundy Tubing Company today.

Bundy Tubing Company

DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

World's largest producer of small-diameter tubing

AFFILIATED PLANTS IN ENGLAND, FRANCE AND GERMANY

BRAINARD TUBING IN THE MAKING...

THE WELDING OPERATION involves a split electrode with current passing from one side to the other, heating the tube to welding temperature. The side pressure rolls then force the bond. Excess metal is peeled off, making a clean, neat tube. Busy as we are in times like these, this operation gets careful supervision at Brainard. We have complete control of every operation from ore to tube. That's why it will pay you to call on Brainard first when you have a job for electric welded mechanical tubing. Straight or fabricated. Sizes: ½″ to 4″—.025 to 165.

Sales offices: Atlanta, New York, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Philadelphia, Dearborn, Cleveland, Tonawanda, N.Y., Rochester, Indianapolis, Nashua, N.H. Sales representatives: Sharonsteel Products Co., Dearborn, Mich., Grand Rapids, Mich. and Farrell, Pa. Fred J. Reynolds, Davenport, Iowa. Brass & Copper Sales Co., St. Louis, Mo. and Kansas City, Kan. Julius Schulz, Dallas, Texas.

Brainard
SHARONSTEEL
STEEL COMPANY
WARREN, OHIO

of the properties claimed for the new wood. Because of its remarkable dimensional stability, it solves the age-old sliding and cabinet door problem. In its natural state or wood-veneered, Novoply makes warp-free furniture, cabinets or built-ins of all kinds.

With all of its advantages, the new wood is said to be remarkably low in price.

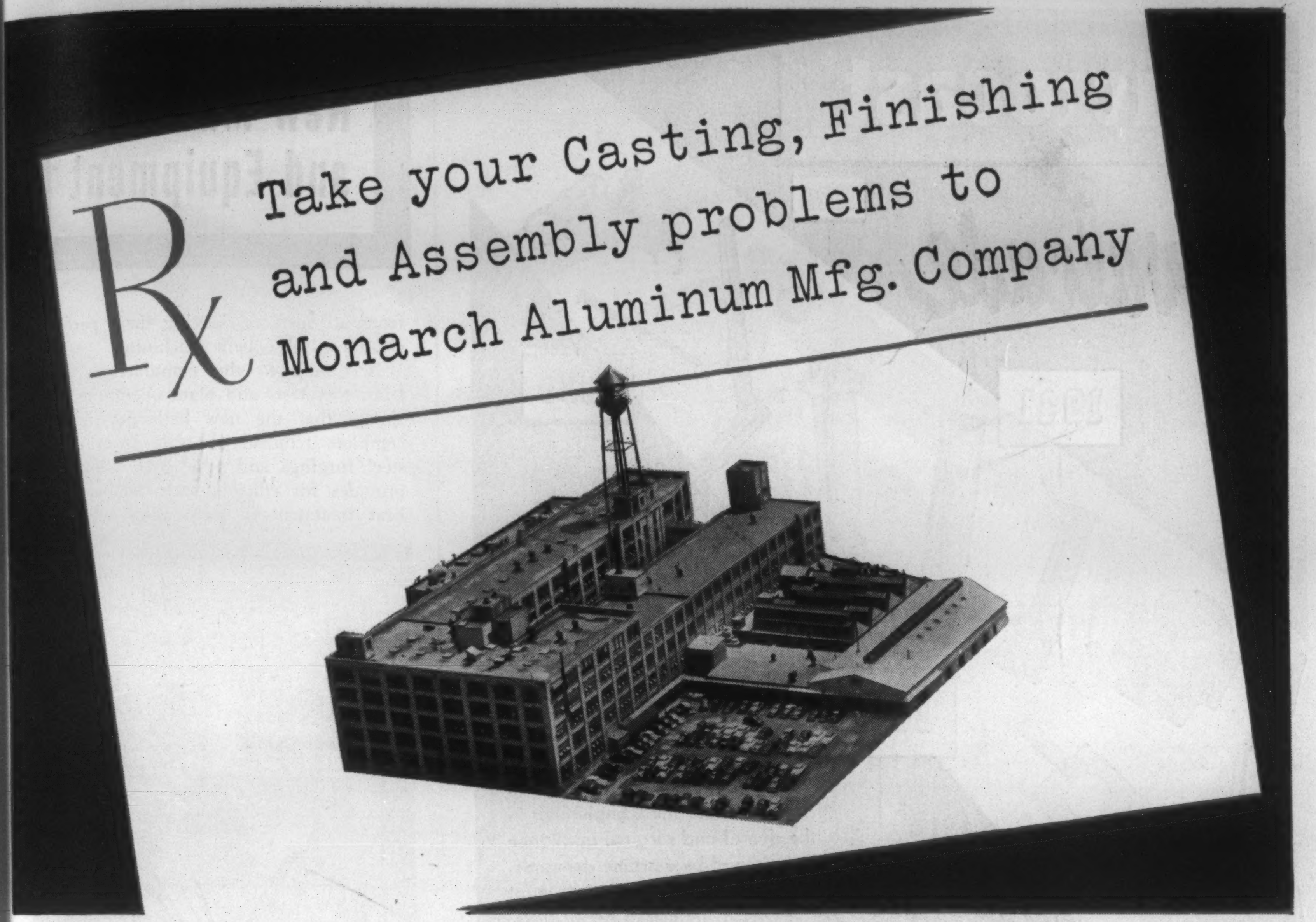
Chemical Bath Removes Scale from Forgings

Forging scale is an iron oxide which is harder than steel, is very abrasive, and clings tenaciously to the forgings. If not removed completely, it interferes with machine tool setting and quickly wears down cutting tools. If left on finished parts, pieces of the scale will eventualy drop into mechanisms and wear other working parts rapidly. The removal of furnace scale is one of the most difficult problems in production heat treating of steel forgings. However, *Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.,* 1000 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia 7, is currently marketing a pre-heat chemical bath which not only removes the scale during quenching, but is said to effect a cost savings of 90% over previous methods employed.

Composed of a new product, Pennsalt SR-4, dissolved in weak muriatic acid and water, which was developed from a practice originated at the Toledo, Ohio and Pottstown, Pa., plants of the Spicer Manufacturing Div. of the Dana Corp., the bath requires no heating and is made up in ordinary rubber lined tanks. Dipping baskets can be made of simple sheet iron.

In operation, parts covered with forging scale are immersed in the bath for 5 min. and then placed directly into a heat treating furnace or stored for later heat treating. The forgings are heat treated at a temperature range of from 1500 to 1600 F and soaked at temperature for the minimum time consistent with good metallurgical practice. An additional saving is said to result from the fact that the forgings can be heated in a non-reducing atmosphere or without a prepared atmosphere.

Following heating, the forgings are water quenched and tempered. In contrast to conventional operations where tenacious furnace scale is next removed by expensive sand or shot-blasting, the use of the new bath completely eliminates this process. When the forgings treated with SR-4 are water quenched, the scale is claimed to actually blast off

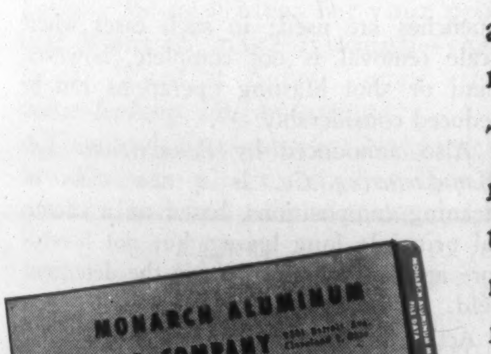

Rx
Take your Casting, Finishing
and Assembly problems to
Monarch Aluminum Mfg. Company

This Prescription IS Habit-Forming!

Nationally-known manufacturers rely upon Monarch's outstanding facilities for casting, finishing and product assembly. Monarch operations are geared to the requirements of industry at all times.

Today, defense requirements for aluminum permanent mold, aluminum and zinc die castings require concentrated attention. Monarch is actively producing these needs. We will also apply the same facilities to help you meet important civilian production schedules.

Get the Monarch habit today! We believe it can help you.


MONARCH ALUMINUM
MFG. COMPANY
9301 Detroit Ave.
Cleveland 2, Ohio
500,000 sq. ft. of manufacturing area
devoted entirely to producing
ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS
ALUMINUM PERMANENT MOLD CASTINGS
ZINC DIE CASTINGS

• WRITE TODAY for Monarch's FACT FILE for design, purchasing and production executives. It's a "must" for your important source files.

Monarch
ALUMINUM OR ZINC
IN 1 MODERN PLANT
CASTINGS · FINISHING · ASSEMBLY

MONARCH ALUMINUM MFG. COMPANY • **Detroit Avenue at West 93rd Street, Cleveland 2, Ohio**

Microcast®
Cavalcade
1929
1935
1941
1945
1951
MICROCAST PRECISION CASTINGS PROCESS

The phenomenal growth and acceptance of the MICROCAST PROCESS within the short space of 22 years indicates only a bare surface-scratching to date of its potential development. Those small beginnings in the dental and surgical appliance field, hastened by wartime demands, paved the way for eventual industrial application.

Today, MICROCASTINGS are in the forefront of civilian and military manufacture. A new industry has developed, daily solving new problems and making possible the economical production of millions of small parts in many fields. And as the requirements for the future begin to manifest themselves, it is a safe bet that the MICROCAST PROCESS will be a leader, helping to make better things *better* and at *lower* cost.

MICROCAST T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

GET OUR STORY! Write for fully illustrated 16-page booklet describing the Microcast Process. Specifications, technical information, and a step-by-step explanation. Do it today!

MICROCAST DIVISION
AUSTENAL LABORATORIES, INC.
224 East 39th Street • New York 16, New York
715 East 69th Place • Chicago 37, Illinois

New Materials and Equipment

from all surfaces, leaving them perfectly clean for subsequent machining.

According to the manufacturer, both laboratory tests and plant operations have shown that the new bath provides for complete removal of scale from carbon steel forgings and some SAE alloys, and provides for efficient scale removal after heat treatment in most cases where oil quenches are used; in such cases where scale removal is not complete, however, sand or shot blasting operations can be reduced considerably.

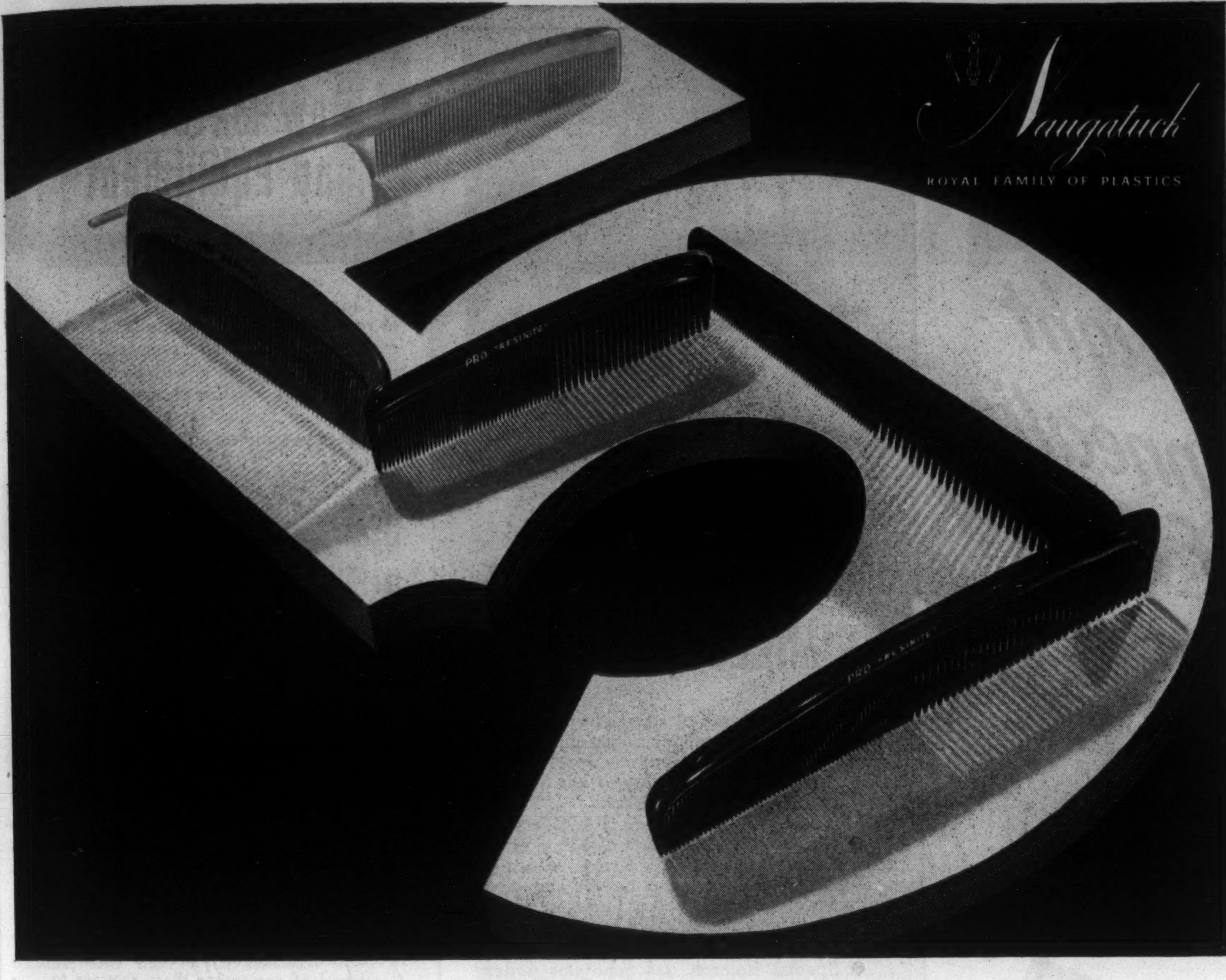
Tenacious scale literally blasts from the surface of steel forgings treated with Pennsalt SR-4 at the moment they are dipped in cold water.

Also announced by *Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.* is a new class of cleaning compositions, based on a chemical principle long known but not heretofore applied commercially in the detergent field.

Action of the new cleaners is based on oversize micelles or groups of molecules, formed by the various ingredients, which have the property of dissolving not only water-soluble soils taken up by normal soap solutions, but also water-insoluble soils which can normally be removed only by organic solvents.

Solubilizing Cleaners are claimed to have little saponifying action and do not remove fatty soils by this mechanism, and while performing somewhat like emulsion cleaners, will go far beyond these in cleaning range because of their solubilizing action. In addition, they are said to have the capacity of removing solid soils by detergent action and continue to clean effectively even when loaded with soil.

The range of solvent power inherent in the new cleaners makes them effective



New Kralastic® creates "the comb with 5 lives"

Looking for new ideas for your product? Want to make it tough—*really tough?* Want it *lighter, more rigid, better-looking, longer-lasting?*

Then look here—at what Naugatuck's new Kralastic plastic resin has done for combs. Then find out, with the coupon below, what Kralastic can mean to you.

This remarkable comb (several types pictured above) is called PRO "RESINITE" —product of the famous PROPHYLACTIC Brush Co., Florence, Mass.

Its life is longer—*as much as 5 times longer*—than combs that are manufactured with conventional materials.

And there's absolutely none of the usual comb brittleness. It has stood up to people's sitting on it—hard—without breaking! *Colorful*, too—a wide sales-winning range.

What's the catch? Cost? No, Kralastic can be *injection-molded*—assuring much *more economical* production.

New Kralastic is an ingenious combination of two copolymers, creating a *light* and *tough, rigid, dimensionally stable* material. Offers *good electricals and the advantage of high tensile* strength.

That's why so many processors and manufacturers are switching to Kralastic for pipes, gears, dials, wall moldings, tote boxes, electric switch buttons, refrigerator parts, pen parts. It will bring scores of improvements to hundreds of products.

Kralastic comes to you from United States Rubber Company's Naugatuck Chemical Division—a sound and permanent base for your product future. ***Make your Kralastic discovery today.***

Naugatuck Chemical Plastics Division, Elm St., **18**,
Naugatuck, Conn.
Without charge, send technical data on properties, uses, handling methods (specify desired end products).

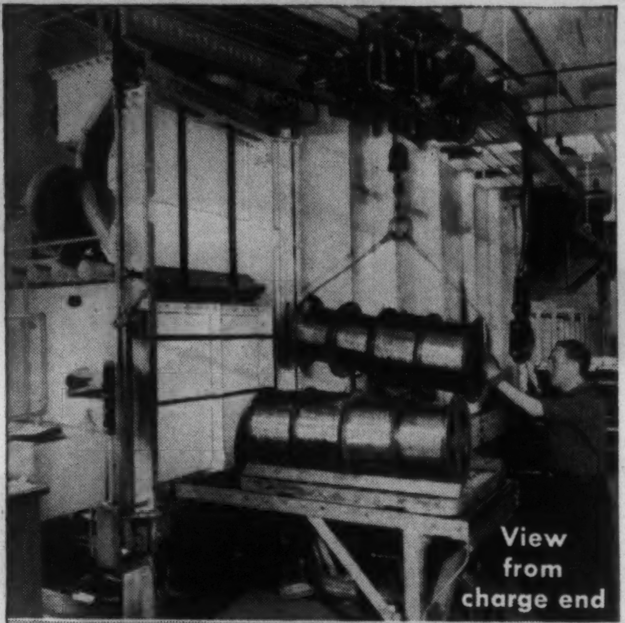
I understand that, from this data, I can order suitable, free experimental samples.

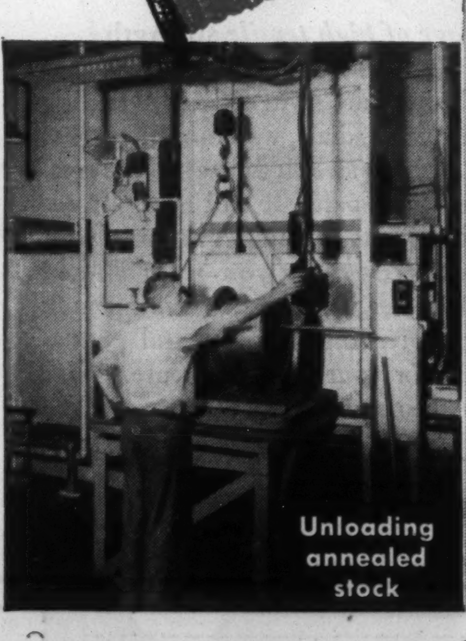
NAME.. TITLE..............................
COMPANY..
ADDRESS..
CITY.. ZONE......... STATE..........................

Naugatuck Chemical
Division of **UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY**
NAUGATUCK, CONNECTICUT

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Los Angeles • New York
Philadelphia • **In Canada:** Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario

MARVINOL® vinyl resins • KRALASTIC® styrene copolymers • VIBRIN® polyester resins





Bright Annealing of Copper

HOLCROFT'S
HIGH-PRODUCTION FURNACE
MINIMIZES OXIDATION

Typical of Holcroft trail-blazing in furnace engineering, this high-production gas-atmosphere unit handles bright annealing of wire, strip and bar stock of copper and non-ferrous copper alloys. Note these special features:

- Except for loading and unloading, operation is fully automatic. Coiled stock is loaded on trays as shown. Bar stock can be annealed simultaneously in bank of six tubes at top of furnace. Production is 4000 lbs. per hour.
- Special Holcroft gas generator under automatic control provides inert protective atmosphere surrounding work in process. Gas is free of sulfur and oxygen, with negligible hydrogen and CO content. Gas-tight furnace and vestibules plus automatic flushing further assure uncontaminated work.
- Heating is by Holcroft electric elements, quickly replaceable without shutting down furnace. Gas-fired radiant tubes can be used where more economical. Heating zone is held at any desired temperature from 500° to 1150° F. Annealing zone is water-cooled.
- These, plus other Holcroft features, assure maximum economy and quality of work, as proven by four years of continuous operation at Canada Wire and Cable Company. These same production advantages are found in Holcroft furnaces for every heat treat requirement; for each Holcroft furnace is individually designed for its specific application and is backed by complete metallurgical and engineering service.

We cordially invite your inquiries.

BLAZING THE HEAT TREAT TRAIL

SINCE 1916 Holcroft AND COMPANY
BUILT BY HOLCROFT & COMPANY DETROIT-MICH.
PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE
6545 EPWORTH BLVD. DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN

CHICAGO 9
C. H. Martin, A. A. Engelhardt
4209 South Western Blvd.

CLEVELAND 15
Wallace F. Schott
1900 Euclid Ave.

HOUSTON 1
R. E. McArdle
5724 Navigation Blvd.

CANADA
Walker Metal Products, Ltd.
Windsor, Ontario

EUROPE
S. O. F. I. M.
Paris 8, France

New Materials and Equipment

in removing such complex soils as buffing compounds, greases and pigmented drawing compounds. They will be most applicable where alkaline cleaners, synthetic detergents or fortified soaps or emulsions fail to give complete soil removal.

Motor and Generator Brush for Aircraft

The *Pure Carbon Co., Inc.*, St. Marys, Pa. has announced the development of a new type of brush especially designed for operation on aircraft motors and generators. This new development embodies a combination of chemically treated and untreated brushes or sections which are combined in such a way as to put just the right amount of film on the commutator or ring to give good operation at high altitude.

In most cases, the brush is made up in a sandwich type construction, the impregnated section, which can be varied in width as required, being sandwiched between two layers of untreated materials. A method of cementing these sections together has been worked out which is said to insure against the sections coming apart. By varying the thickness of the treated section, the amount of film deposited by the brush can be controlled.

For most applications where the brush must operate at normal altitude, and in the stratosphere up to 50,000 ft a section of equal parts treated an untreated material has been found to give good results. In other cases, depending on the load, characteristics and other variables, a treated section approximately one-third of the total thickness has been indicated.

An outstanding feature claimed for this brush is that almost an exact amount of the chemical impregnation will be contained in each brush without the expense of weighing each brush.

Oxyacetylene Cleaning Process

Sand encrustations, fins, pads, chaplets or chill nails and other forms of excess metal can be removed from castings quickly, easily and economically by means of an oxyacetylene method recently developed by *Linde Air Products Co.*, a division of *Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.*, 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17.

Called Powder-Washing, the new process utilizes a special Oxweld FSC-1 blowpipe equipped with external powder-

(Continued on page 119)

New Materials and Equipment

washing attachment. In operation, an iron-rich powder is fed through oxyacetylene preheat flames into a low-velocity oxygen stream, where it burns and produces superheated liquid iron oxide. Heat from the combustion of the powder and from the slag simplifies and speeds the removal of metal and metal-sand mixtures. Wherever the powder-fed flame is directed against a casting, the metal surface is brought quickly to kindling temperature, and then it is oxidized and blown away by the oxygen stream.

This Oxweld blowpipe with powder attachment is used here to remove excess metal and encrusted sand from a casting.

After the process, the surfaces of castings are said to be left smooth, clean and close to tolerance. There is no undercutting and no torn metal.

Rust Inhibiting Primer

Recently announced by *Carboline Co.*, 7603 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis 5, the new rustbond primer contains two of the well known and widely used rust inhibitors—red lead and iron oxide. These, mixed with a new chromate pigment and blended with an entirely new vehicle that wets rust, are said to make the primer entirely different.

According to the manufacturer, the new vehicle enables the primer to lock paint film—particularly vinyls—to surfaces having adherent rust. Its wetting action is visible upon close microscopic inspection and becomes very evident by its ability to reduce the splitting of top vinyl finishes to nearly zero. Splitting of vinyl paint films on the edges of thin steel panels is said to be reduced from a normal 80% to 4% maximum, in an atmosphere which corrosively penetrates the thin top finishes on sharp corners.

Another important feature of the primer is that it shows evidence upon visual inspection 60 days after application on rusty surfaces of reducing portions of the rust particles from iron oxide to iron. It

"HERE IS 4,500 cubic feet of gases" FOR METAL TREATING!

Barrett*
Standard
Anhydrous
Ammonia

When dissociated, one 100-pound cylinder of Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia (Refrigeration Grade) yields 4,500 cubic feet of mixed gases—approximately 3,400 cubic feet of pure hydrogen and 1,100 cubic feet of pure nitrogen.

You effect real economies when you use Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia as a replacement for other more expensive sources of hydrogen and nitrogen.

Engineers have obtained many advantages from the use of dissociated ammonia as controlled atmosphere in furnaces for bright annealing, clean hardening, copper brazing, sintering, reduction of metallic oxides, atomic hydrogen welding, radio tube sealing and other metal treating practices. Anhydrous ammonia also has unsurpassed qualities in the nitriding of steel, used as ammonia gas or dissociated.

The advice and help of Barrett technical men are available to Barrett customers without charge.

Barrett* Standard Anhydrous Ammonia

In 150, 100 and 50-pound cylinders for fast delivery from a stock point located near you. And in tank car shipments from Hopewell, Va., and South Point, Ohio.

THE BARRETT DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

America's Leading Distributor of AMMONIA

Barrett*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

COMPARE

your present
ALUMINUM FINISHING PROCESS
with these advantages of
IRIDITE® Al-Coat

—see for yourself why more and more finishers of aluminum products are specifying Iridite Al-Coat for any wrought, cast or buffed aluminum part.

1. IN PROCESSING

Faster—Just one simple dip, 10 seconds or only two minutes, depending upon your finishing specifications. No sealing dip, no special drying.

Simpler—Non-electrolytic, no heating or exhaust units, operates at room temperature. No special precleaning baths required.

2. IN APPEARANCE

Clear—Protects metal without changing its original appearance.

Colored—Heavier, iridescent yellow film provides greater protection.

3. IN PERFORMANCE

Corrosion Resistance—Up to 1,000 hours salt spray on wrought stock, 250 hours on castings. Approved under government specifications.

Abrasion Resistance—Will not flake or peel from buffing, bending or scraping.

Paint Base—Blocks underfilm corrosion; grips paint, holds it firmly.

Welding—Finished surface can be spot welded, coating actually aids shielded arc welding.

Conductivity—Offers low surface resistance to electrical current.

4. IN COST

Comparative figures show that Iridite Al-Coat saves as much as 50% over other aluminum finishing processes. *Let us prove this to you.*

Write today for FREE SAMPLES of Iridite Al-Coat. Or, send samples of your product for test processing.

Iridite is approved under government specifications.

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED
4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES; West Coast: L. H. BUTCHER COMPANY
Manufacturers of Iridite Finishes
for Corrosion Resistance and Paint Systems for Non-Ferrous Metals; ARP Plating Chemicals.

New Materials and Equipment

is believed that this action is responsible, at least in part, for the excellent bond obtained, as the primer performs noticeably better on rusty surfaces than on clean, shiny metal. It does not replace standard primers on new or sandblasted steel.

The third most important point about the new product is that it has been found compatible with all types of finishes tried upon it. Finishes are claimed to cling to it—not peel. With vinyls, it has been found that a tie-coat containing hydroxyl resins between the primer and the vinyl top coat gives better results than direct application on the primer itself.

Metal Analyzer

Developed to meet the industrial demand for an efficient, moderately priced metal analyzer, the new metalograph offered by *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*, Rochester 2, N. Y. is said to possess all the desirable benefits usually found in only the highest priced instruments.

The Balphot is claimed to give the user a bright field, dark field, polarized light and (at extra cost) phase contrast. Its Magna-Viewer permits comfortable, accurate grain-size determination and dirt counts on a screen in a normally lighted room.

Other features of the new instrument are said to include:

1. Straight-line compact operating zone for speedier examinations.
2. Rotable stage, mechanical stage with convenient dual controls.
3. Raisable stage for rapid objective changes—no coarse adjustment.
4. Swing-in filters for use singly or in combinations.
5. Convenient instant-action optical path selector.

Silver Electroplating Process for Steel

A new process for electroplating silver on steel wire and rod has been announced by *Kenmore Metals Corp.*, 380 Ninth St., Jersey City 2.

The use of silver which is not on the critical materials list for plated steel is one of the few instances where a better substitute material has been developed without decreasing quality in the finished product or tending to create a scarcity of of other material.

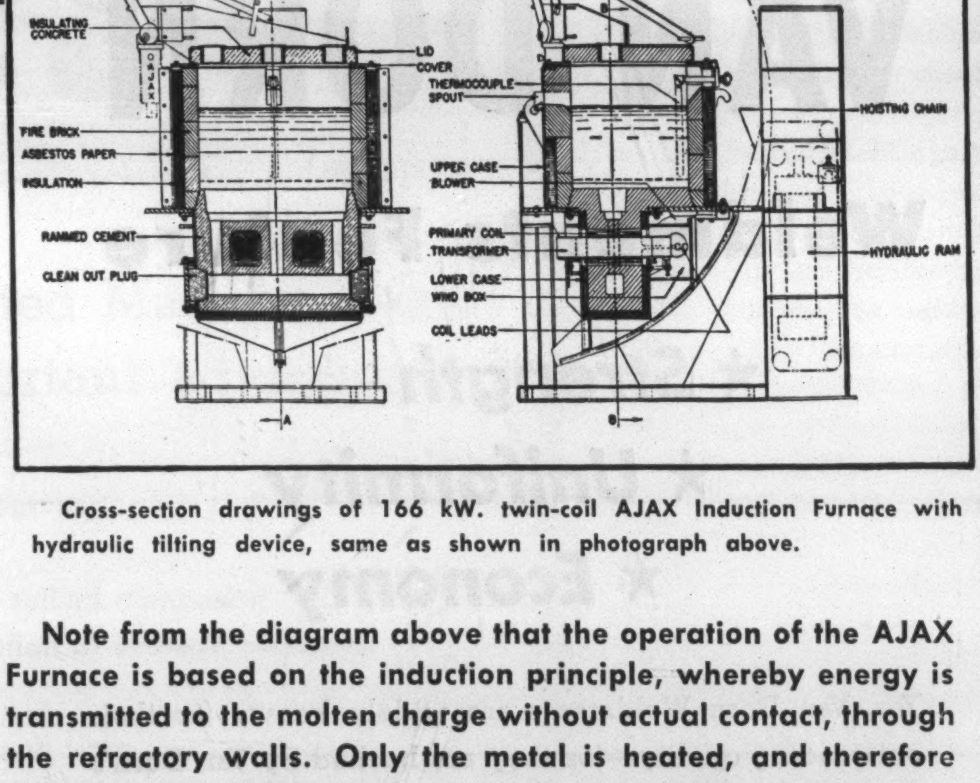
According to the company, the new

AJAX TAMA-WYATT INDUCTION FURNACES

Cut Foundry Melting Cost

Partial view of National Pressure Cooker Co.'s melting room showing AJAX Induction Furnaces.

Accurate records at the National Pressure Cooker Co., Eau Claire, Wisc., show that over a two-year period the AJAX Induction Furnace was capable of reducing melting costs by as much as 40%.


INSULATING CONCRETE
FIRE BRICK
ASBESTOS PAPER
INSULATION
RAMMED CEMENT
CLEAN OUT PLUG
A
AJAX
LID
COVER
THERMOCOUPLE
SPOUT
UPPER CASE
BLOWER
PRIMARY COIL
TRANSFORMER
LOWER CASE
WIND BOX
COIL LEADS
B
HOISTING CHAIN
HYDRAULIC RAM

Cross-section drawings of 166 kW. twin-coil AJAX Induction Furnace with hydraulic tilting device, same as shown in photograph above.

Due to the nature of their use, pressure cooker castings must maintain exceptionally high standards of casting quality. Not only does the induction furnace effect a saving in melting cost but, in addition, working conditions are greatly improved.

Note from the diagram above that the operation of the AJAX Furnace is based on the induction principle, whereby energy is transmitted to the molten charge without actual contact, through the refractory walls. Only the metal is heated, and therefore there are no resistors or other parts having a higher temperature than is absolutely necessary for properly melting the charge. A gentle movement of the bath insures uniform temperature and homogeneous mixing of the ingredients. Linings are made of inert refractories which do not contaminate the melt. Temperature control is entirely automatic.

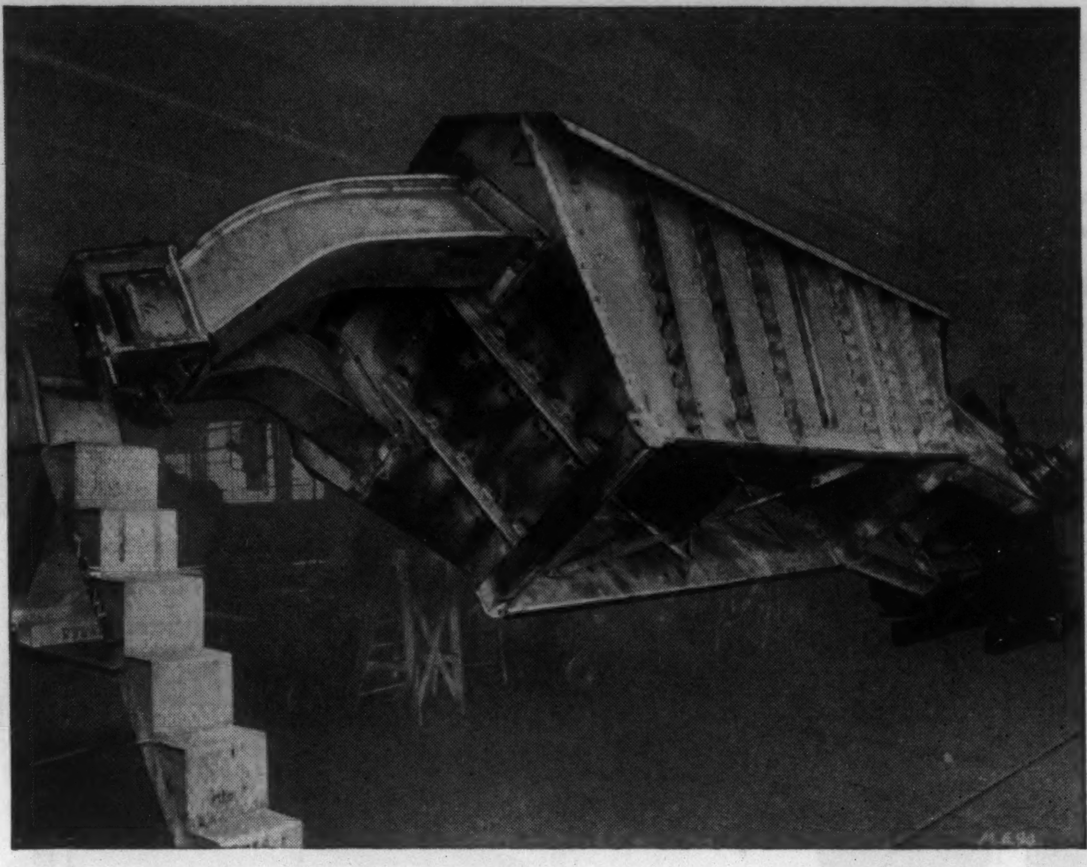
Write For Further Facts and Information

AJAX
TAMA-WYATT

AJAX ENGINEERING CORP., TRENTON 7, N. J.

INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companies
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Ajax Northrup High Frequency Induction Furnaces
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The Ajax Hultgren Electric Salt Bath Furnace
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Ajax Wyatt Induction Furnaces for Melting



VAN DORN

Weldments Feature

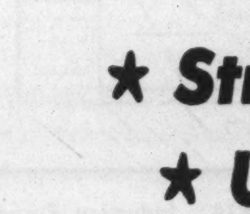
★ Strength
★ Uniformity
★ Economy

Yes, Van Dorn Weldments are widely known for their outstanding quality—for they are backed by Van Dorn's complete fabricating facilities . . . experienced design engineers . . . specially trained workmen . . . 77 years' experience in metal working.

Consult us about your requirements—no obligation, of course. **The Van Dorn Iron Works Co., 2685 East 79th Street, Cleveland 4, Ohio.**

Send For
FREE WELDMENT BOOK

● ***Profusely illustrated; describes the many advantages of weldments, and Van Dorn's extensive facilities.***



process has been worked out so that large quantities of silver plated steel wire and rod can be produced quickly and at a cost comparable to that for nickel or brass plated material. Improved continuous plating methods and precise process control permit the use of unusually small amounts of silver for a durable, decorative finish.

New Vacuum System Has Many Uses

A new vacuum system designed for a wide variety of uses in research, control and production has been announced by *RCA Victor,* division of *Radio Corp. of America,* Camden, N. J.

RCA Type EMV-5 vacuum system is claimed to serve such applications as evaporation of metals and salts, sputtering, applying metallic films, vacuum distillation, drying, preparation of specimens for electron microscopy, study of discharges in gases at low pressures and in various other related uses. It can also be used industrially for vacuum coating of many items, such as mirrors, lenses, vacuum tubes and plastic objects, on a production basis.

The new equipment consists essentially of a vacuum chamber (bell jar, base plate and terminals) and a high-speed pumping unit for evacuation. The pumping system and valving are similar to those used by RCA in the Universal Model Electron Microscopes. A mechanical fore pump and an oil diffusion pump serve to evacuate the vacuum chamber to 0.1 micron mercury (1/1000th of a millimeter of mercury pressure) in less than 7 min. A cold-cathode discharge gage is used to measure the pressure in the chamber.

High Temperature Heater

Thermel, Inc., 3440 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, has announced a new heating unit designed to enable a plastic sheeting die, 70 in. in length, to process in excess of 300 lb of material per hr at 800 F.

The assemblage consists of six cast-in aluminum-bronze Thermaheaters on the die proper and three cast-in aluminum-bronze Thermaheaters on the throat assembly between the extruder and the die.

Design of the heaters (the use of multiple numbers of heating elements of conservative ratings in the castings) not only affords longer life at full capacity, but is also said to offer the added advantage that for high production processing of

HIT BY LACK OF TIME AND PARTS?

Specify
OILITE

OILITE Finished Machine Parts give you these important advantages:

- Quick delivery
- No tooling program
- Low price
- Release of skilled manpower
- Conservation of strategic materials

ALTERNATE MATERIAL
Oilite gives you a dependable alternate for bronze, brass, aluminum, cast iron, steel, and plastics.

MACHINING ELIMINATED
Oilite processes help you eliminate as many as twenty-four machining operations.

SIMPLE TOOLING
Oilite products require little tooling; saving you floor space, jigs and fixtures, skilled manpower, and time.

UNDUPLICATED EXPERIENCE
Oilite engineers pioneered iron powder metallurgy; their experience of more than twenty years, and Oilite's broad facilities are at your disposal.

OILITE FERROUS-BASE BEARINGS
Heavy duty, oil-cushion, self-lubricating.
Excellent for replacing your nonferrous units of solid material.

Oilite representatives and field engineers are located throughout the U. S. and Canada. You are invited to contact the field engineer in your district or write the home office.

A Note to Executives

Some facts about Oilite Products

Essentially, Oilite metal powder products constitute a new series of metals—each formulated to do a specific job. When used as replacements for tin, aluminum, copper, and other strategic materials, they often become permanent replacements.

For example, on any unit where motion occurs, Oilite provides the otherwise unobtainable feature of self-lubrication.

As with any other new material, habitual specifications should often be reviewed when considering Oilite finished machine parts. To illustrate, designers using cold rolled steel, may automatically apply the strength specifications of that material. The engineer, however, knows that strength as low as 40% of steel is satisfactory.

Another advantage of Oilite is its broad range of physical properties. Thus, when high stresses exist, Oilite engineers specify the correct material necessary to meet the requirements.

When production, including mass quantities, must be reached in record time, Oilite bearings and finished machine parts may provide you with an excellent reservoir.

A. J. Langhammer
President

OILITE
PRODUCTS

AMPLEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Subsidiary of Chrysler Corporation
DETROIT 31, MICHIGAN

Besides Field Engineers, Supply Depots, too, are maintained in Principal U. S. and Canadian Cities.

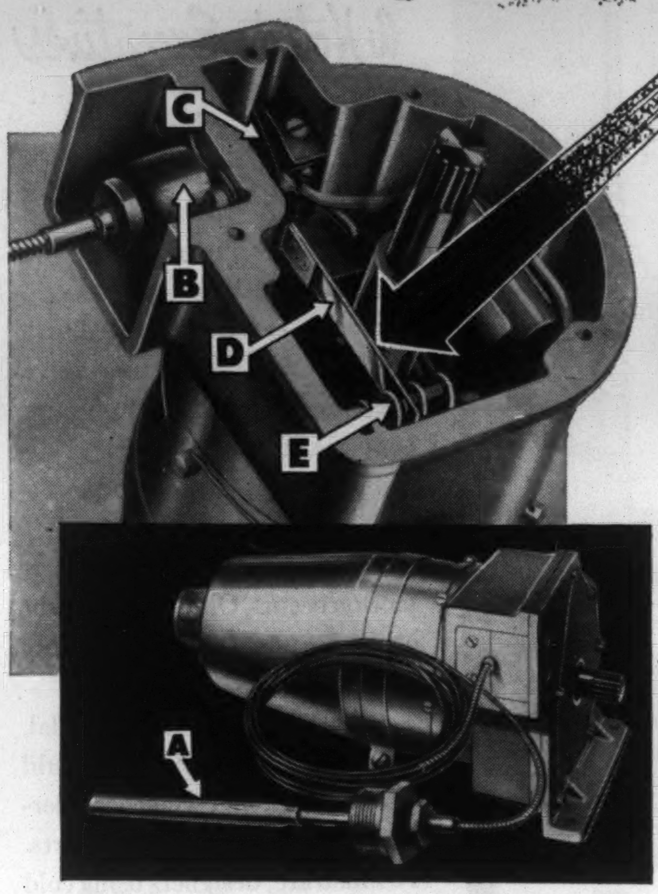
OILITE PRODUCTS:
Heavy duty, oil-cushioned, self-lubricating bearings and finished machine parts in ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys. Permanent filters. Friction units. Self-lubricating cored and bar stock.

BARBER COLMAN

KEEPS the Diesels COOL

with

CHACE BIMETAL



Product of
Barber-Colman Co.
Rockford, Illinois

The cooling of water and lubricating oil in Diesel-electric road and switching locomotives is a problem which, like death and taxes, is always with us. Barber-Colman Company engineers have licked this problem with their Type AYM Self-Contained Control Motor for regulating radiator shutters to keep coolants within desired temperature range.

The DC reversible motor turns at speeds of ⅓ r.p.m. to 6 r.p.m., dependent on torque requirements. The swing of arm attached to the shaft is controlled by limit switches. Thermo Bulb A, filled with liquid, is immersed in the coolant or oil. As the temperature increases, the liquid in the bulb expands, forcing movement of a plunger in Bellows B against a contact at C. The same movement of the plunger swings the pivoted Chace Thermostatic Bimetal element D against the left hand spring contact at E which determines direction of rotation of the motor. The prime function of the thermostatic bimetal, however, is to compensate for gain or loss of heat in the capillary and bellows caused by changing ambient temperatures. As the bimetal reacts to the changing temperatures, it makes the shutter action early or late, to suit conditions.

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal No. 2400 is specified for this vital job, out of the 29 types available in strips, random coils or completely fabricated elements. Use our 64-page reference as a guide to thermostatic bimetal selection for your own temperature actuated devices but call in the Chace Application Engineers in the early stages of your design for complete information and counsel.

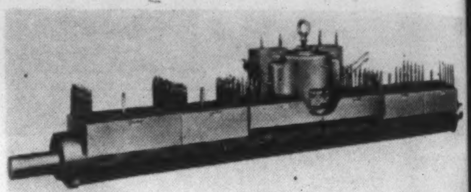
IT BENDS WITH THE HEAT

W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1615 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

New Materials and Equipment

materials, such as polyethylene at the conventional temperatures of 500 to 550 F, the multiple number of elements can be connected up to operate on reduced voltage.

For polyethylene extrusion, aluminum can be used as the casting medium or for operation temperatures to 750 F. However, due to the possible processing of material at 800 F, aluminum-bronze is required as the die design, which is generally used for sheet extrusion, permits only 40% of its surface to be available for heat contact. This means that with material at 800 F, the heaters would be operating in the area of 1000 F, which would preclude the use of aluminum as the casting medium. However, in actual use on polyethylene with the control instruments set at approximately 550 F, the temperature gradient between the heaters and material is 50 F.



This new heater is said to enable a plastic sheeting die 70 in. in length to process in excess of 300 lb of material per hr at 800 F.

Aluminum Lining Pigment

A special, extra fine aluminum lining pigment said to be capable of producing films of the highest chromium-like appearance, has been announced by *Metals Distintegrating Co.*, Elizabeth, N. J.

Maximum brilliance and metallic luster are claimed to be obtained with MD 769 Aluminum Paste, which is particularly recommended for simulated chromium finishes. It provides, according to the manufacturer, a good substitute for chromium plating, and its appearance is said to be as near to chromium as is possible to obtain with a metal pigment.

Automatic Precision Tumbling Machine

Large quantities of parts are now claimed to be precision finished at one time in the new Model DW-60-36-2 automatic control precision tumbling machine recently developed by *Roto-Finish Co.*, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Compact and easily accessible for speed

THERE ARE
"EXTRAS" for You-

...IN FLAME HARDENED OR HEAT TREATED MEEHANITE® CASTINGS

The adaptability of Meehanite castings to all the modern types of heat treatment including local flame hardening are numerous and include:

1. Improved engineering properties—tensiles up to 80,000 psi; Brinells up to 600 and toughness.
2. Maximum hardness penetrating uniformly to over ½ total depth of case.

The metallurgical structures of the higher property types of Meehanite castings are, of course, carefully regulated and respond to heat treatment uniformly with properties which can be predicted according to established procedure.

A typical example is illustrated. A Meehanite Type GA worm heat treated to 350 Brinell, ground to mirror smoothness is mated with a Meehanite Type GC worm gear. In the manufacture of certain types of mining equipment this combination is specified regularly as a result of both tests and experience in the field. Previous combinations of other materials frequently resulted in galling and scoring of the worm and resulting deterioration of the worm gears.

Properties of the worms as cast and after heat treatment are as follows:

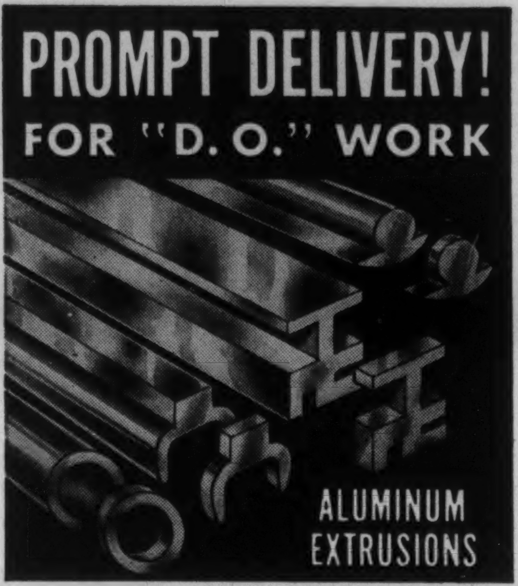
Worm as Cast	After Heat Treatment
Tensile 55,000 psi	68,000 psi
Transverse 3400 lb.	4000 lb.
Brinell 230	350

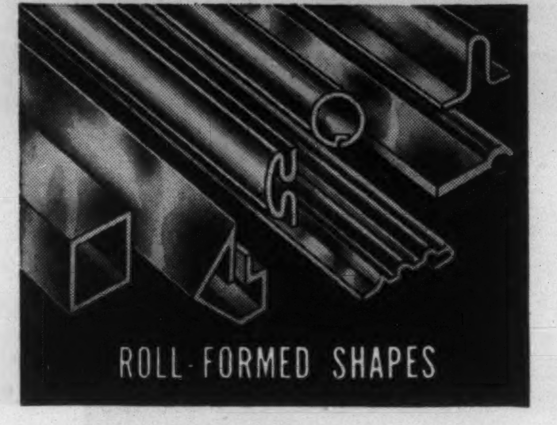
WHEN YOU NEED "EXTRAS" IN QUALITY OR PROPERTIES CONSULT ANY OF THE FOUNDRIES LISTED BELOW

American Brake Shoe Co.	Mahwah, New Jersey
The American Laundry Machinery Co.	Rochester, New York
Atlas Foundry Co.	Detroit, Michigan
Banner Iron Works	St. Louis, Missouri
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.	Irvington, New Jersey
E. W. Bliss Co.	Hastings, Mich. and Toledo, O.
Builders Iron Foundry	Providence, Rhode Island
Continental Gin Co.	Birmingham, Alabama
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.	Portland, Oregon
The Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio and Grove City, Pa.
Empire Pattern & Foundry Co.	Tulsa, Oklahoma
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.	Ansonia, Connecticut
Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.	Florence, New Jersey
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
General Foundry & Manufacturing Co.	Flint, Michigan
Greenlee Foundry Co.	Chicago, Illinois
The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.	Hamilton, Ohio
Hardinge Company, Inc.	New York, N. Y.
Hardinge Manufacturing Co.	York, Pa.
Johnstone Foundries, Inc.	Grove City, Pennsylvania
Kanawha Manufacturing Co.	Charleston, West Virginia
Lincoln Foundry Corp.	Los Angeles, California
E. Long Ltd.	Orillia, Ontario
Otis Elevator Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, Ontario
The Henry Perkins Co.	Bridgewater, Massachusetts
Pohlman Foundry Co., Inc.	Buffalo, New York
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Ross-Meehan Foundries	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	Dover, Ohio
Standard Foundry Co.	Worcester, Massachusetts
The Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co.	Denver, Colorado
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.	Allentown, Pennsylvania
Valley Iron Works, Inc.	St. Paul, Minnesota
Vulcan Foundry Co.	Oakland, California
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation	Phillipsburg, New Jersey

"This advertisement sponsored by foundries listed above."

MEEHANITE® NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.


PROMPT DELIVERY!
FOR "D. O." WORK
ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS


ROLL-FORMED SHAPES

Let Werner light metal shapes help you meet "D.O." deadlines.

You can get prompt delivery of "custom" shapes in extruded aluminum, as well as roll-formed aluminum, stainless steel, brass, zinc and copper. Shapes are manufactured to close tolerances, to your exact specifications. Quality is assured by Werner's extensive manufacturing and engineering experience, plus full production facilities, including tool-and-die-making equipment.

For an estimate, send drawing and specifications, plus data on quantity, finish, length, etc. Werner can perform the following secondary operations—bending, drilling, punching, cutting, counter sinking and welding. Finishes—as extruded, polished or anodized.

R. D. WERNER CO., INC.
295 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. 16, N. Y. • PHONE MU 6-2595
MANUFACTURERS OF ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS
AND ROLL-FORMED SHAPES

Send to:
R. D. WERNER CO., Inc., Dept. MM
295 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
FREE bulletins describing manufacturing facilities and telling when to choose extruded or rolled shapes.

NAME____________________

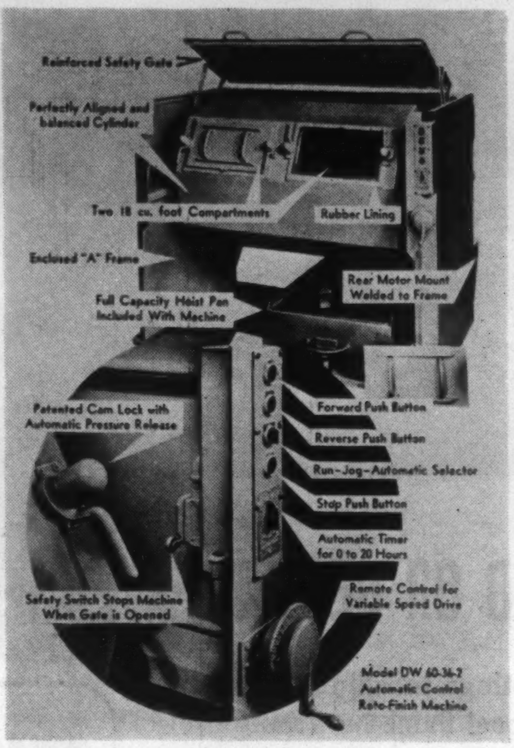
COMPANY____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY________ZONE____STATE________

New Materials and Equipment

of operation and maintenance, the unit is push-button operated, having all controls conveniently located on one compact panel. It has jogging provisions and a magnetic reversing starter with 110-v control transformer. Once the machine is started, an automatic timer will stop its operation any time from 0 to 20 hr without further attention. A 5-hp variable speed power unit with a remote control handle for adjusting the speed of the cylinder from 10 to 30 rpm is another feature.


Reinforced Safety Gate
Perfectly Aligned and balanced Cylinder
Two 18 cu. foot Compartments
Rubber Lining
Enclosed "A" Frame
Rear Motor Mount Welded to Frame
Full Capacity Hoist Pan Included With Machine
Patented Cam Lock with Automatic Pressure Release
Forward Push Button
Reverse Push Button
Run–Jog–Automatic Selector
Stop Push Button
Automatic Timer for 0 to 20 Hours
Safety Switch Stops Machine When Gate is Opened
Remote Control for Variable Speed Drive
Model DW 60-36-2
Automatic Control
Roto-Finish Machine

According to the manufacturer, this tumbling machine is the largest practical standard machine of its type on the market.

Anti-Corrosive Metal Protector

A new anti-corrosive, Corrosanti, has been announced by the research laboratory of Dr. *Adolph Schror*, 52 Cambridge St., East Orange, N. J.

Manufactured in four grades, depending upon the purpose it is intended for, the treatment is said to react upon the metal treated, and not upon the water surrounding the metal.

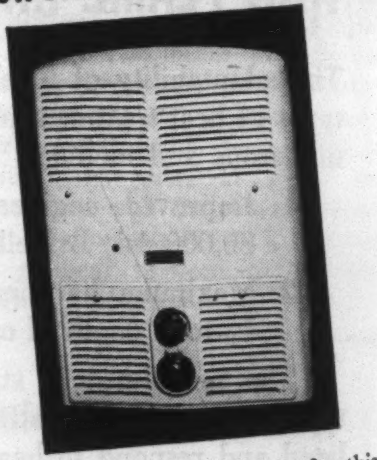
Grade A is the preparation for the protection of boiler metal surfaces. It is claimed to remove all boilers' scale deposits and as such is guaranteed to eliminate the necessity of any mechanical boiler cleaning device or costly water softeners.

Grade B also prevents electrolysis within the boiler and is harmless to valves, pumps, gaskets and other equipment. It is specially prepared for the protection of ferrous metals subjected to de-

Wherever it's
HOT
specify
Sicon

NEW
IMPROVED
SILICONE-BASE
HEAT-RESISTANT
FINISH

Protects Stewart Warner's
New Saf-Aire Wall Furnace



Quality finish specifications for this heating unit called for a coating that would stand 500° and still retain its color and gloss—a temperature far above that incurred in normal operation. Ordinary heat resistant coatings failed. SICON *Ivory* and SICON *Beige* worked perfectly...just as SICON has solved so many other finish problems. *Write for dynamic proof of SICON'S amazing stability under heat! New Brochure now ready.*

Sicon
Silicone-Base Finish is manufactured exclusively by
MIDLAND
INDUSTRIAL FINISHES CO.
Waukegan, Illinois
ENAMELS · SYNTHETICS
LACQUERS · VARNISHES

NOW! stainless cast fittings from CRUCIBLE STEEL!

Stainless cast fittings . . . such as made for Alloy Stainless Products Company, Paterson, N. J. . . . shown above . . . are being produced for Industry at Crucible's Specialty Steel Foundry—Harrison, New Jersey. These fittings find ideal application in such diversified activities as: Atomic Energy Commission; Chemical, Oil, Pharmaceutical, Textile Industries.

Pioneer in the development of stainless steels, Crucible is casting these high quality fittings in Types 304, 316 and 347 stainless. Made under the most exacting metallurgical supervision and radiographic control, these castings are entirely free of porosity, internal shrinkage, or other casting defects. The castings are furnished annealed, blast cleaned and passivated for maximum corrosion resistance.

The high casting quality plus the particularly husky design make the Alloy Stainless Products' pipe fittings among the leaders in the field.

In addition to stainless cast fittings, tool steel and alloy steel castings are made at the Crucible foundry to meet the requirements of hundreds of Industrial applications. And remember too, our metallurgical staff is freely available to you. If you have a need for castings—check with Crucible.

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

51 *years of* **Fine** *steelmaking*

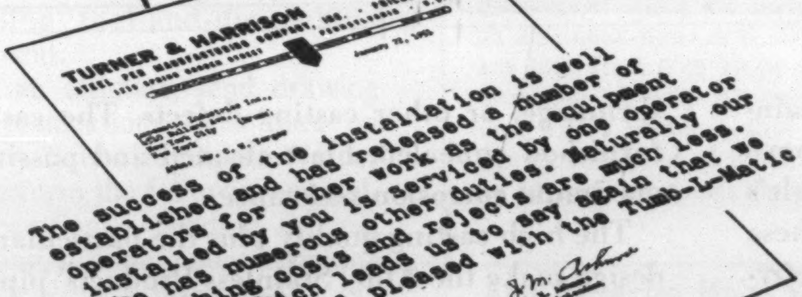
STAINLESS CASTINGS

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

REX HIGH SPEED • TOOL • STAINLESS • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS "naturally our finishing costs and rejects are much less"

TUMB-L-MATIC Helped TURNER & HARRISON... TUMB-L-MATIC Can Help You

Turner and Harrison came to us with a problem that may easily be similar to yours. Costs of hand finishing their pen points were prohibitive. The full time of nine men was required for this operation. Tumb-L-Matic engineers analyzed a sample nib, recommended an individualized low-cost Tumb-L-Matic Process. *One man* now services the entire finishing operation. Turner and Harrison's high standards are more easily met—production is stepped up due to the resulting reduction of rejects. And of course, costs are far less. Tumb-L-Matic is more than a machine. It is a proved process which scientifically combines equipment, compounds, supplies and techniques. It combines revolutionary new developments in definning, cutting, smoothing and polishing metal—no matter what the product's size or shape.



TURNER & HARRISON

The success of the installation is well established and has released a number of operators for other work as the equipment installed by you is serviced by one operator who has numerous other duties. Naturally our finishing costs and rejects are much less. All of which leads us to say again that we are very well pleased with the Tumb-L-Matic Process.

J. M. Ashmore

TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT!

Our experienced engineers analyze a sample (or detailed description) of your product, recommend an individualized, low-cost TUMB-L-MATIC PROCESS complete with production data which enables you to figure finishing costs before you invest a cent. Write and tell us about your product — or better still, send a sample. Bulletins on request.

TUMB-L-MATIC, INC.

FORMERLY LUPOMATIC INDUSTRIES, INC.

4510 BULLARD AVE. • NEW YORK 70, N. Y.

Ⓡ7917

New Materials and Equipment

teriorating influences of water and water vapor.

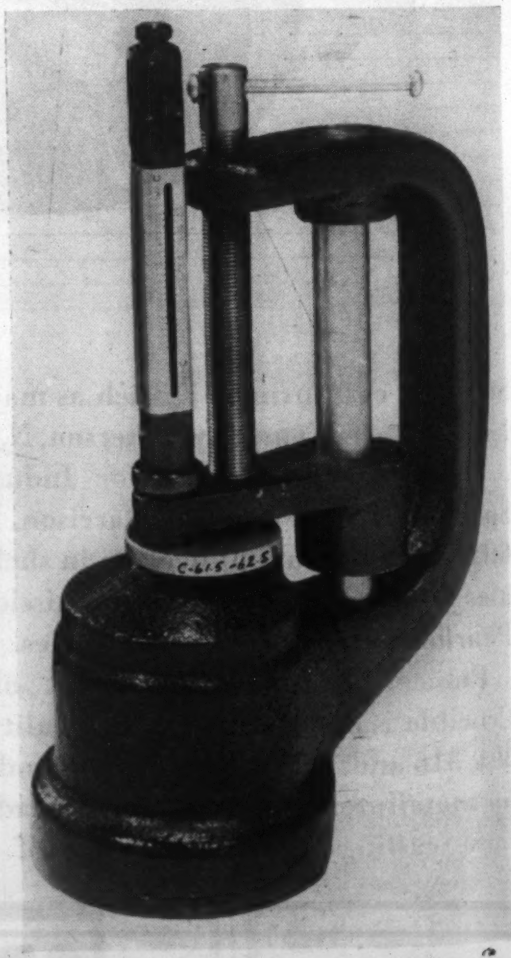
Grade C is designed for protection of metal surfaces subjected to acid and other highly corrosive vapors, gases, acid-forming conditions, salt water and brines. This preparation is particularly adaptable for marine use.

The last of the series, Corrosanti Special, is designed for ferrous surfaces subject to temperatures of 900 F, such as smokestacks, boiler fronts, flues, uptakes, locomotives, etc.

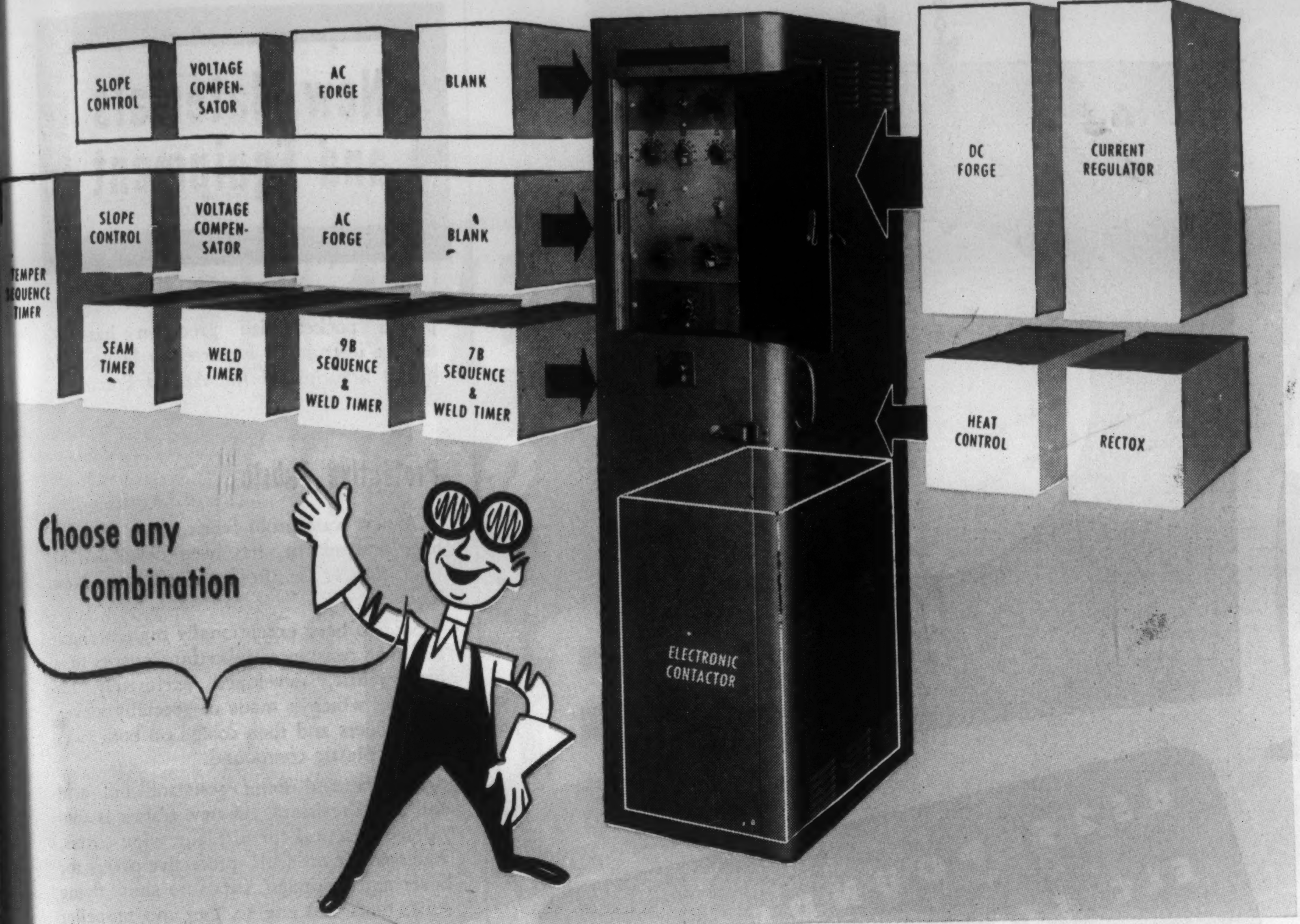
Precision Hardness Tester

Peabody Industries, Inc., 12129 Hamilton Ave., Highland Park 3, Mich., has announced the development of a new model Metalometer with Peabody anvil attachment.

New features of the instrument are said to include: tungsten point, micro interior finishes and trigger release mechanism. The anvil is claimed to broaden the application of testing the surface hardness of small parts. Sheet steel, gears, castings, tool bits and drills can now be accurately checked with the anvil attachment. According to the manufacturer, the low



This low priced precision hardness tester is currently being used by all branches of the Armed forces.


SLOPE CONTROL
VOLTAGE COMPENSATOR
AC FORGE
BLANK
SLOPE CONTROL
VOLTAGE COMPENSATOR
AC FORGE
BLANK
TEMPER
QUENCE
TIMER
SEAM TIMER
WELD TIMER
9B SEQUENCE & WELD TIMER
7B SEQUENCE & WELD TIMER
DC FORGE
CURRENT REGULATOR
HEAT CONTROL
RECTOX
ELECTRONIC CONTACTOR
Choose any combination

KEEP YOUR WELDING CONTROLS OUT OF MOTH BALLS

Interchange these components to match production changes

Now you can keep your resistance welding control "on the line", regardless of production changes. With a Westinghouse Welding Control you merely add or substitute the necessary control components.

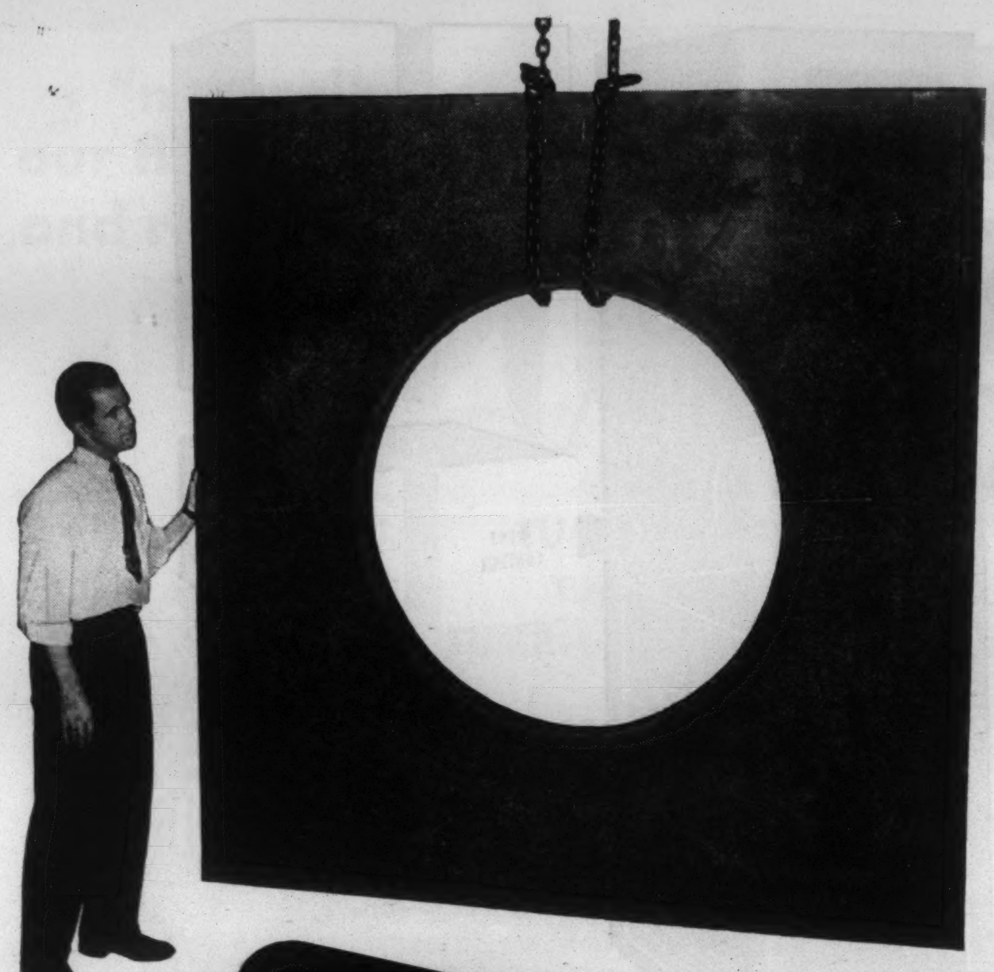
The Westinghouse Welding Control is built up of basic control components and auxiliary control units. Basic controls include the electronic contactor and sequence and weld timer, synchronous or nonsynchronous. Auxiliary controls include a wide range of functional units among which are: forge timer, slope control, voltage compensator and dual weld attachment. Combinations of the complete line of components can be assembled to meet the needs of practically all resistance welding techniques. All component units plug in to either a 600 or 1200-frame electronic contactor structure.

Each unit is self-contained and completely prewired at the factory. Mount the panel and insert the polarized plug—that's all it takes to make a complete change-over.

Many other advancements in control design such as the transformer-type flow switch, are built into this packaged control for resistance welding. Get the complete story from your Westinghouse representative or write for Booklet B-4309. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-27006

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse

RESISTANCE WELDING
CONTROL



8525 POUNDS OF
ELC STAINLESS PLATE
by G. O. CARLSON, INC.

FILLING A CRITICAL NEED

Stainless Type: 304 ELC
Plate Size: 4¼" x 96" x 96"
Hole Diameter: 52"
Outer Edges: Abrasive Cut
Hole: Powder Cut

SAVING VALUABLE TIME AND MATERIAL

Even well equipped shops are usually not set up to cut such large stainless plates to pattern easily, and this customer, like so many others, took advantage of our specialized cutting techniques and equipment. When this plate arrived in their plant pattern cut, fabrication could proceed at a rapid pace—with no loss of much needed material and with significant savings in time and labor.

Stainless steel is our only business . . . and we know it.

G. O. CARLSON, INC.
Stainless Steels Exclusively
200 Marshalton Road, Thorndale, Pa.
PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

New Materials and Equipment

priced pocket size precision hardness testing instrument is currently being used by all branches of the Armed Forces.

Protective Fabric

A new waterproof fabric, made of nylon fiber and plastic, has been developed by *U. S. Rubber Co.*, Rockefeller Center, New York 20.

Said to have exceptionally high strength and tear resistance, Fiberthin consists of a base fabric, developed exclusively for coating, which is made of specially woven nylon fibers and then coated on both sides with a plastic compound.

Mildew and flame resistant, oil, acid and alkali resistant, the new frabric is considered practical for airplane wing covers, aerodynamic air seals, protective covers for boats and equipage, exposure suits, flying suits, tents and engine, gun and propeller covers. Wing covers are now being made for the B-36 bomber from conventional materials weigh 800 lbs, whereas those that will be made from Fiberthin are expected to be 30% stronger and weigh only 300 lb.

Finishing Barrel for Small Lots

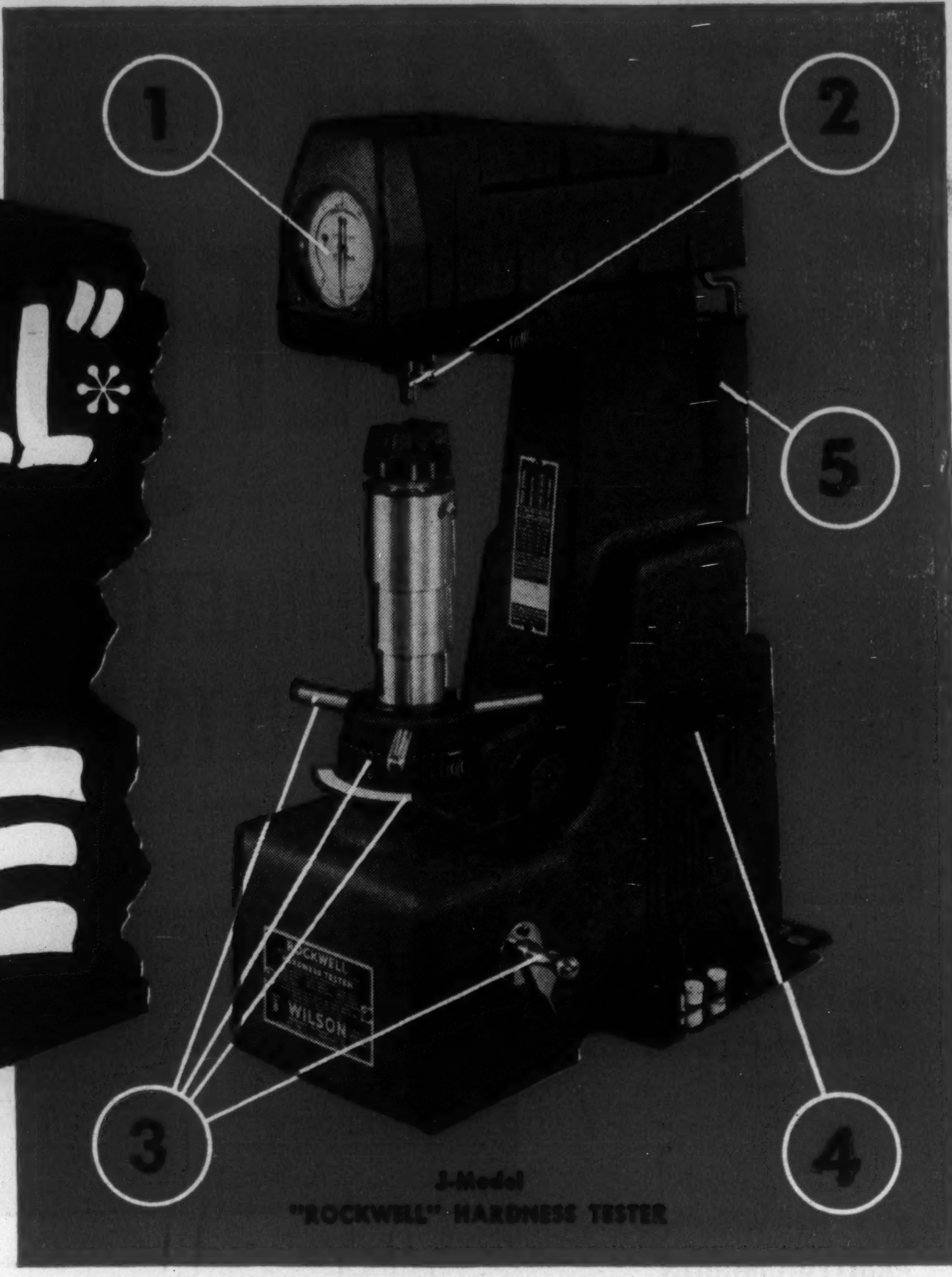
An outstanding feature of the ALMCO Supersheen Finishing Barrel, Model DBO-1, currently offered by ALMCO, division of *Queen Stove Works, Inc.*, Albert Lea, Minn., is the removable screening drawers which are said to facilitate separating parts from media, loading and unloading.

An outstanding feaure of this finishing barrel is its removable screening drawers.

Equipped with the variable speed drive allowing from 25 to approximately 60 rpm, the unit is complete in itself and is highly recommended for the processing of small lots of parts, the processing of

(Continued on page 134)

"ROCKWELL"* ...to be SURE



J-Model
"ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTER

You NEED these features to assure accuracy and speed in hardness testing

1. Totally enclosed, dirt and dust-proof "Zerominder" dial gauge
2. Gripsel clamp screw for quick change and proper seating of penetrator
3. All controls grouped conveniently under capstan handwheel
4. Enclosed, easy-to-reach variable speed dash pot
5. Standardized weights

The J-Model improved "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers have higher sensitivity, increased speed, are simpler to operate.

Most specifications today call for parts with certain hardness limits. If you test incoming materials, you know if they meet your production requirements. You know there will be fewer rejects. Then when you ship, you'll know that your customers will be satisfied.

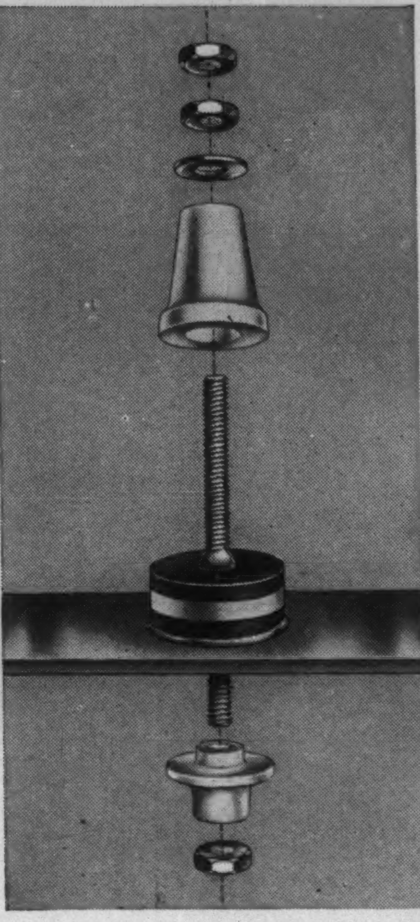
"ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers are made in two types (Regular and Superficial) and many styles with accessories so they can be adapted to testing flats, rods, rounds, and odd shapes. There is also the TUKON for micro-indentation hardness testing. Tell us the nature of the test you contemplate, and we will recommend the machine best suited to the work.

**Trade Mark Registered*

ACCO
TRADE MARK

WILSON
MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE
230-E Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

"ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS



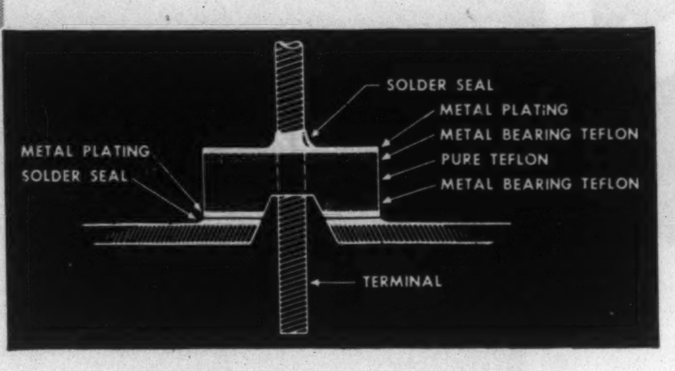
first again with

TEFLON

•

HERMETICALLY SEALED TO METALS

(Patents Pending)



for Vacuum-tight TERMINALS and FEED-THROUGH INSULATORS

for Moisture-impervious PRINTED CIRCUITS

for Electrical characteristics ranging from insulator to semi-conductor to low resistance conductor in the same unit.

for Metal Faced Teflon sheets, bars, cylinders and certain fabricated parts for particular problems.

The fluoro-carbon metal fused seal is a true hermetic seal capable of holding a vacuum for sustained periods. It is recommended where severe service conditions are encountered—vibration, shock, high and low ambient temperatures, thermal shock, extreme climatic conditions.

Because Teflon is being allocated by the Government, only those problems which bear National Production Authority Sanction can be considered at this time.

For further information, write.

UNITED STATES GASKET COMPANY

TEFLON PRODUCTS DIVISION

656 N. 10TH STREET, CAMDEN, N.J.

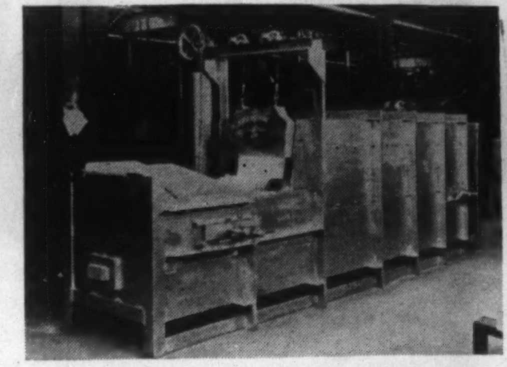
close tolerance work, and for research and development work.

Twin barrels measure 8 by 16 in. and are available with or without ¼-in. neoprene lining. All moving parts are safely enclosed with the safety hood, and the construction is of heavy welded steel.

Continuous Electric Furnace

A continuous electric furnace for the heat treating of wrenches has been designed by *Bellevue Industrial Furnace Co.*, 2620 Crane Ave., Detroit 14.

According to the company, the unit affords a minimum of heating loss and lower operating cost as the belt is entirely enclosed within the heating unit. Water or oil can be used as the quenching agent and production is 800 lb per hr.



This electric furnace for the heat treating of wrenches affords a minimum of heating loss.

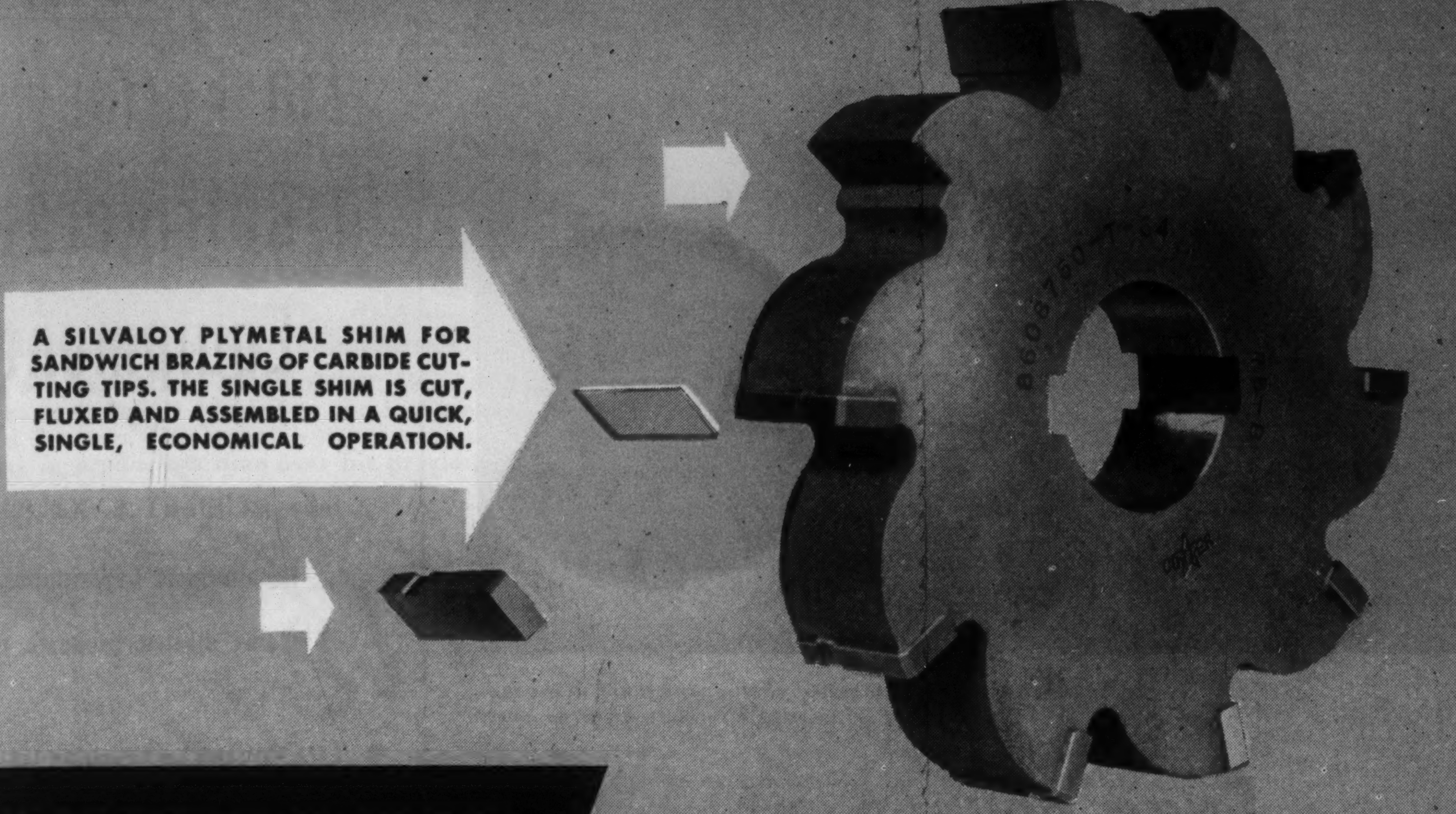
Rust-Proofing Process

Recommended as a replacement for cadmium or zinc in many rust-proofing applications, a new phosphate coating material developed by *Detrex Corp.*, Box 501, Detroit 32, is claimed to have superior corrosion resistance.

When immersed in a solution of the material, iron and steel surfaces are chemically converted into a dark gray, uniform, dense, nonmetallic phosphate coating. After rinsing, the highly absorbent coating is impregnated with a rust-proofing oil known as Perm-Oil, thereby giving the product a permanent corrosion-proof layer that is dry to the touch.

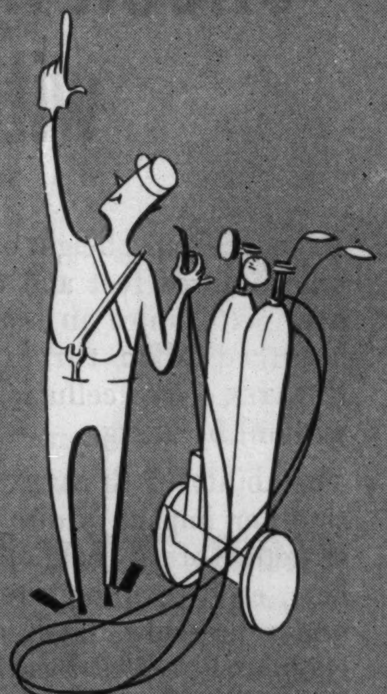
According to the manufacturer, standard salt spray tests indicate a resistance well in excess of 36 hr required in U. S. Army Specification 57-0-2c, Type II, Class B.

Typical applications for Perm-Cote are: metal fasteners, springs, hardware and hand tools, appliances, sheet metal parts, rockets, clips and links, mortar shells, etc.



A SILVALOY PLYMETAL SHIM FOR SANDWICH BRAZING OF CARBIDE CUTTING TIPS. THE SINGLE SHIM IS CUT, FLUXED AND ASSEMBLED IN A QUICK, SINGLE, ECONOMICAL OPERATION.

SILVALOY plymetal preforms cut brazing costs more than 40%!



Preformed #5031 Silvaloy Plymetal shims helped this manufacturer to double production in brazing carbide tips on this cutter . . . for *a 40% saving in labor costs!* With better results than ever before!

Also, it was necessary formerly to clean the cutters by sandblast and to remove excess solder with rubber wheels. The present method, using induction heating and #5031 Silvaloy Preformed Plymetal has eliminated the need for clean-up procedures and enabled the manufacturer to cut the quantity of brazing material required by approximately 35%.

A Silvaloy technical expert may be able to help you cut costs, speed production and improve brazing results in your plant. Call or write today. This useful service is offered without charge or obligation. We'll be glad to have you take advantage of it. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SILVALOY SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS ARE SUPPLIED FROM STOCK THROUGH A RELIABLE DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS
NEWARK, N. J.

EAGLE METALS COMPANY
SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.
SPOKANE, WASH.

EASTERN WELDING SUPPLY COMPANY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

EDGCOMB STEEL COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA, PA. • CHARLOTTE, N. C.
BALTIMORE, MD. • YORK, PA.
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

FORT DUQUESNE STEEL COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA. • CINCINNATI, OHIO

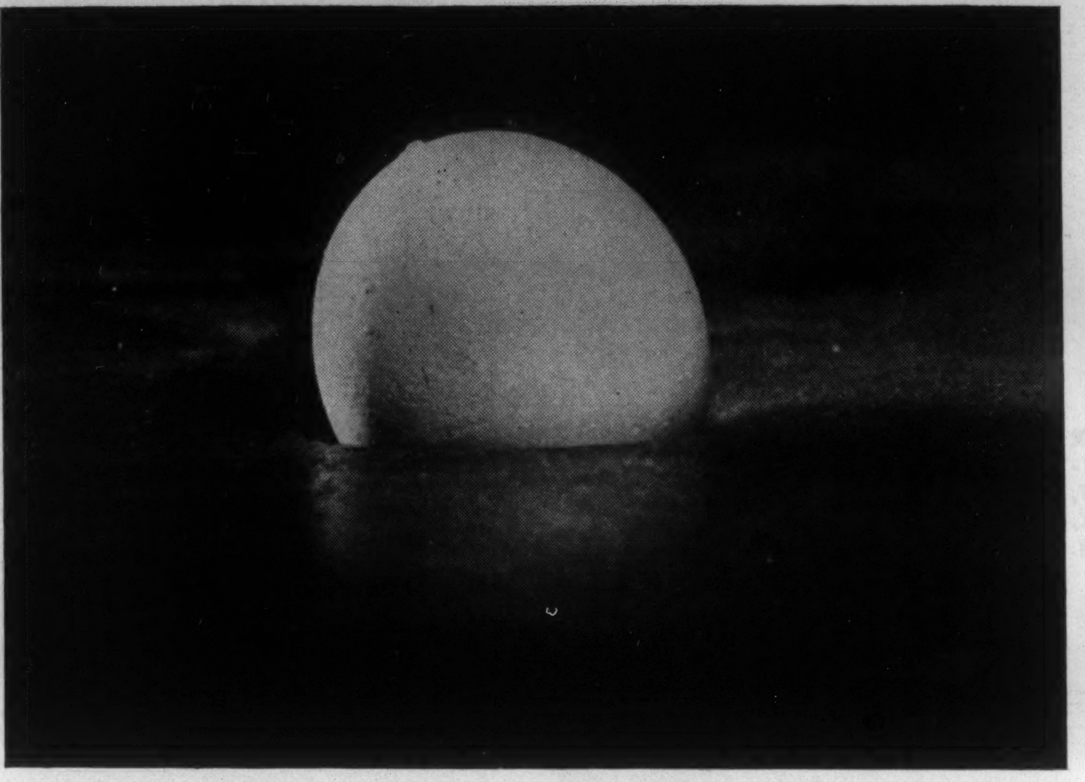
THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO
CINCINNATI, OHIO

STEEL SALES CORPORATION
CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER
BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD.
TORONTO • MONTREAL

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY



Unretouched photograph taken at the moment of impact by micro-flash process.

Eggs bounce off "SHOCK-ABSORBING" RUBATEX without breaking!

Dropped from a height of more than one hundred feet and traveling at over sixty miles an hour, this egg bounced off a three-inch-thick RUBATEX closed cellular rubber pad without breaking.

The ability of RUBATEX to literally smother impact is due to a dense structure of tiny balloon-like chambers, each retaining inert nitrogen under pressure. Each chamber is completely sealed from the others by a wall of live rubber, forming an amazingly resilient cushion which rapidly dissipates the hardest blows.

If you have a gasketing, sealing, shock-absorbing, or vibration damping application—or perhaps a critical packing problem—you will find RUBATEX possesses characteristics ideal for your purpose. RUBATEX cannot absorb moisture. It has high insulating value—is resistant to oxidation and is rot and vermin proof. It has good compressive strength—is resilient, light in weight, and buoyant.

For further information, write for Catalog RBS-12-49, Great American Industries, Inc., RUBATEX DIVISION, BEDFORD, VIRGINIA.

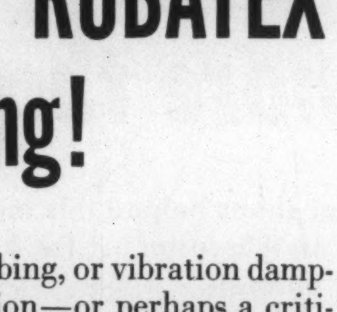


Photo-micrograph of RUBATEX closed cellular rubber shows the tiny, individually sealed balloon-like chambers which retain inert nitrogen under pressure.

RUBATEX® CLOSED CELL RUBBER

FOR GASKETING • CUSHIONING • SHOCK ABSORBING • VIBRATION DAMPING

White-to-Grey Tin Formation in Refrigeration Equipment

by HERBERT S. KALISH,

Metallurgical Laboratories,

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

● THE DISINTEGRATION OF white tin metal to grey tin powder in refrigerating equipment may be a more common occurence than most engineers think. The use of tin should perhaps be avoided in low temperature applications—particularly where the tin is used as a plated coating in the relatively pure state.

Important research has been done in the last few years on the low temperature properties of tin and its alloys. The embrittlement of other metals with cold has been studied too, of course, but no one is certain as to what the exact causes of these low temperature defects are. The only fact that is generally accepted is that face-centered cubic metals are the only metals that remain ductile as the temperature is lowered.

While the theory is still obscure, the fact that ductile white tin turns into an extremely brittle, grey metal at low temperatures and that tin objects disintegrate into powder is well known. The tin uniform buttons worn by Napoleon's soldiers are said to have transformed in the cold of the Russian winter.

That grey tin forms in refrigerating equipment, however, has been questioned. The addition of alloying elements to tin retards the white-to-grey transformation, and soldered joints are used freely on many pieces of low-temperature equipment without fear of failure. Other applications of tin in the same equipment are also common, however, without heed to the possible transformation of the metal.

Tin can change to the grey powder form in everyday applications with reasonable rapidity. The author

(Continued on page 138)

ADHESIVES AID IN PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT. Here, the fur on a hobby horse is tightly bonded to the body, eliminating mechanical fasteners. This manufacturer reports an amazing *50% saving in production time* over his previous method.

COATINGS PREVENT ABRASION AND WEAR! In C-54's, plywood floors, bulkheads and other surfaces prone to wear are given protection with "Corogard" coatings. These coatings are designed to meet varying corrosive and abrasive conditions.

ADHESIVES COATINGS

3M® COMPANY

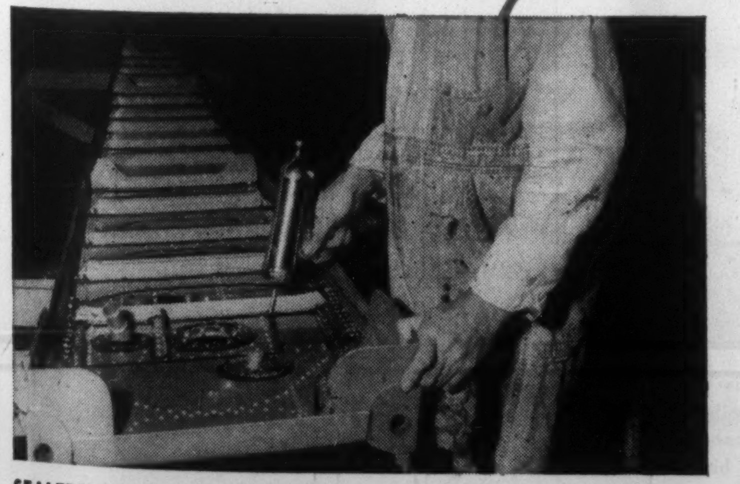
SEALERS

SEE WHAT ADHESIVES ARE DOING TODAY

In literally thousands of industrial applications, 3M adhesives are demonstrating a remarkable and profitable versatility. The application of adhesives, coatings and sealers has, in many cases, affected money-saving production short-cuts. In the face of metal shortages, adhesives often give manufacturers a new, reliable method of fastening component parts. And adhesives have shown many manufacturers how to make a better product . . . at reduced costs.

3M's leading position in the adhesives field is built on a close relationship between 3M chemists, field engineers and the customer. Field engineers are available as advisors, to specify the *right* product, and help to fit that product into your operation. 3M adhesives are quality adhesives . . . and will do a quality job for you!

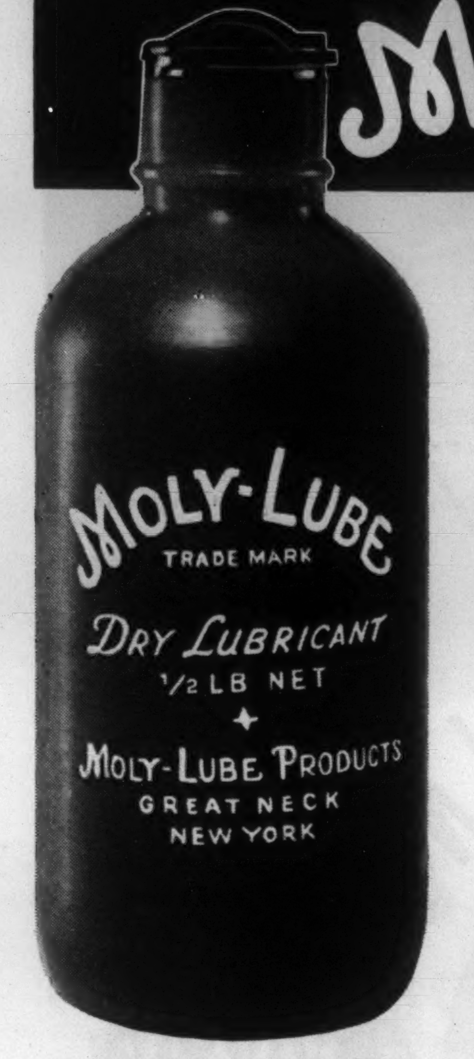
Why not investigate the rich potential that adhesives, coatings and sealers hold for you? For more complete information, contact your 3M salesman. You are also invited to write for our interesting, 32-page booklet on adhesives, coatings and sealers. Address 3M, Dept. 68, 411 Piquette Avenue, Detroit 2.



SEALERS SERVE IN THE AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY as integral gas tank sealers making each wing one large fuel tank, and eliminating the weight and expense of separate fuel cells.

ADHESIVES AND COATINGS DIVISION • **MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
411 PIQUETTE AVE., DETROIT 2, MICH.
GENERAL OFFICES: ST. PAUL 6, MINN.
CANADIAN AND EXPORT SALES: 270 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

MOLY-LUBE
TRADE MARK



The DRY LUBRICANT in the Handy Plastic Bottle

Purified Molybdenum Disulfide (MoS_2), "the best dry lubricant", is now packaged in 8 oz. waste-proof, shatter-proof plastic bottles with dispenser caps.

NEEDED IN EVERY PLANT for

- Anti-Galling
- Anti-Seizing
- High and Low Temperatures
- High Pressures
- High Velocities
- Lowest Friction Coefficient

On Threads, Pins, Bushings, Dies, Bearings, Gears, Ways, Conveyors and Locks.

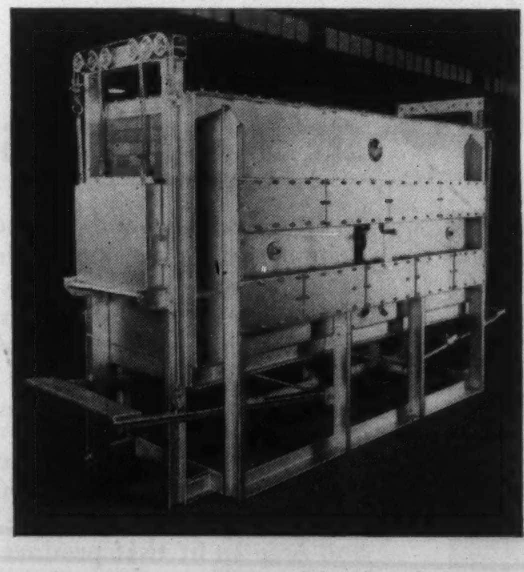
½ lb Bottle, $3.75; 2 to 10 Bottles, $3.25 each; 2 oz TRIAL SIZE (with screw top), $1.00 prepaid.

TO EJECT POWDER SQUEEZE BOTTLE

MOLY-LUBE PRODUCTS
305 East Shore Road, Great Neck, N. Y.
(Formerly 15 Park Row, New York, N. Y.)

Harper

DOUBLE DOOR *Electric* FURNACE for BILLET and BAR HEATING



● For speed in your general forging operations, specify Harper Electric Furnaces. Shown above is a versatile Harper Furnace designed for billet and bar heating of metals that require special atmospheres. This sturdy unit has a chamber size of 12" x 12" x 8' long with doors at each end.

Ninety kilowatts of power is supplied to the *Globar non-metallic heating elements to give rapid heating of heavy charges resulting in maximum production.

Accuracy of temperature control giving improved workability of billets and bars for rolling and drawing is provided through correct application of temperature control instruments.

Scale usually formed in heating is eliminated through accurate control of special atmospheres.

Double door forging furnaces of this general type are available in several sizes and we are equipped to build continuous furnaces with atmosphere controls for special operations. Write telling of your needs, stating type, size, weight of product and production required, firing cycle, available electric services and special characteristics, and Harper Engineers will be glad to recommend and quote on suitable equipment for you.

*Reg. T. M. Carborundum Company

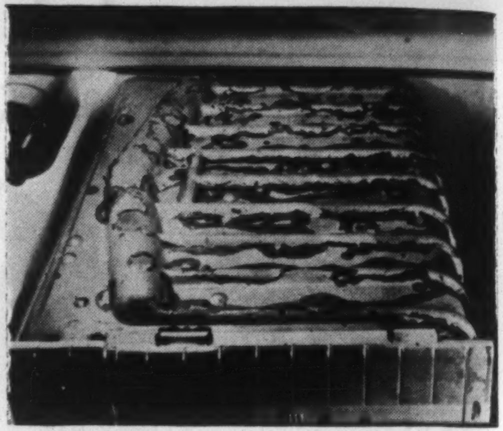
HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
Dept. 6 39 RIVER STREET, BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

White-to-Grey Tin Formation

continued from page 136

found that the tin plating on the cold chamber of his home refrigerator, for example, was disintegrating and flaking off. A spectrographic analysis of the powder which had sloughed off revealed that it was very pure tin. There could be no question but that it was grey tin.

It had apparently taken nine or ten years for the process to start, but once started, it had covered nearly the entire cold chamber. With each defrost, the grey-tin fell away, leaving the bare steel open to rusting.



The tin plate on the cold chamber of this home refrigerator flaked off after ten year's service due to the low temperature transition of white tin metal to grey tin powder.

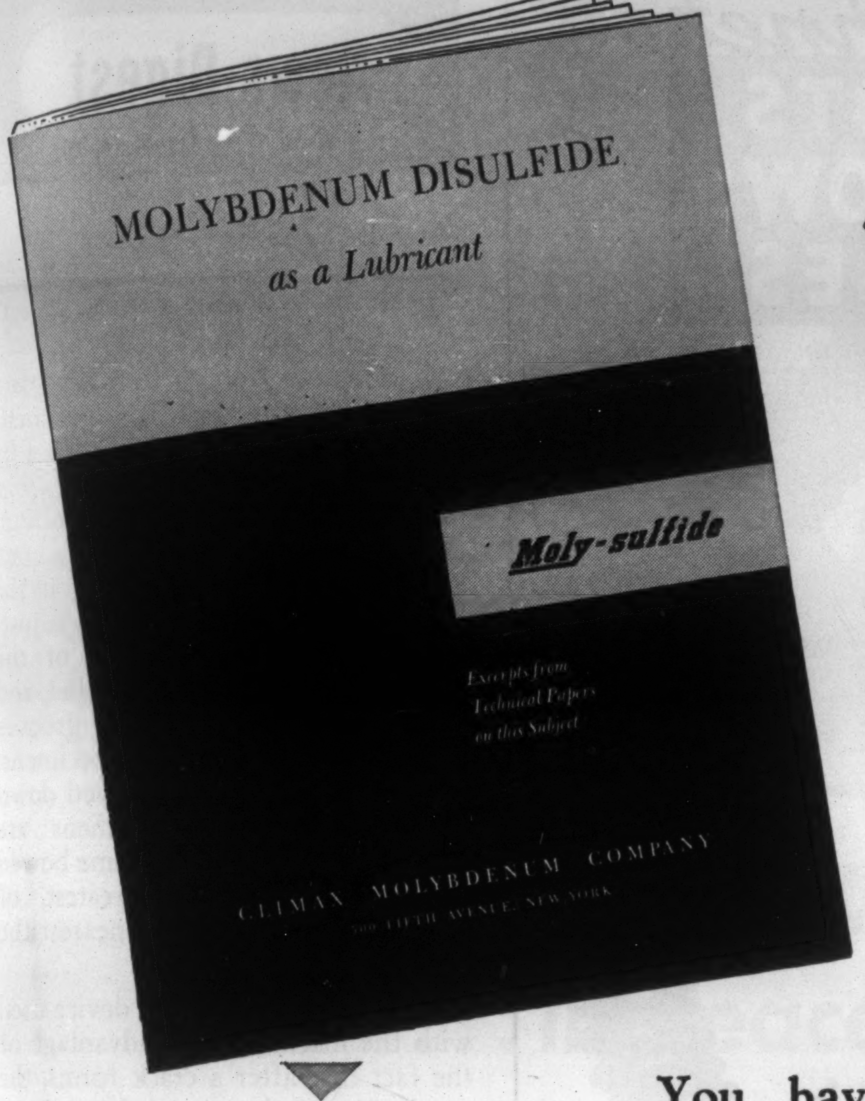
An inquiry of the other people in the same apartment house revealed that this was not uncommon. The feeling of the housewives was that the grey dust was troublesome, but not too difficult to clean away.

It is possible that the author, unknowingly, brought some grey tin nuclei from the University of Pennsylvania, where the white-to-grey transformation has been studied. This could have caused the process to start. Similar cases of unusual transfers of nuclei by accident have been reported.

In any case, however, the tin transformation at low temperatures has more than just academic interest. Practical application problems warrant further investigation.

Now Available!!

Reprints are now available of the 32-page article on "How to Overcome Materials Shortages in Product Design and Manufacture", which appeared in the July 1951 issue of MATERIALS & METHODS.


MOLYBDENUM DISULFIDE
as a Lubricant
Moly-sulfide
Excerpts from Technical Papers on this Subject
CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM COMPANY
500 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

What do you know about MoS_2* as a lubricant?

* Molybdenum disulfide

You have probably heard reports, some enthusiastic, some conservative, of the remarkable properties of Molybdenum Disulfide as a new lubricant.

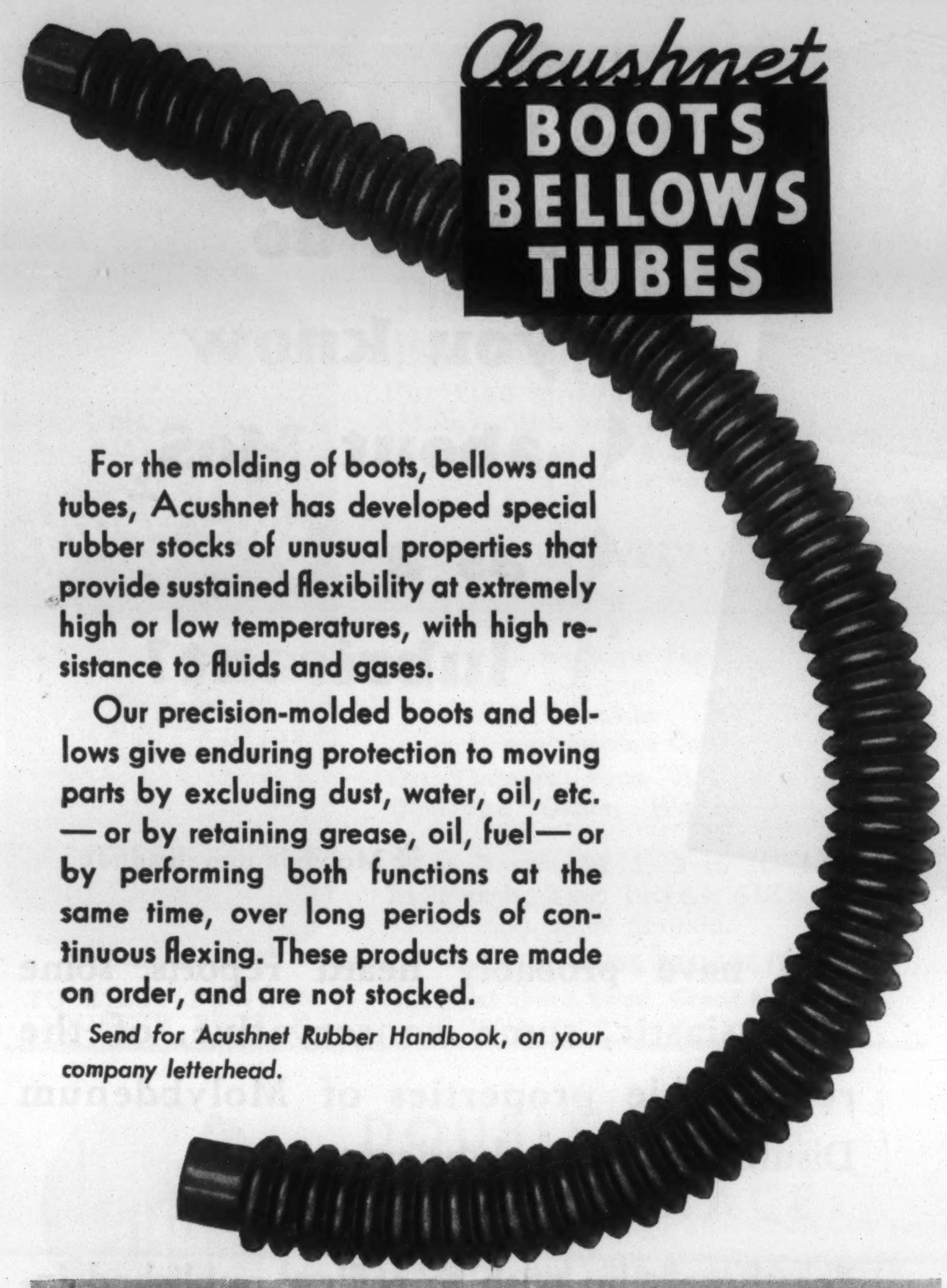
For those who wish to review published information on this subject, we have compiled a 55 page publication containing excerpts from authoritative technical papers. Copies are free—write now.

Please send your FREE Booklet
"MOLYBDENUM DISULFIDE AS A LUBRICANT"
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE
Name ....
Position ....
Company ....
Address ....
....
MM8

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue New York City

MOLY

MS1



Acushnet

BOOTS BELLOWS TUBES

For the molding of boots, bellows and tubes, Acushnet has developed special rubber stocks of unusual properties that provide sustained flexibility at extremely high or low temperatures, with high resistance to fluids and gases.

Our precision-molded boots and bellows give enduring protection to moving parts by excluding dust, water, oil, etc. — or by retaining grease, oil, fuel — or by performing both functions at the same time, over long periods of continuous flexing. These products are made on order, and are not stocked.

Send for Acushnet Rubber Handbook, on your company letterhead.

Acushnet
PROCESS COMPANY, New Bedford, Mass.

Address all communications to 750 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.

New Devices Speed Tests

continued from page 13

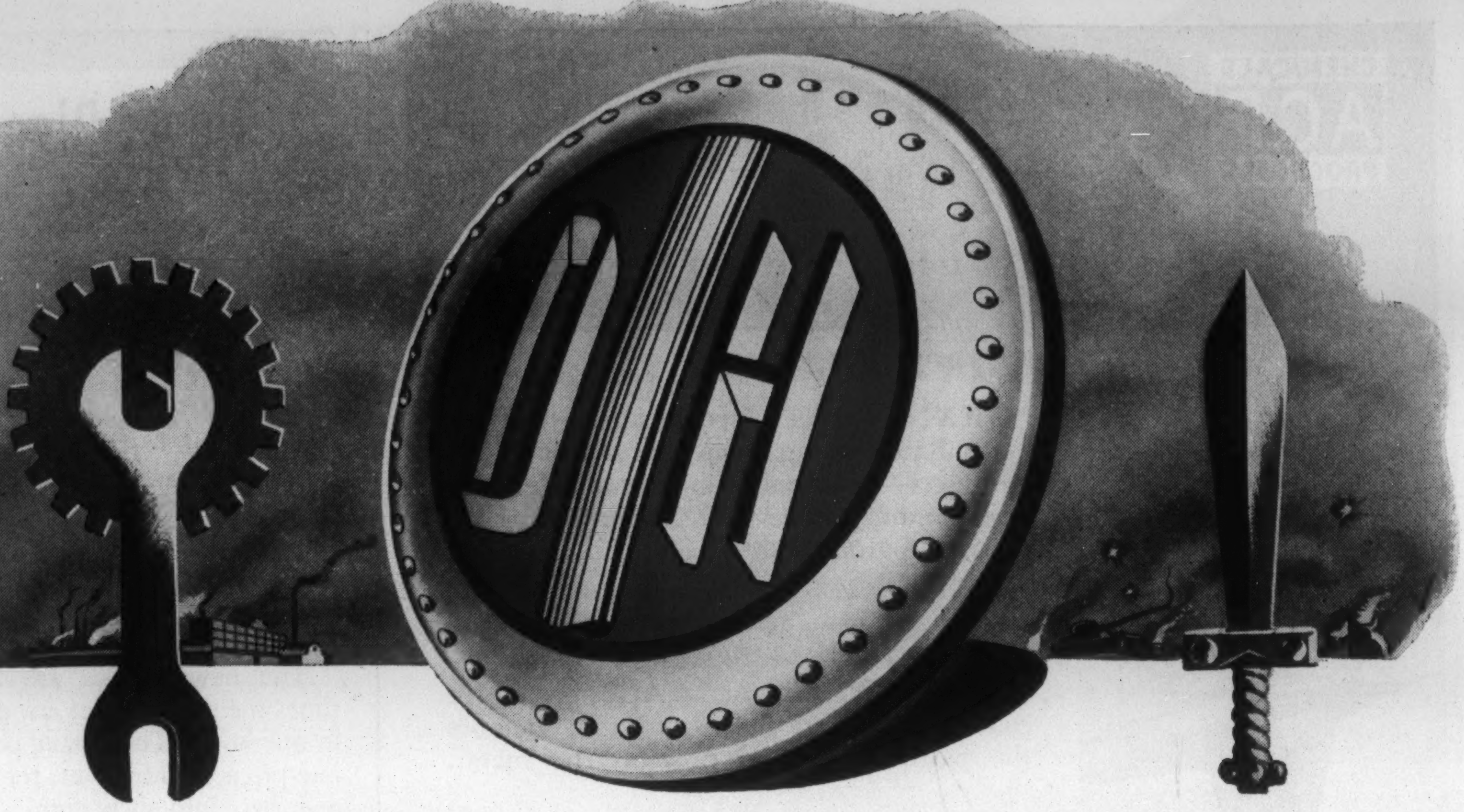
was adapted from a Krouse plate bending fatigue machine. Specimens 1- by ½-in. wide are held in place by grooves in two horizontal arms. While the lower arm remains stationary the upper arm, pivoted at one end, is moved up and down at the other end by a crank arm and adjustable eccentric. At the top of the crank throw the arms are parallel, and the distance between the grooves equals the length of the specimens. When the upper arm is moved down by the crank, the specimens are loaded as columns and assume bowed positions. Bending is greatest, of course, for the specimen nearest the crank.

An automatic stopping device used with the machine takes advantage of the fact that after a crack forms, the specimen no longer deflects in a smooth curve. An adjustable contact assembly is clamped to the lower arm of the machine and adjusted so that the intact specimen nearest the crank just fails to touch the contact disk at its maximum deflection. Cracks tend to form near the center of the specimen, and when a crack starts, a "hinge effect" causes the middle of the specimen to deflect more and make contact with the disk. This contact operates an electronic relay, stopping the machine.

When a group of identical specimens are set up in the machine, the one nearest the crank, since it is subjected to the highest range of stress, will break first. After this specimen has been removed and the number of cycles recorded, the contact assembly is moved to the next specimen and the machine restarted. Since as many as seven specimens can be tested at once, the fatigue properties of a material can be determined over a wide range of maximum strain values in a relatively short time.

New Machine Produces Largest Injection Molded Pieces

The production of the largest thermoplastic resin molded products ever made in one piece is now being accomplished with new 300-oz injection



REASON for CONFIDENCE

. . . in Peace or War

. . . that's what the trademarks and brand names of American producers establish. For never has a country accumulated such wealth of designing and engineering talent, such monumental means for producing both the necessities and luxuries of the day, or such massive potential for meeting the needs of tomorrow—however vast and varied they may be.

Accordingly, we take particular pride in *our* personal emblem. Representing a wide range of alloys for the electrical, electronic and heat-treating industries, it is the very symbol of quality and dependability to a host of manufacturers thruout the nation. We are well aware of our obligation to uphold its reputation—in peace or war.

So if your products demand electrical resistance material of outstanding uniformity, high stability, and long life . . . or if you require radio alloys for electronic uses . . . or high heat-resistant equipment . . . *consult with us.* Our fifty years' experience is at your disposal.

As recipient of the highest Armed Services Award in 1918, and of no less than five Army-Navy "E" Awards in World War II, it is logical that the resources of this firm should be engaged to an unprecedented extent in meeting the demands of the present emergency. However, we stand ready to make recommendations based upon your specific requirements, and shall be glad to serve you to the best of our ability.

One thing is sure: Your use of a D-H product will prove a source of confidence—confidence not only in Driver-Harris products per se, but, in a wider sense, confidence in the capacity of creative America to meet any situation, *come what may.*

Manufacturers of world-famous Nichrome and over 80 other alloys for the electrical, electronic, and heat-treating fields.*

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, LTD., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

---

*T.M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

CHEMICALS
ACP
PROCESSES

phosphate coating chemicals TO MAKE YOUR PRODUCT DURABLE

PAINT BONDING

"GRANODINE"® forms a zinc-iron phosphate-coating bond on sheet metal products—automobile bodies and fenders, refrigerator cabinets, etc.—for a durable, lustrous paint finish.

"LITHOFORM"® makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc and cadmium surfaces.

"ALODINE",® the new ACP protective coating chemical for aluminum, anchors the paint finish and protects the metal.

RUST PROOFING

"PERMADINE",® a zinc phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel an oil-adsorptive coating which bonds rust-inhibiting oils such as "Granoleum."

"THERMOIL-GRANODINE"® a manganese-iron phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel a dense crystalline coating which, when oiled or painted, inhibits corrosion.

PROTECTION FOR FRICTION SURFACES

The oiled "THERMOIL-GRANODINE" coating on pistons, piston rings, cranks, camshafts and other rubbing parts, allows safe break-in operation, eliminates metal-to-metal contact, maintains lubrication and reduces the danger of scuffing, scoring, galling, welding and tearing.

IMPROVED DRAWING AND COLD FORMING

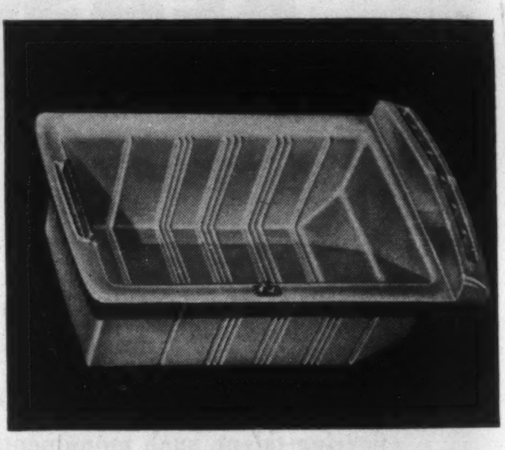
"GRANODRAW"® forms on pickled surfaces a tightly-bound adherent, zinc-iron phosphate coating which facilitates the cold mechanical deformation of steel, improves drawing, and lengthens die life.

Send for descriptive folders and Government specifications chart on the above chemicals. Write or call for more information on these products, and advice on your own metal-working problem.

Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914
AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY
AMBLER, PA.
Manufacturers of Metallurgical, Agricultural and Pharmaceutical Chemicals

molding machines. The new machines go a long way toward overcoming one of the major limitations of injection molding—the fastest, most economical production method for thermoplastics—by providing a substantial increase in capacity. Built by the Watson-Stillman Co., they have greatly added to the productive capacities of at least two companies: Amos Plastics Div., Amos-Thompson Corp., and Ideal Plastics Corp.

The new presses are about five times the rated size of any others now in operation. They make possible the one-piece molding of thermoplastic materials into such items as refrigerator liners, washing machine tubs, television cabinets, bathtubs and appliance housings, as well as many military items. In addition to their ability to produce pieces beyond the capacity of smaller machines, they can produce more smaller pieces per shot by using molds with a greater number of cavities.

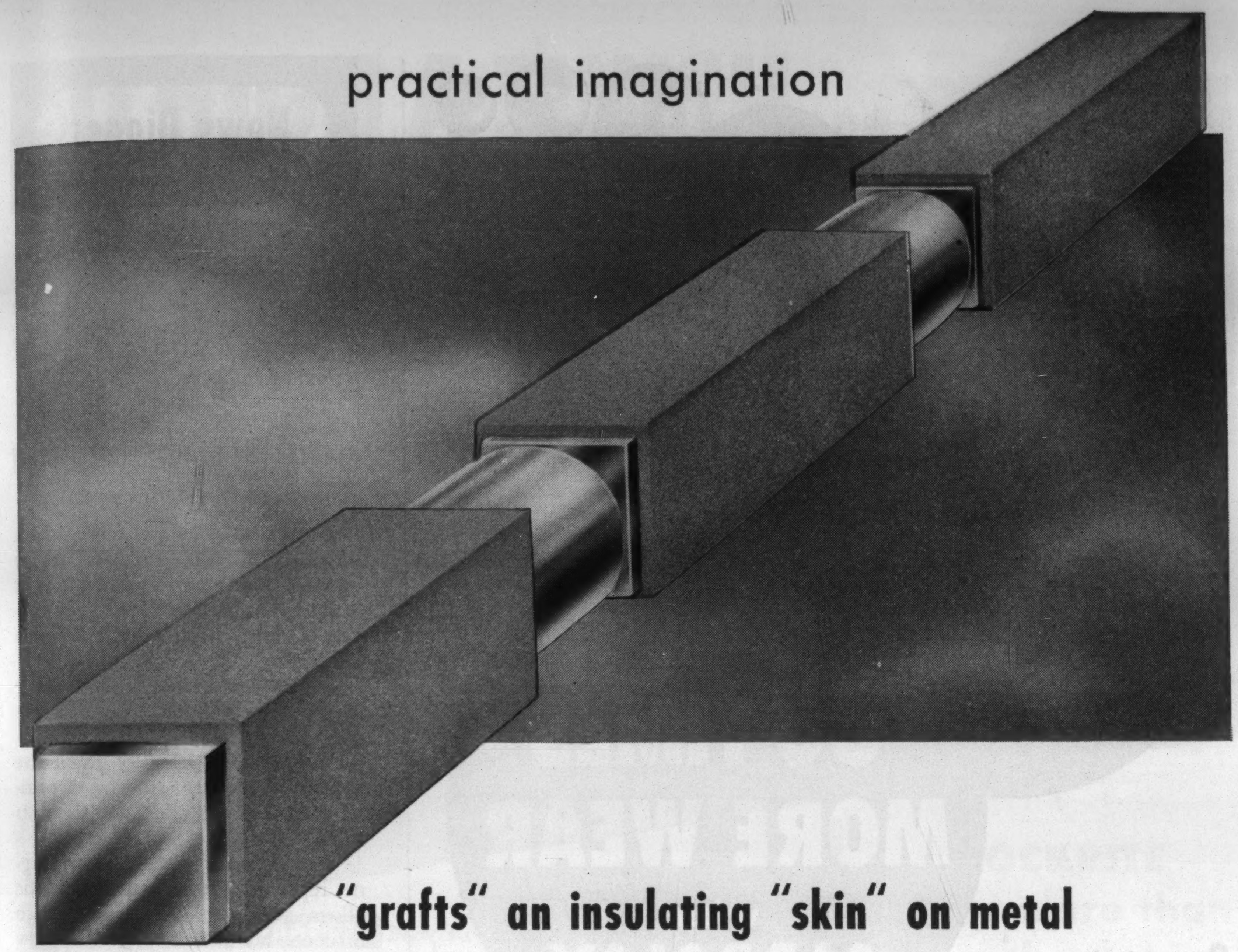


One-piece refrigerator liner now being produced by the new machine.

Of conventional design, the presses attain a clamping force of 1500 tons utilizing an auxiliary ram. This is applied to the 4- by 6-ft platen area to give a clamping pressure said to be much lower than those of smaller presses. Facilities are also provided for controlling the mold temperature more closely than is necessary with smaller machines. The mold is heated with steam coils at the time the plastic is injected to prevent the charge from cooling before it has filled the cavity. The temperature can then be lowered by means of cooling water.

The present 300-oz machines are the latest step in a rapid increase in the size of injection molding presses from the 4-oz maximum capacity available 15 years ago. As such, they have opened new fields for thermoplastics by further enlarging the list

practical imagination

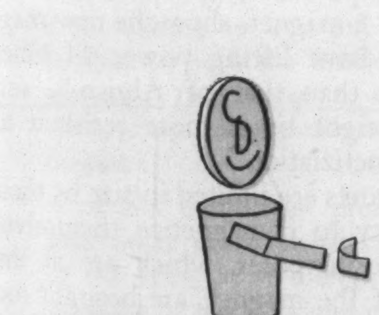


"grafts" an insulating "skin" on metal

Here is another example of the practical imagination C-D engineers can put to work to solve your problems. In this case a heavy electrical connector had to be covered with a safe, efficient insulation. The material best suited to do the job was C-D Dilecto.

The next requirement was to make this insulation an integral part of the whole piece. Here is where practical imagination went to work. The solution was to laminate and mold the Dilecto directly on the metal bar.

When you have a problem involving plastics—whether it is simple or complex—be sure to check with C-D engineers for a practical, unbiased recommendation. They can choose the material best suited to your needs from a wide range of grades of five basic plastics to give you any combination of mechanical, electrical or chemical characteristics. A call to your nearest C-D office will bring you this kind of help any time—all the time.



your partner in producing better products

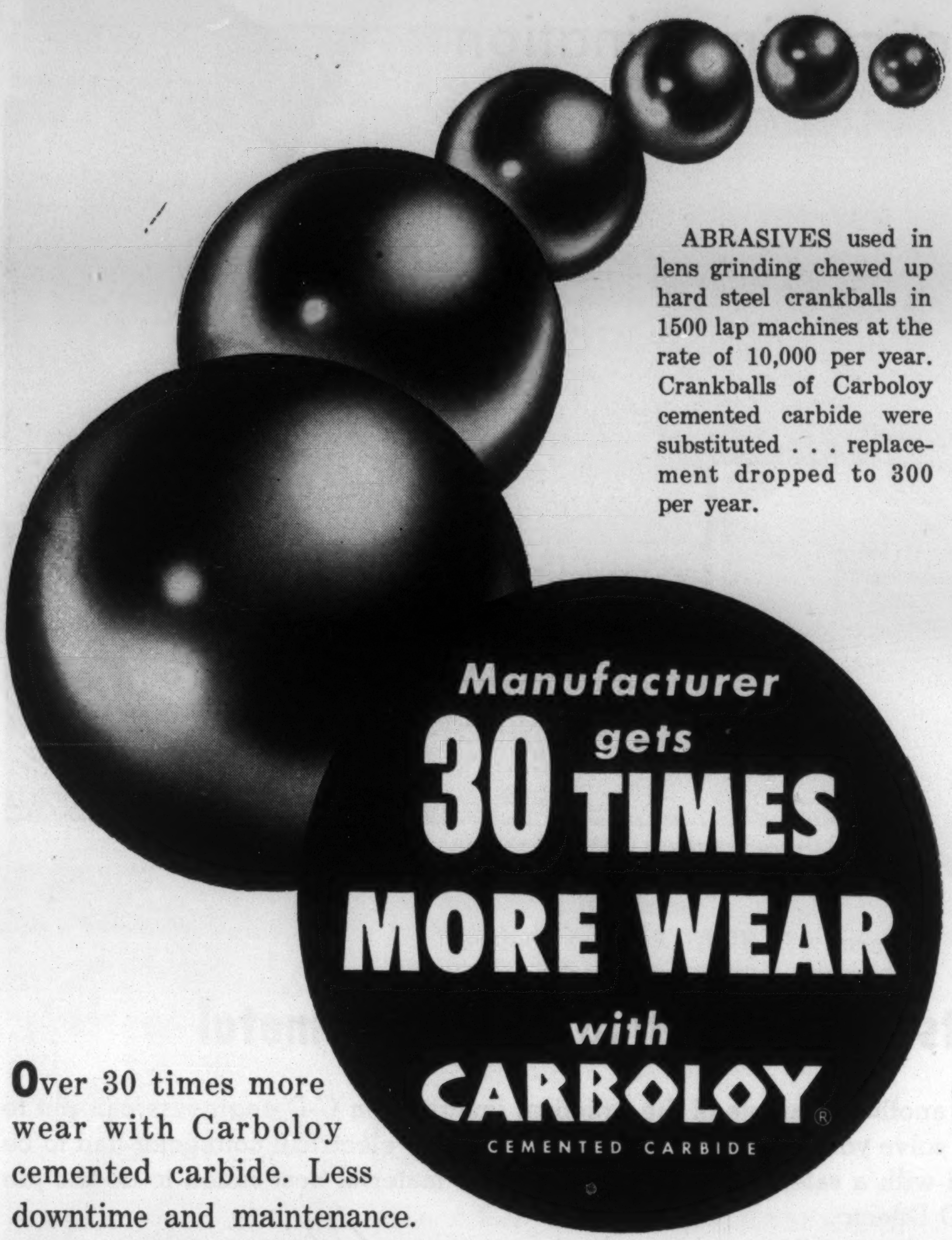
DILECTO (Laminated Thermosetting Plastic)
CELORON (Molded High-Strength Plastic)
DIAMOND FIBRE (Vulcanized Fibre)
VULCOID (Resin Impregnated Fibre)
MICABOND (Bonded Mica Splittings)

DE-1-51

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK 17 • CLEVELAND 14 • CHICAGO 11 • SPARTANBURG, S. C. • SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.
WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE: MARWOOD LTD., SAN FRANCISCO 3 • IN CANADA: DIAMOND STATE FIBRE CO. OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO 8

Continental-Diamond FIBRE COMPANY

Established 1895 . . Manufacturers of Laminated Plastics since 1911 — NEWARK 25 DELAWARE



ABRASIVES used in lens grinding chewed up hard steel crankballs in 1500 lap machines at the rate of 10,000 per year. Crankballs of Carboloy cemented carbide were substituted . . . replacement dropped to 300 per year.

Over 30 times more wear with Carboloy cemented carbide. Less downtime and maintenance. More production. That's what a leading optical lens maker got when he used carbide crankballs to replace those of hard steel in his lap grinding machines.

This is typical of what wear-resistant, high-quality Carboloy cemented carbide is doing throughout industry. In many cases these carbides improve the quality and increase the life of machine parts and products as much as 100 times.

Carboloy cemented carbides can work similar wear miracles in your defense or essential civilian industry.

If you have a cost-boosting wear problem on any tool, any die, any machine or product part . . . it will pay you to contact the experts in cemented carbides. Just write, wire or phone us today.

CARBOLOY
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
11161 E. 8 Mile Street, Detroit 32, Michigan

CARBOLOY®
CEMENTED CARBIDES
The Quality Brand

"Carboloy" is the trade-mark for the products of Carboloy Department of General Electric Company

News Digest

of parts that can be molded in one piece. While the new machines are the largest yet built, the builders see no reason why presses twice as large, if not larger could not be built if required by industry.

New Magnetic Alloy Developed by G-E Scientists

A cobalt-platinum magnet, which in small sizes is described as the world's most powerful permanent magnet, has been developed by scientists of the General Electric Research Laboratory.

Present commercial use of the new magnet will be limited, however, not only by government restrictions on the use of cobalt, but by prohibitive expense of the large amounts of platinum used in the alloy, the scientists said.

They do not foresee the new magnet replacing presently used magnetic alloys, such as the Carboloy Alnico magnets, but rather believe that new fields of use will be opened, for which existing magnets are not suitable.

Compared with Alnico-5 magnets, generally rated as the most powerful in commercial use, the new magnet is less powerful in large sizes but more powerful in small sizes, according to the scientists.

Laboratory experiments with a new magnet about the size of an eraser on a lead pencil, and a similar sized Alnico-5 magnet, show the new magnet to have lifting power 24 times greater than that of Alnico-5, and about eight times more resistant to demagnetiziation.

Magnets are limited in size by their tendency to demagnetize themselves if opposite poles, which are at the ends of the magnet, are brought too close together by cutting the magnet shorter and shorter. The new magnet has a strong resistance to this tendency. This resistance to demagnetization, called coercive force, enables the cobalt-platinum magnet to be more efficient in smaller sizes than any permanent magnet now in commercial use.

Other advantages of the new magnet are its ductility, or ability to be drawn into wire or thin sheets, and its comparative ease of machining. Alnico magnets can be machined only

SO HIGH A FINISH...

you can almost see the finished products

NEED CYLINDER PARTS? New Rockrite Tubing comes with so high an inside finish that it is ready to go to work as hydraulic cylinders, shock absorbers and similar parts. Smooth, scratch-free inner surface requires *no machining* when used with leather or other soft packings. Only a light honing is needed for metal piston rings.

THE REASON? The Rockrite unique compression-sizing process cold-works the metal . . . insures close tolerances that pay off in your plant. Here's how this distinctively different process works:

- Dies compress the metal against a mandrel, tending to iron out small irregularities on both the inside and outside surfaces. The metal flows from high spots in the same manner as when it is forged.
- A certain amount of planishing action also takes place on the inside surface of the tube as it elongates under the pressure of the dies and creeps forward while in contact with the mandrel.
- In no part of this operation is there any action which can produce longitudinal scratches. The metal is not drawn through a die and over a mandrel.

SIZES? Rockrite cylinder-finish tubing comes in bores from 1½" to 5½", depending on wall thickness. Get additional facts and figures from Joseph T. Ryerson & Sons Company, Chicago, national warehouse distributor, or write us direct.

ROCKRITE saves more than any other tubing

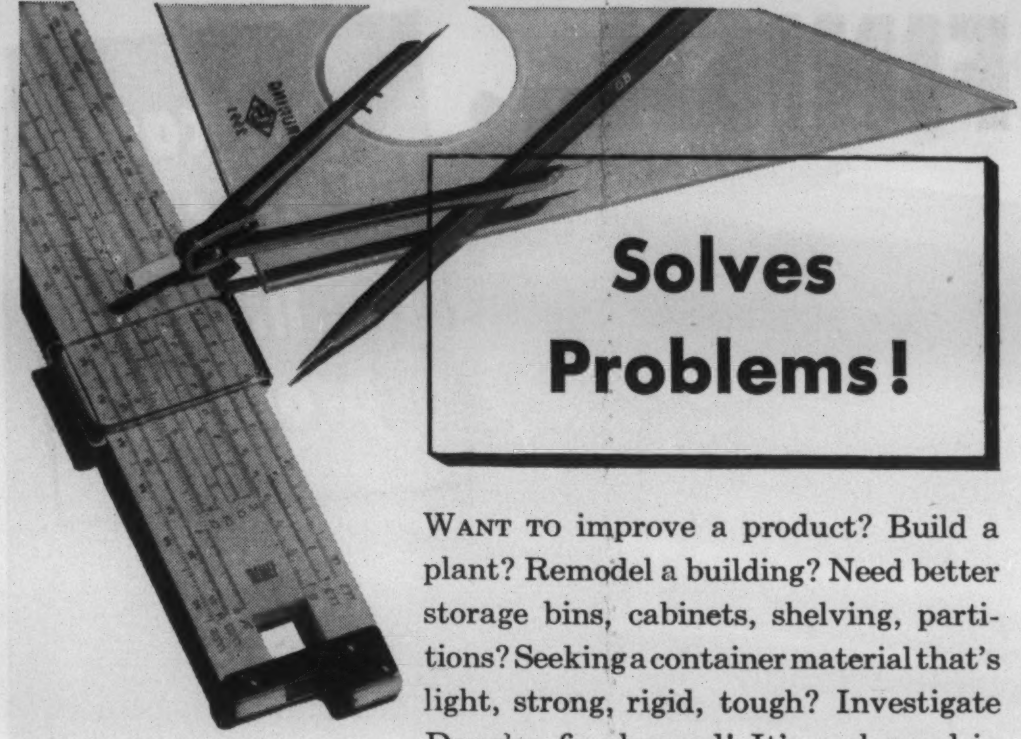
- **Higher cutting speeds**
- **Tools last longer between grinds**
- **Work-surface finishes are better**
- **Machined parts have closer tolerances**
- **Stations on automatics are often released for additional operations**
- **Extra-long pieces available — less downtime for magazine stocking and fewer scrap ends**
- **Closer tolerances often eliminate necessity for machining on outside or inside**

SEND FOR THE NEW 16 PAGE BULLETIN

ROCKRITE® TUBING

TR 123A

TUBE REDUCING CORPORATION · WALLINGTON, NEW JERSEY



Solves Problems!

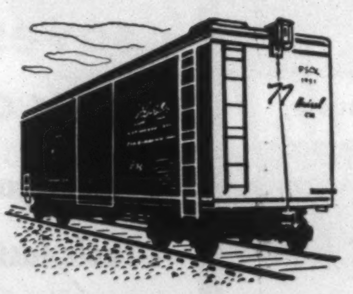
WANT TO improve a product? Build a plant? Remodel a building? Need better storage bins, cabinets, shelving, partitions? Seeking a container material that's light, strong, rigid, tough? Investigate Douglas fir plywood! It's real wood in big, cross-laminated panels; durable, versatile—as *workable* as only wood can be. Plywood solves problems for architects, contractors, engineers. For railroads, boat-yards, truck builders, designers, display men, sign shops, shippers. Plywood can solve *your* problems, too.

Put These Advantages To Work For You!

Douglas fir plywood is *real* wood, cross-bonded into panels that are:

Large, Light, Rigid
Stronger than Steel (pound for pound)
Rugged, Durable
Split-Proof
Puncture-Proof
Crack-Proof
Shatter-Proof
Dimensionally Stable
Versatile*
Easy to Handle
Easy to Saw
Easy to "Jig"
Easy to Nail
Easy to Fasten
Easy to Glue
Easy to Bend
Easy to Finish

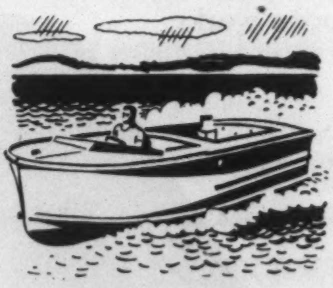
*Two types: waterproof-bond EXTERIOR; moisture-resistant INTERIOR. Several appearance grades. Panels 4'x8' most versatile; smaller and larger sizes, too—including "extra long". Several thicknesses. Produced to rigid requirements of U. S. Commercial Standard CS45-48.



Over 100,000 Railroad Cars Have Plywood Siding and Lining

Plywood Gives Work Tables Extra Strength, Rigidity

Plywood Panels Provide Strength for Pallets and Dividers



Hundreds of Thousands of Boats Are Built with Plywood

Douglas Fir Plywood

AMERICA'S BUSIEST BUILDING AND INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL

(Good in U.S.A. only)

Douglas Fir Plywood Association
Dept. 468, Tacoma 2, Wash.
Please send me the following:
☐ 1000 Uses for Douglas Fir Plywood
☐ Basic Plywood Catalog

Name............
Title............
Firm............
Address............
City............ Zone.... State............

with great difficulty, the scientists said.

Early work on the new magnetic alloy was first done by German scientists in 1935. However, Dr. A. Geisler and Dr. D. L. Martin, of the G-E Research Laboratory, say they have greatly improved the magnetic properties of the alloy over those attained by the Germans.

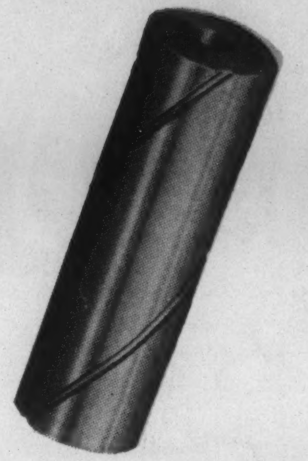
Symposium on the Mechanical Properties of Metals at Low Temperatures

More than 150 leading metallurgists and metallurgical engineers attended the Symposium on the Mechanical Properties of Metals at Low Temperatures held at the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, D. C. This was the second in the series of 12 symposia to be held in celebration of the 50th anniversary of the NBS, and papers on recent research were presented by representatives of industry, universities and Government. The program was under the joint chairmanship of Thomas G. Digges and George A. Ellinger of the NBS Metallurgy Div.

For several years the National Bureau of Standards has been conducting an extensive investigation of the influence of low temperatures on the mechanical properties of metals. Results obtained thus far in the program have provided a great amount of useful information on the effect of composition, heat treatment and other variables.

The opening paper of the Symposium, "Mechanical Properties of High-Purity Iron-Carbon Alloys at Low Temperatures", by R. L. Smith, Professor G. A. Moore, and Professor R. M. Brick of the University of Pennsylvania, summarized the effects of carbon content within the range of 0.05 to 0.5%, on tensile properties and on natural stress-strain curves at temperatures from –301 F to room temperature. Increases in carbon content resulted in increases in stresses at yield points, in flow stresses at constant strain and constant temperature, and in fracture stresses. Decreases were noted in total strain at fracture. The transition temperature, based on the energy required to fracture tensile specimens, is about –256 to –274 F

MUELLER BRASS CO.



600 series a better bearing bronze containing no hard-to-get tin

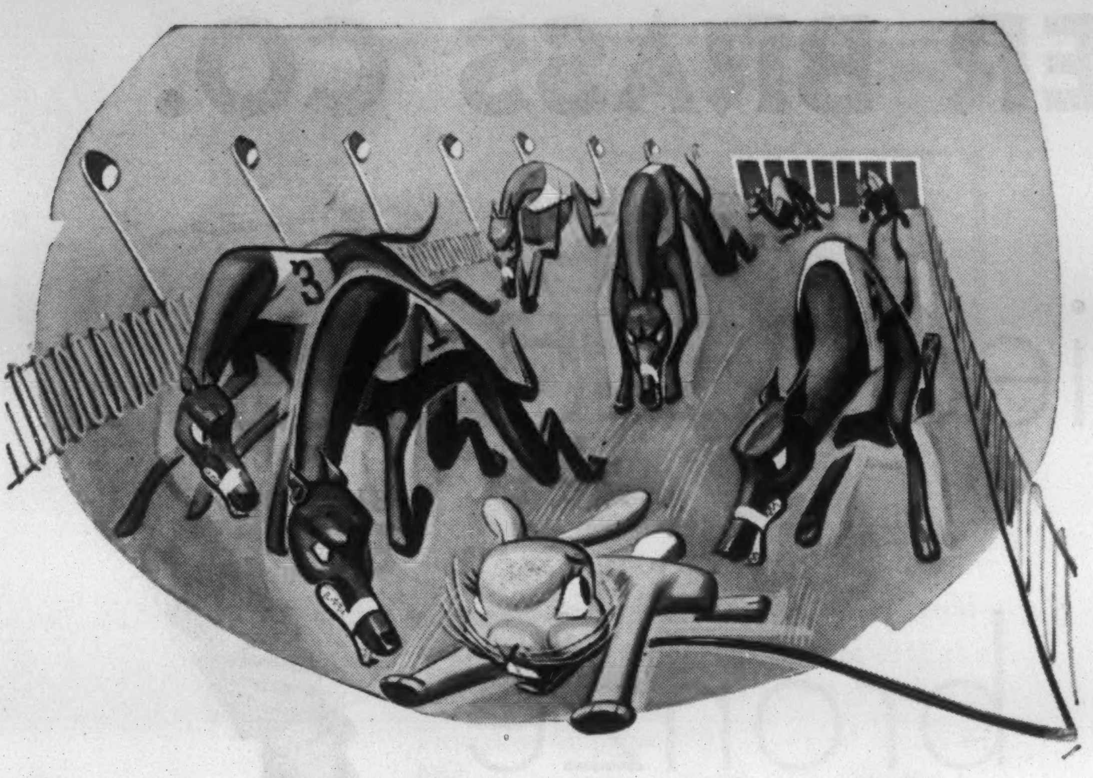
If you use gears, connecting rods or other parts of bearing metal in your products, it will pay you to investigate Mueller Brass Co. "600" series, a forgeable bronze that contains no critical tin. This bearing metal outperforms phosphor bronze and other bearing metals and will save you money in your applications. "600" series bearing metal can be forged into relatively complicated shapes and produces a forging of close-grained homogeneous structure impossible to get in a casting. The forged shape is closer to finished size than a casting and requires less machining. "600" series alloys have a low coefficient of friction, a tensile strength 2½ times greater than cast phosphor bronzes and a high resistance to corrosion. "600" has a 25 year record of outstanding performance on some of the toughest bearing applications. There is a "600" series alloy with the properties to fit your bearing metal needs . . . write today for further facts.

Four typical parts forged from Mueller Brass Co. "600" series Bearing Bronze.

MUELLER BRASS CO.

PORT HURON 20, MICHIGAN

64



Saved... By a Dow Corning Silicone

The pelt of many a mechanical rabbit has been saved by rewinding the motors that drive them with Dow Corning Silicone (Class H) electrical insulation. That's a modern Aesop's fable* uncovered by our Atlanta office.

Here's the moral. When your private or corporate life depends upon continuous operation, specify Dow Corning Silicone insulated motors, generators, transformers or solenoids. The more it costs you to permit a motor to fail, the more imperative it is to prolong the life and to increase the reliability of that motor with Class H insulation made with Dow Corning Silicones.

For about twice the cost, you get ten times the life; for a few hundred dollars, you save several thousand dollars in lost production, man hours of labor, maintenance costs and repair bills.

Write today for more information on how you can keep ahead of the pack with Dow Corning Silicone (Class H) Insulation.

*** This fable can be and has been acted upon to save the less expendable hides of some of the most able electrical maintenance engineers.**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

DOW CORNING CORPORATION, MIDLAND, MICHIGAN
Please send me more information including list of Class H motor shops and Class H motor manufacturers. AF-8

Name________ Title________
Company________
Street________
City________ Zone____ State________

FIRST IN SILICONES
DOW CORNING CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK
WASHINGTON, D. C. • In CANADA: Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Toronto • In GREAT BRITAIN: Midland Silicones Ltd., London.

News Digest

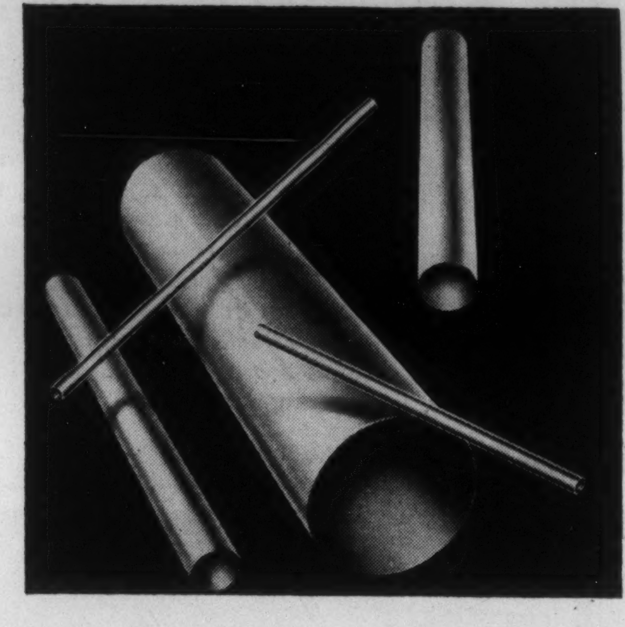
and is independent of the carbon within the above range.

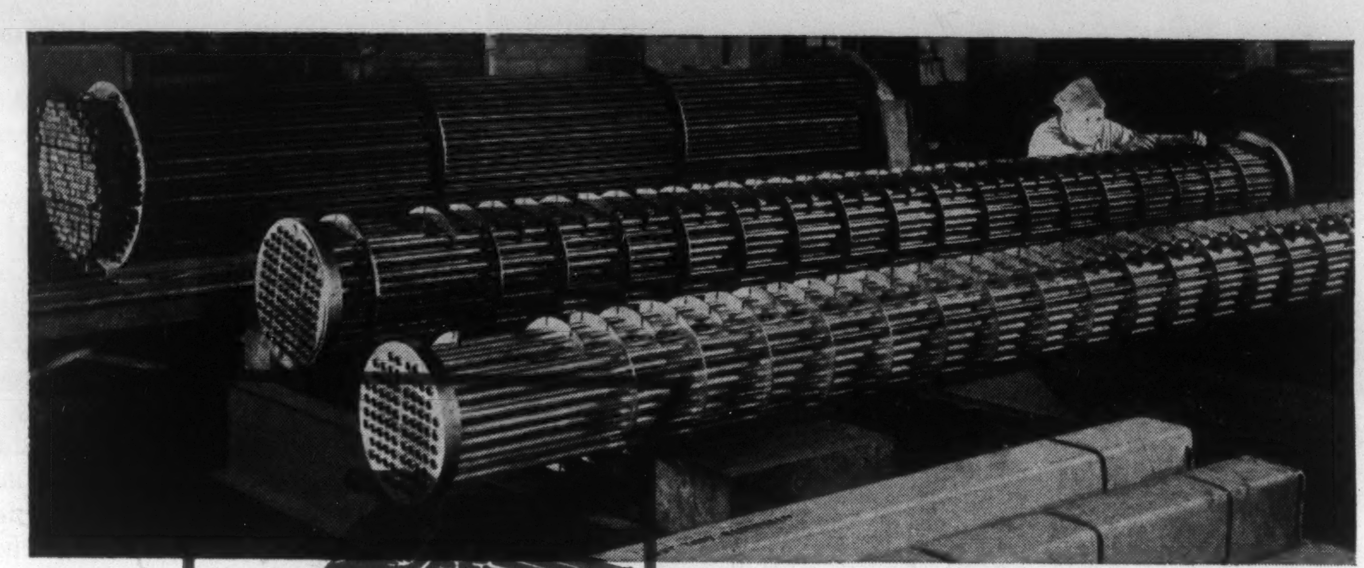
A paper, "Brittle Fracture in Ship Plates," presented by Dr. M. L. Williams of the National Bureau of Standards, showed that although failures have been reduced by improvement in design details and welding workmanship, many failures are traceable to the quality of steel, especially with respect to the notch sensitivity as measured by the 15 ft-lb transition temperature in Charpy V-notch tests. Notch sensitivity was found to increase with increase in carbon, phosphorus, molybdenum or arsenic content and grain size and to decrease with increase in silicon, manganese, copper or nickel content. The combined effects of these elements were shown not to be simply additive.

Dr. N. P. Allen of the National Physical Laboratory, England, described "Recent European Work on the Mechanical Properties of Metals at Low Temperatures". An account was given of research in Europe since 1940, including the effect of low temperatures on the following: behavior of common engineering metals and alloys; elastic constants; mechanisms of slip; brittle fractures of ferritic alloy steels as affected by alloy content, heat treatment, etc. Special attention was given to work at the National Physical Laboratory on the effect of carbon, oxygen, manganese, and combinations of these elements on the low-temperature properties of high-purity iron (99.96% iron).

A discussion of "The Manufacture of Steels for Low-Temperature Service", by Dr. J. B. Austin of the U. S. Steel Co., pointed out many of the salient factors necessary for the production and processing of steels suitable for low-temperature service. Among these were fine grain size; suitable microstructure (in ferritic steels, a tempered martensitic structure of desired hardness level is preferable to a pearlitic structure of the same hardness level); complete deoxidation of steel, preferably with aluminum; and addition of certain alloying elements. The choice and amount of the beneficial alloying elements, however, depend upon precise service conditions and economic factors, such as availability and cost.

A paper on the "Development and Application of Chromium-Copper-Nickel Steel for Low-Temperature





A. O. SMITH designs with TRENTWELD

When A. O. Smith, big name in steam and heat transfer equipment recently designed and built a heat exchanger unit for Socony-Vacuum — TRENTWELD Stainless Steel tubing was used throughout. This heat exchanger unit for use in the petroleum industry is another example of how TRENTWELD is preferred by designers for products where stainless steel tubing fits the bill.

And here's why: TRENTWELD is the product of tube specialists. That means you're assured uniform quality and specifications of manufacture that meet your most exacting needs. Then too, TRENTWELD is available in a full range of sizes—1/8″ to 36″ in diameter, in all grades and finishes. When the job requires stainless steel tubing, check with us.

TRENTWELD

STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

TRENT TUBE COMPANY, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, EAST TROY, WISCONSIN

(Subsidiary of Crucible Steel Company of America)

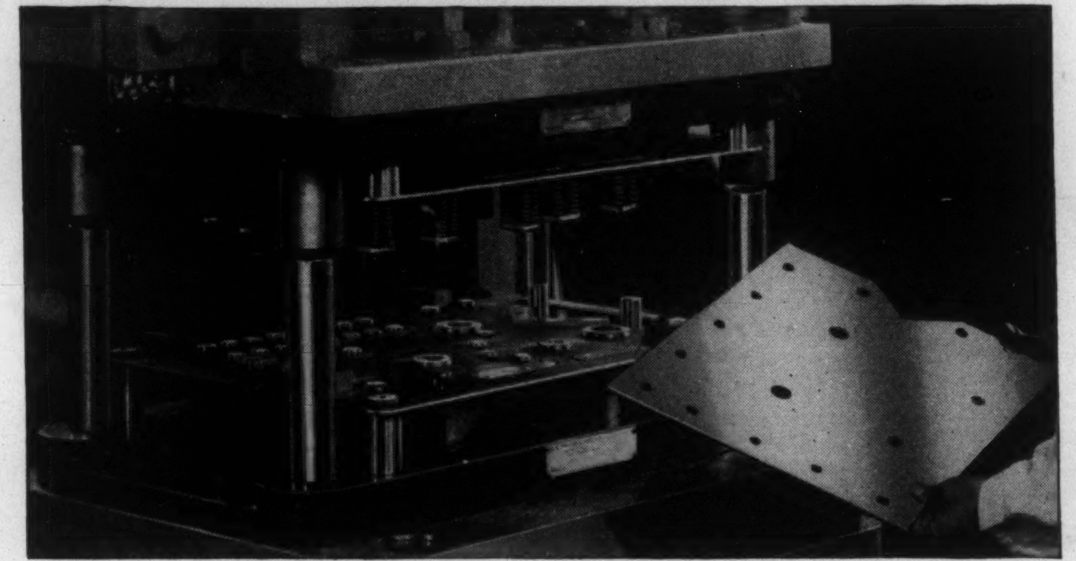
New • Fast • Proven

LOW COST

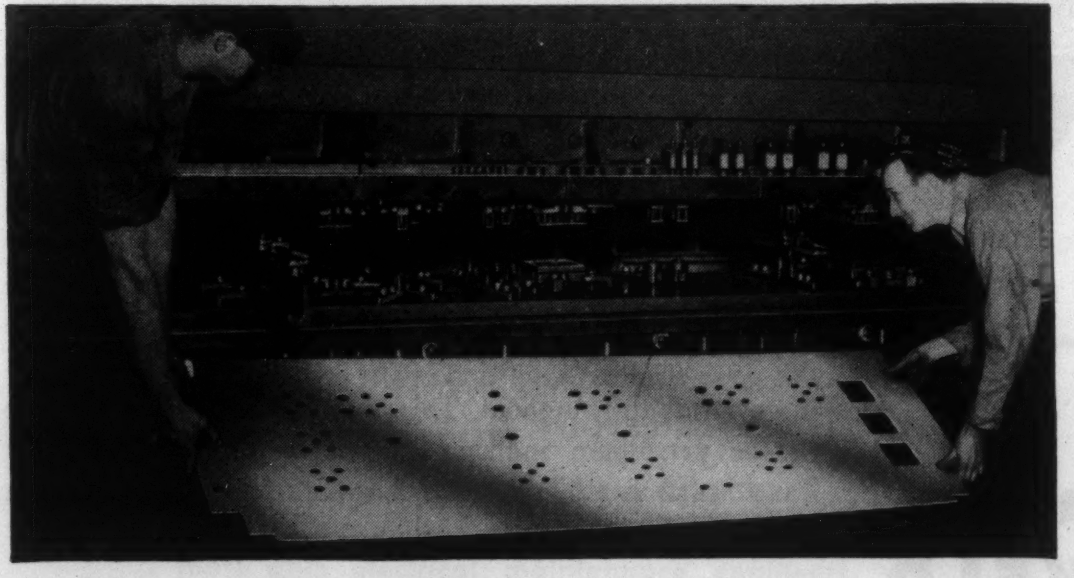
methods for PERFORATING and NOTCHING SHEET METALS

Both methods feature: LOW DIE COSTS

All units and parts are interchangeable and used repeatedly in different arrangements. **INCREASE PRESS PRODUCTION** – Down time is minutes as compared to hours for changeover. For precision work in all types and sizes of presses. **START PRODUCTION at once.** Pierce up to ¼" thick mild steel. Saving money in the best known plants.



Whistler *MAGNETIC* Dies at work in large inclinable press. Magnetized units hold the retainers. No bolting required. A fast, economical method in making up a punch and die set for short or long runs. All parts re-usable.



Whistler *ADJUSTABLE* Dies on ⅛" steel perforating and notching job, using Tee slotted die set. With Whistler Adjustable Punch and Die units production starts within hours instead of weeks. Last minute job changes made quickly.

WHISTLER
MAGNETIC
PERFORATING
DIES
WHISTLER
ADJUSTABLE
PERFORATING DIES

Here are the complete details with prices and application illustrations. Send for these catalogs. No obligation.

NAME
FIRM
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, Inc.

Adjustable, Magnetic, Custom and Cam Dies for all Industry

756 Military Road, Buffalo 23, N. Y.

News Digest

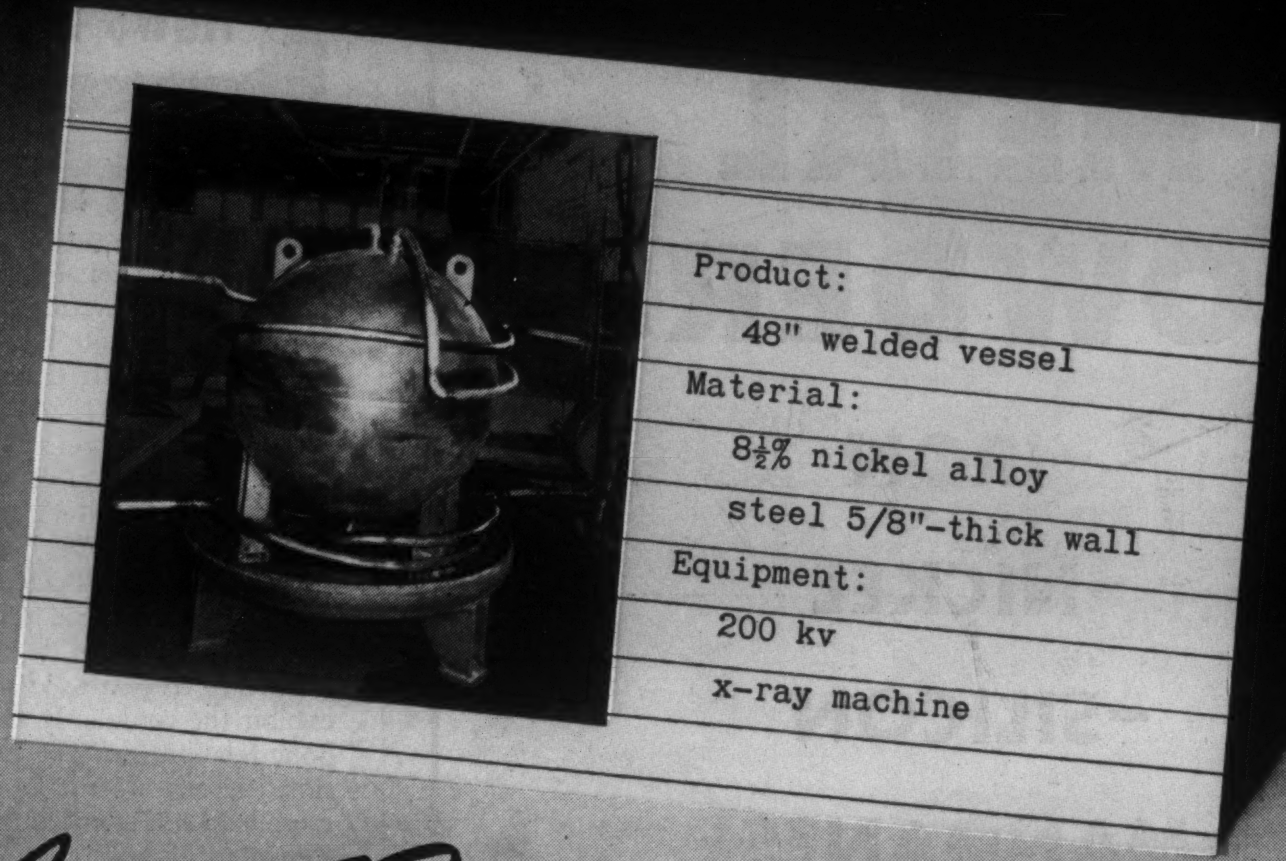
Service", by Walter Crafts and C. M. Offenhauer of Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., presented data showing how a normalized low-alloy steel suitable for low-temperature service down to –148 F was developed by the addition of approximately 0.5% each of manganese, copper, nickel and chromium. Emphasis was placed on the beneficial effect of deoxidation with aluminum to assure fine grain size; increasing the residual aluminum content to approximately 0.2% gives an additional improvement, thus producing a steel suitable for use at slightly lower temperatures.

A study of "The Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels at Low Temperatures" was given by Dr. V. N. Krovobok of The International Nickel Co., Inc. Data on the effect of low temperatures on the modulus of elasticity, ductility, fatigue, impact, tensile impact, tension, and other mechanical properties were summarized. The effect of cold-working at low temperatures and the beneficial effect of low temperatues on ductility characteristics were discussed in detail. The beneficial influence of the low carbon content of these alloy steels on their mechanical properties at low temperatures was also described.

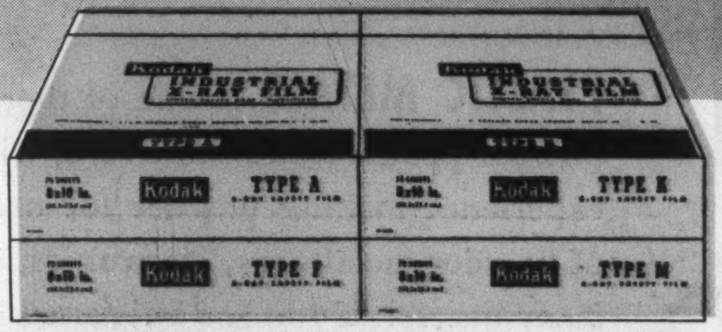
A paper on the "Application of Metals in Aircraft at Low Temperatures", by J. B. Johnson and D. A. Shinn of Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, discussed briefly the relationship of the properties of metals as determined by conventional laboratory tests and those selected by the designer. Data on tests of aircraft metals at temperatures down to –420 F were given. Use of a steel with a higher content of strategic alloying element than is necessary for the specific application was discouraged.

In a paper on "Dimensional Effects in Fracture", Professors C. W. MacGregor and N. Grossman of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, discussed the influence of specimen size and the effect of various ratios of combined stresses on the transition temperature from ductile to brittle fracture. Slow bend tests were made at various temperatures with flat circular disks of 0.95% carbon steel simply supported around the circumference and loaded by a concentric force at the center; the results indicated that the size effect in ratio

WHAT'S THE RIGHT X-RAY FILM?


Product:
48" welded vessel
Material:
8½% nickel alloy
steel 5/8"-thick wall
Equipment:
200 kv
x-ray machine

ANSWER:

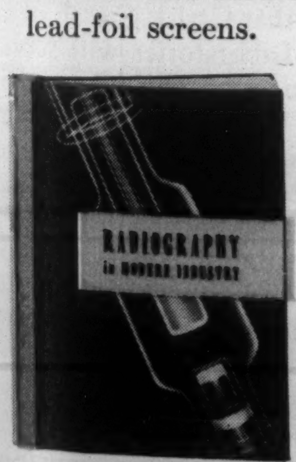


KODAK INDUSTRIAL X-RAY FILM, TYPE F

This sphere was to take an important place in a new industrial process. Its work was critical. It had to be sound.

To check the welded girth seam, radiographs were made. With double metal wall thicknesses to shoot through, the radiographer used 200 kv at 10 ma for three minutes with calcium tungstate intensifying screens and Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type F.

With calcium tungstate screens this film provides the highest available speed and high contrast. It has wider latitude and medium speed when used direct or with lead-foil screens.



RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and technics. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get your copy from your local x-ray dealer—price, $3.

A TYPE OF FILM FOR EVERY PROBLEM

To provide the recording medium best suited to any combination of radiographic factors, Kodak produces four types of industrial x-ray film. These provide the means to check castings and welds efficiently and thus extend the use of both processes.

Type F—provides the highest available speed and contrast when exposed with calcium tungstate intensifying screens. Has wide latitude with either x-rays or gamma rays, exposed directly or with lead screens.

Type A—has high contrast with time-saving speed for study of light alloys at low voltage and for examining heavy parts at 1,000 kv. Used direct or with lead-foil screens.

Type M—provides maximum radiographic sensitivity, under direct exposure or with lead-foil screens. It has extra-fine grain and, though speed is less than in Type A, it is adequate for light alloys at average kilovoltage and for much million-volt work.

Type K—has medium contrast with high speed. Designed for gamma ray and x-ray work where highest possible speed is needed at available kilovoltage without use of calcium tungstate screens.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
X-ray Division · Rochester 4, N. Y.

Radiography...

another important function of photography

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

METAL POWDERS

–IRON
–NICKEL
–SILICON
–MANGANESE

PLASTIC METALS is one of the leading metal powder producers in the world, with 17 years of experience making powder for use in the fields of powder metallurgy, electronics, chemistry and many others. If you are interested in:

- REDUCING COSTS
- INCREASING OUTPUT
- CONSERVING CRITICAL METALS
- IMPROVING QUALITY

Consult us regarding the advantages of powder metallurgy, or about any problems which you may have relating to metal powders.

PLASTIC METALS
DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL RADIATOR COMPANY
JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

ranges of 6 to 1 was insignificant when similitude of specimens and test conditions was maintained. Other experimental data indicated that the transition temperature of this steel increases about 60 F as the biaxial stress ratio is varied from 0.483 to 1.0.

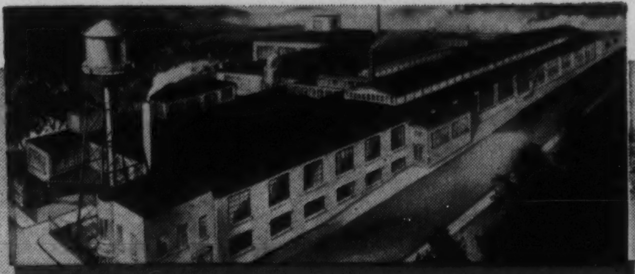
The closing paper, "Tensile Properties of Copper, Nickel and Some Copper-Nickel Alloys at Low Temperatures", by G. W. Geil and N. L. Carwile of NBS, discussed the results of tension tests made at temperatures ranging from 212 F to —321 F. Graphs of true stress vs strain did not exhibit the commonly accepted parabolic relationship. The initial and ultimate strengths, true stresses at maximum load and at initial fracture, were shown to increase continuously with decrease in temperature. The true strain at maximum load increased slightly with decrease in temperature, but no significant change in the strain at fracture was observed. In general, the rates of work hardening at specific true strains increased with decrease in temperature and, in the case of the alloys, were affected greatly by their compositions.

An interesting motion picture on the transformation of white (B) tin to the grey (a) form at –4 F was shown. This picture, which was filmed by the University of Pennsylvania, was narrated by Dr. M. J. Diskind of the Franklin Institute.

Plastics Engineers Offer Prizes fo Technical Papers

Henry M. Richardson, DeBell & Richardson, Chairman of the SPE Prize Paper Contest Committee, has announced that Carl J. Frosch of Bell Telephone Laboratories will serve as Chief Judge in the Third Annual SPE Prize Paper Contest, for which entries are now being received. The contest, designed to encourage the younger members of the Society in the preparation of technical papers contributing to the advancement of the plastics industry, offers prizes totaling $350. Local prizes, which vary at the different chapters, will swell the total winnings of successful contestants.

The judges serving with Mr. Frosch are: Herbert S. Spencer, advertising manager, Durez Plastics and

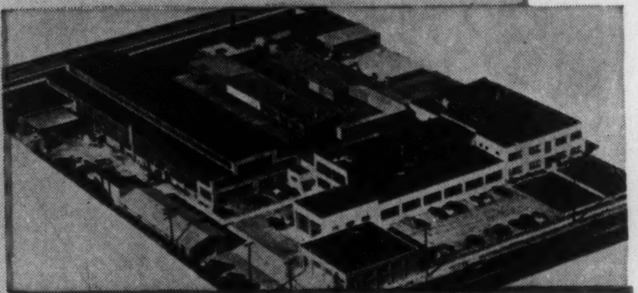


FAYETTEVILLE, N. Y.

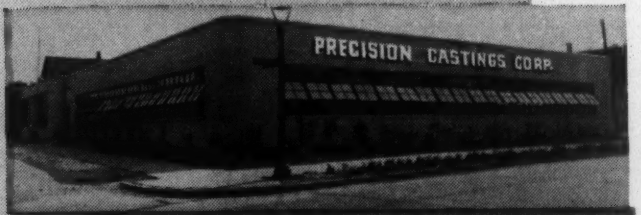
PRECISION CASTINGS CO. INC.

FAYETTEVILLE, N. Y.
MAGNESIUM PLANT

In War or Peace *depend on* DIE CASTINGS from PRECISION's *7 Completely Equipped* PLANTS



CLEVELAND, OHIO



CHICAGO, ILL.

In defense and civil production, there is increasing need for lighter, stronger, exactly accurate products and components at lower cost. The answer is *Precision Die Castings*—durable, dependable, designed to solve your production problems by the foremost engineering skill in the die casting industry.

KALAMAZOO, MICH.

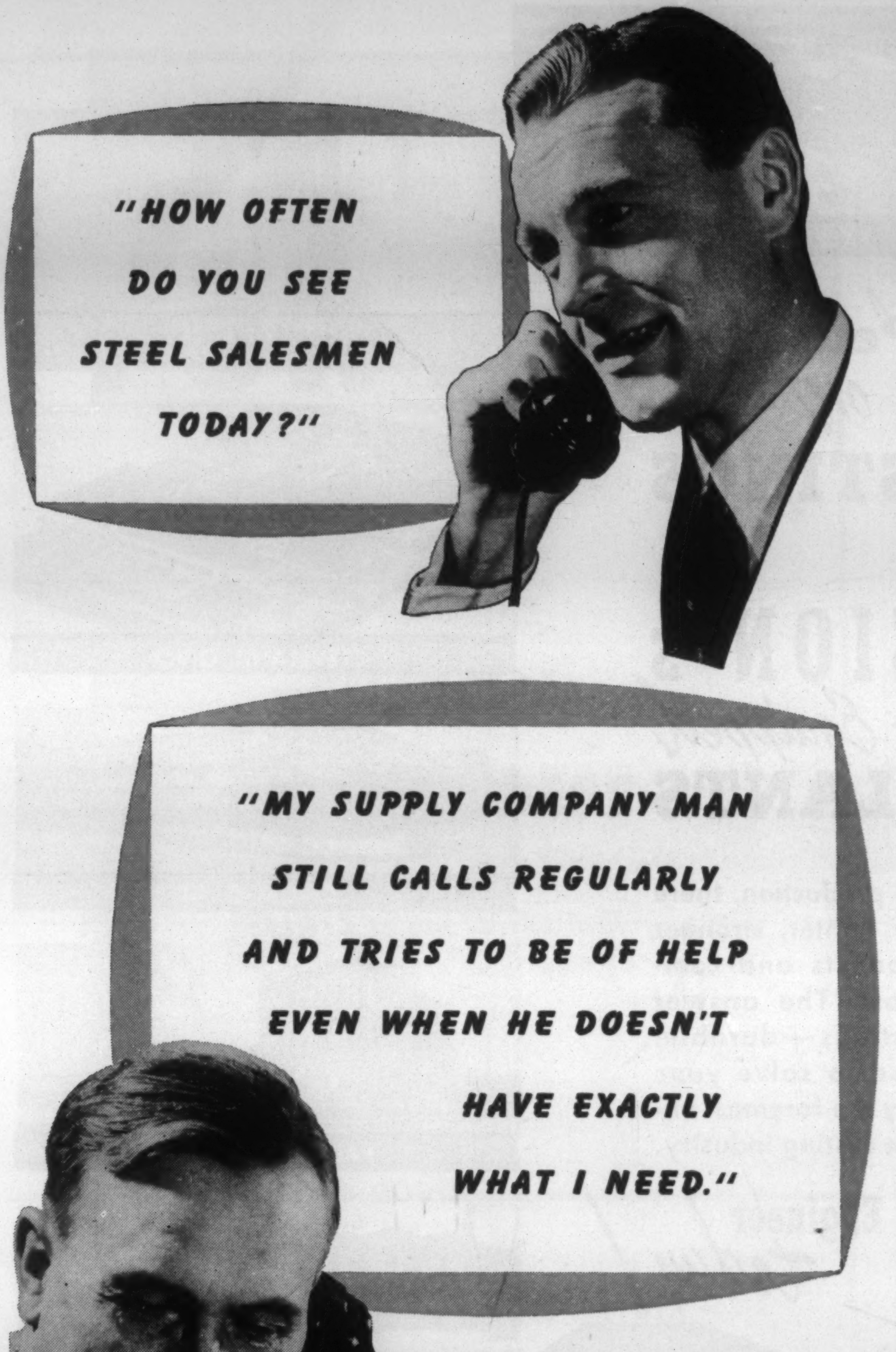
Call a PRECISION Engineer *today!*

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Since 1909 the name "Precision" has been the symbol of highest quality in the die casting industry.

PRECISION CASTINGS CO., Inc.
212 Walnut St., Fayetteville, N. Y.
Syracuse, N. Y. · Cleveland, O. · Kalamazoo, Mich. · Chicago, Ill.
British Affiliation — Wolverhampton Die Casting Co., Wolverhampton, England


"HOW OFTEN DO YOU SEE STEEL SALESMEN TODAY?"
"MY SUPPLY COMPANY MAN STILL CALLS REGULARLY AND TRIES TO BE OF HELP EVEN WHEN HE DOESN'T HAVE EXACTLY WHAT I NEED."
your best source of supply...

UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY

Warehouses and Sales Offices: BALTIMORE · BOSTON · CHICAGO · CLEVELAND
LOS ANGELES · MILWAUKEE · MOLINE, ILL. · NEWARK · PITTSBURGH · PORTLAND, ORE.
SAN FRANCISCO · SEATTLE · ST. LOUIS · TWIN CITY (ST. PAUL)
Sales Offices: INDIANAPOLIS · KANSAS CITY, MO. · PHILADELPHIA · ROCKFORD, ILL.
TOLEDO · TULSA · YOUNGSTOWN
Headquarters Offices: 208 S. La Salle St.—Chicago 4, Ill.

UNITED STATES STEEL

Chemicals, Inc.; Dr. Ralph K. Witt, John Hopkins University; George S. Nalle, Jr., president, Nalle Plastics, Inc.; and Sven K. Moxness, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

This year's contest, like those previous, will be conducted first on a local, and subsequently on a national basis. All entries are to be submitted to the section officers, who will arrange for the judging of all papers received by the chapter. In some instances, prizes offered by the local chapter equal or exceed those in the national contest. Winners in the national contest, selected from top papers from each section, are to be announced at the Annual Technical Conference, Jan. 16-18, 1952, in Chicago. Rules for entries are simple, with no limit on length and little restriction on subject matter except that it must be on a topic pertaining to the plastics industry. Deadline for the submission of entries to the sectional contests is Oct. 15, 1951.

Complete details may be obtained from Society of Plastics Engineers, Security Bank Bldg., Athens, Ohio.

Nodule Method Measures Adhesion of Electrodeposits

A simple, inexpensive method for determining the adhesion of commercial electrodeposited coatings has been recently developed by Abner Brenner and Virginia Morgan, of the National Bureau of Standards. The new technique involves the electrodeposition of an adherent, mushroom-shaped nodule on the surface of the coating to act as a grip for the application of a detaching force. The force required to pull off the nodule—together with a portion of the coating—is then obtained on a spring balance in ordinary mechanical units.

The technique developed by NBS overcomes most of the difficulties associated with the other methods. Perhaps the greatest problem has been that of gripping a thin coating in such a way as to apply a pull sufficient to detach it from the basis metal. This difficulty was solved by the formation of the mushroom-shaped projection on the coating under study. First, all of the plated surface is covered with a lacquer. Then several small areas, about 1/16

HOW TO BEAT THE HEAT IN A PHENOLIC MOLDING

Use Borden's DURITE.

The heat transferred to the distributor cap shown above sometimes raises its temperature to 250 deg. But this cap can take it. In that heat, it not only maintains its high dielectric strength, but also its flexibility and its remarkable resistance to oils, water and solvents.

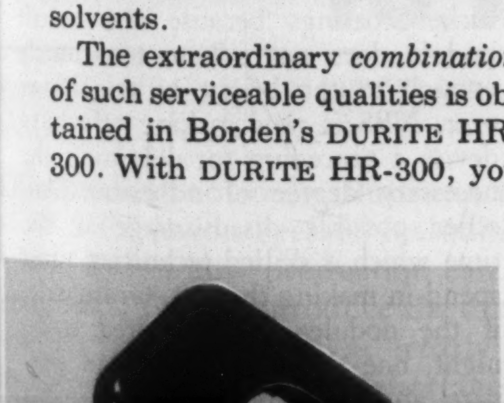
The extraordinary *combination* of such serviceable qualities is obtained in Borden's DURITE HR-300. With DURITE HR-300, you can produce more parts, too. Its low, economical specific gravity of 1.39 makes for easier handling and moldability.

You can depend on all of Borden's DURITE compounds for the special properties you need. These compounds are made by the skillful application of cellulosic, carbonaceous, and mineral fillers to a resin base.

Address all your phenolic molding problems to The Borden Company, Chemical Division, Dept. MM-81, 350 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

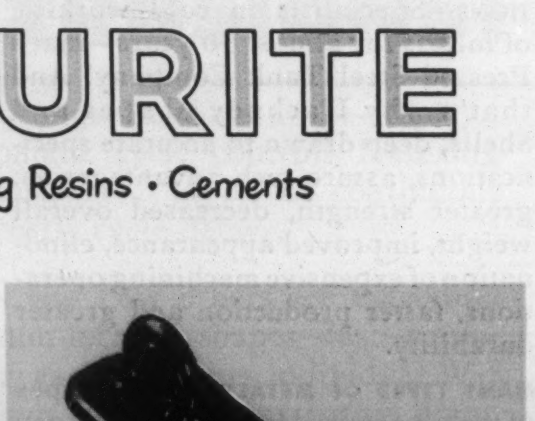
Borden's DURITE

Molding Powders • Bonding Resins • Cements



Smooth, black finish; good general strength and dielectric properties — provided by the Borden's DURITE phenolic for this switchbox.

Good finish; resistance to heat conductivity; adequate dielectric strength — all provided by the Borden's DURITE phenolic for this appliance plug.



Lustrous finish; good general strength and dielectric properties — provided by the Borden's DURITE phenolic for this switch handle.

Hackney
MILWAUKEE

DEEP DRAWN SHAPES AND SHELLS

Typical examples of Hackney Cold Drawing. (1) Seamless Shell for dry chemical fire extinguisher unit, 7½" in dia., 21" high. (2) 2-piece sphere, a reservoir for fire extinguishing chemical, made of Chrome Moly steel for strength and to keep tare weight at minimum. (3) Seamless tapered diffuser tube for steam jet refrigeration unit, diameter (at base) 4¼", height 32". (4) Water tank for concrete mixers and pavers, sizes up to 60 gal. capacity. (5) Flanged seamless shell for reservoir for refrigerating unit, 8½" in dia., 26" long.

Here's Why a Hackney shape can fit your job so well!

MADE BY SPECIALISTS TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS—Specialists in cold working of metals for almost 50 years—that's Pressed Steel Tank Company! And that's why Hackney Shapes and Shells, deep drawn to accurate specifications, assure such advantages as: greater strength, decreased overall weight, improved appearance, elimination of expensive machining operations, faster production and greater durability.

MANY TYPES OF METALS—Many types of metals are used in making Hackney Deep Drawn Shapes and Shells, including: steel, stainless steel, Monel, nickel, aluminum, magnesium, Herculoy, Everdur, bronze, copper and many of the recently developed alloys.

IN ALL KINDS OF CAPACITIES—Capacities range as small as 1 quart and as large as 110 gals.; inside diameters from approximately 3 inches up to 32 inches.

Why not see if Pressed Steel Tank Company can help you to adapt special shapes—to improve existing products—to develop new products? Send us a sketch of your part and see if we can be of help to you. *Write us today.*

Pressed Steel Tank Company
Manufacturer of Hackney Products
Hackney
MILWAUKEE

1442 S. 66th St., Milwaukee 14
1319 Vanderbilt Concourse Bldg., New York 17
241 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15
936 W. Peachtree St., N. W., Room 111, Atlanta 3
208 S. LaSalle St., Room 788, Chicago 4
559 Roosevelt Bldg., Los Angeles 14

CONTAINERS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

News Digest

in. in dia, are defined by plastic washers having tapered holes. The lacquer is removed from these small areas and the nodules are built up by plating the uncovered areas in a cobalt solution. After removal of the plastic washers and stop-off material, the nodules are gripped in a chuck attached to a spring balance and detached by exerting force through the spring. The nodule always removes the initial coating, occasionally along with some of the basis metal if adhesion is high. From the reading of the spring balance and measurement of the area of the base of the nodule, the adhesive force per unit is computed

In order that the results of the test can be expressed in pounds per square inch, the area from which the nodule was detached must be determined because this area may differ somewhat from the nominal area of the hole in the plastic washer. A gage made of transparent material and containing a series of circles of varying diameter has been found to estimate the area with sufficient accuracy.

The adhesion which can be measured by the NBS method is limited only by the strength of the cobalt nodule. As electrodeposited cobalt has a tensile strength of about 75,000 psi, the test should be satisfactory for measuring the adhesion of most commercially plated coatings. So far it has not been possible to measure the adhesion of bright nickel coatings because the cobalt nodule does not adhere tenaciously enough to the bright nickel. However, NBS is now making efforts to devise a procedure for obtaining the necessary degree of adhesion. Another possible disadvantage is the time which a skilled technician must spend in making the test. Ordinarily, if the nodules are deposited overnight, one skilled operator can prepare and test about ten specimens each day.

ASM Plans World Metallurgical Congress

Metal resources will be thoroughly discussed by top-ranking metallurgists from the free nations of Europe, Africa and Asia, as well as from

BULLETIN 340-A

WATSON-STILLMAN

Aluminum

EXTRUSION PRESSES

500 to 5,000 TONS CAPACITIES

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY DIVISION

WATSON-STILLMAN

ESTABLISHED 1848

ROSELLE, NEW JERSEY

IF YOU WANT THE ANSWER... TO ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS!

You'll find it in this *NEW* W-S Bulletin 340-A, just coming off press. Write for your copy . . . Today!

This booklet not only illustrates the complete-line of W-S Extrusion Presses, including capacities, but, it also shows how production can be improved . . . increased. You can produce the extrusions you want —when you want them, at greatly reduced cost, and in these days of material shortages you won't have to carry expensive slow moving inventory.

Read about the *fast die-change* which permits one-man set-up and die-change. Read about the—Remote —push button automatic cycle controls featuring faster cycles of production—it gives you continuous operation without costly cycle delays.

This booklet shows you how others are extruding light metals and non-ferrous shapes—fast—profitably. It tells you why each and every individual W-S Machine is a complete "packaged" extrusion plant. Write for your copy . . . today, to Watson-Stillman, the "Headquarters" for Extrusion Presses.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY DIVISION **WATSON-STILLMAN** ESTABLISHED 1848

Factory and Main Office: 162 Aldene Rd., Roselle, New Jersey

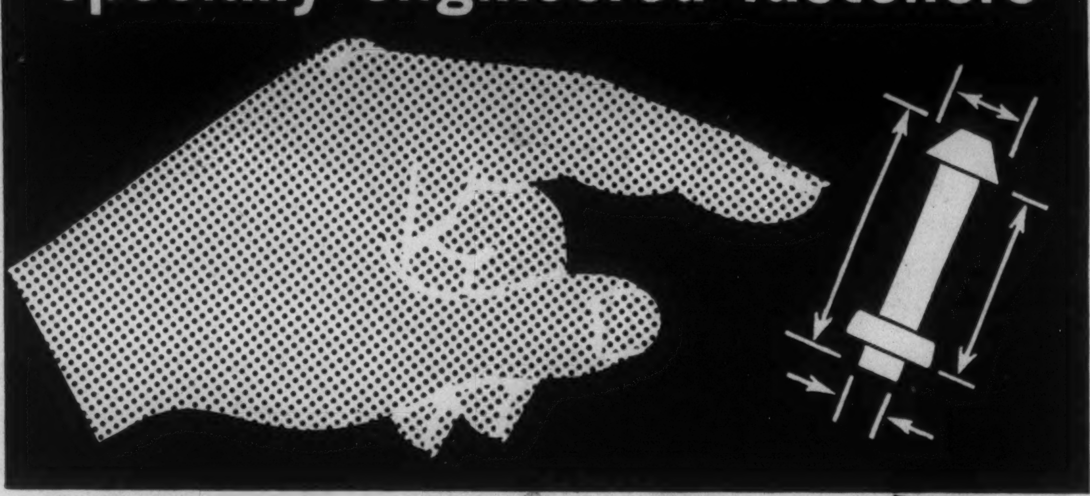
Branch Office: 228 N. LaSalle, Chicago, Ill. • Manufactured in Canada by—Canadian-Vickers, Ltd., Montreal

REPRESENTATIVES

Birmingham 3, Ala.............George M. Meriwether
Dallas, Texas............................M and R Sales Co.
Denver 2, Colo.............Overgard Machine Tool Co.
Indianapolis, Ind. W. K. Millholland Machinery Co.
Los Angeles 11, Cal..................H. M. Royal, Inc.
Pittsburgh 19, Pa...................Stanley Berg & Co.
Portland, Ore. . . . . Machinery & Tool Supply Co.
Rochester 12, N. Y.................Watson-Stillman Co.
San Francisco 7, Cal...Schellenbach Mach. Tool Co.
Seattle, Wash..........Machinery & Tool Supply Co.
Spokane 8, Wash.....Machinery & Tool Supply Co.
St. Paul 4, Minn.............Anderson Machine Tool Co.

S "COMPLETELINE" HYDRAULICS . . . THE SHORTEST DISTANCE FROM PRODUCTION TO PROFITS

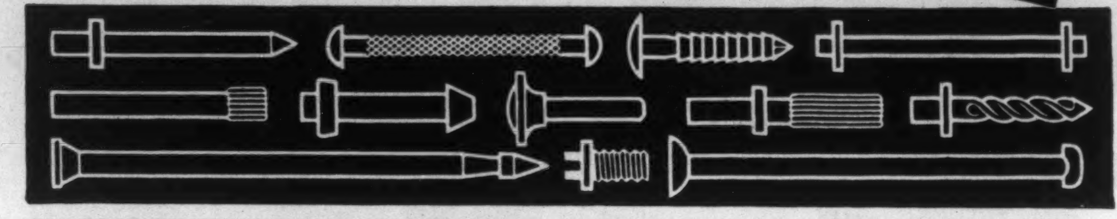
SPECIFY Hassall
specially engineered fasteners



Hassall cold-headed fasteners can improve your products and save you money, even on short runs. Send us your specifications for your nails, rivets and screws . . . in diameters from 1/32" to 3/8" . . . lengths up to 7" . . . in any workable metal . . . in practically any finish. Your inquiry will be handled promptly. Ask for free catalog.

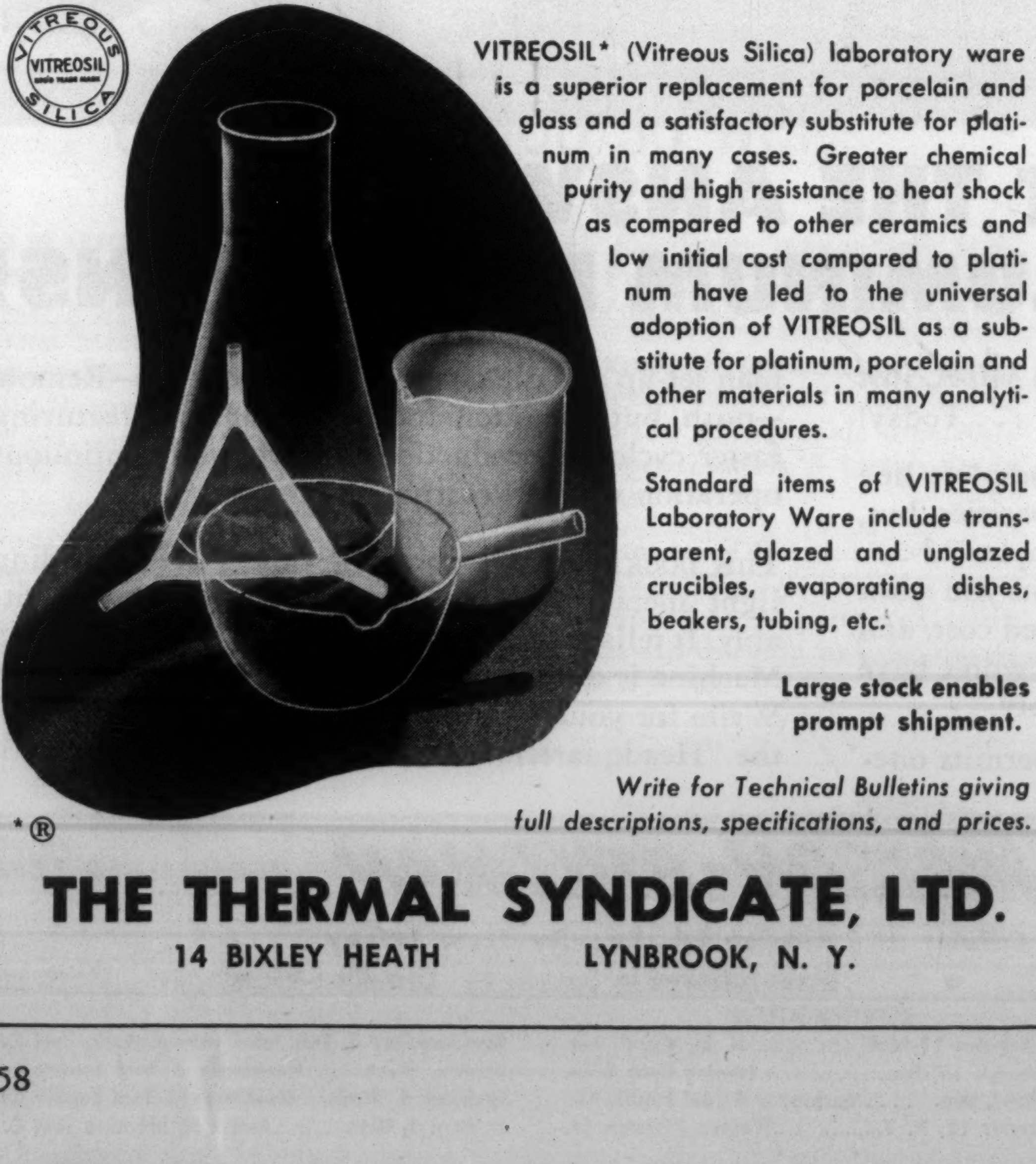
JOHN HASSALL INC. 162 Clay Street
Brooklyn 22, New York

SPECIAL NAILS RIVETS SCREWS
Hassall



FOR EXACTING LABORATORY USE

VITREOUS VITREOSIL SILICA



VITREOSIL* (Vitreous Silica) laboratory ware is a superior replacement for porcelain and glass and a satisfactory substitute for platinum in many cases. Greater chemical purity and high resistance to heat shock as compared to other ceramics and low initial cost compared to platinum have led to the universal adoption of VITREOSIL as a substitute for platinum, porcelain and other materials in many analytical procedures.

Standard items of VITREOSIL Laboratory Ware include transparent, glazed and unglazed crucibles, evaporating dishes, beakers, tubing, etc.

Large stock enables prompt shipment.

Write for Technical Bulletins giving full descriptions, specifications, and prices.

*®

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE, LTD.
14 BIXLEY HEATH LYNBROOK, N. Y.

North and South America, when they gather in Detroit, Mich., Oct. 14 through the 19th to attend the World Metallurgical Congress, the first international conclave of its kind.

More than 500 conferees from more than 20 countries will assemble to exchange ideas with thousands of American metallurgists who will participate in the World Metallurgical Congress, according to Walter E. Jominy of Detroit, staff engineer of The Chrysler Motor Corp. and president of the American Society for Metals, which is sponsoring the world scientific meeting concurrently with the 33rd annual National Metal Congress and Exposition.

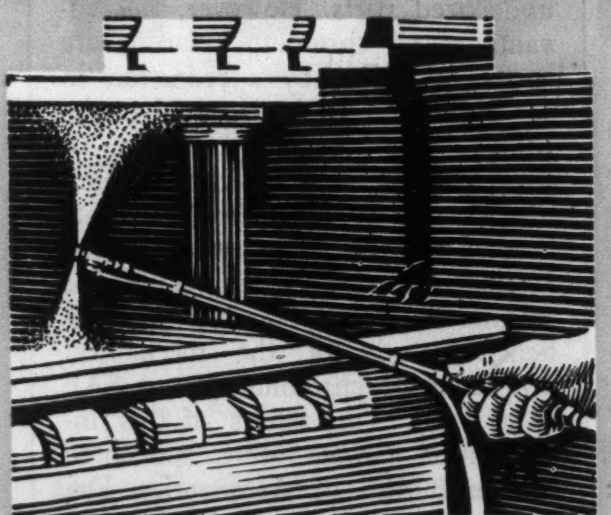
The full support of the Economic Cooperation Administration of Washington, D. C., had been extended. A technical assistance program covering visits of delegations of metal scientists from ECA countries has been established by the economic agency as the result of a request from the Organization for European Economic Cooperation. This is by far the largest technical assistance program yet undertaken by the ECA.

The foreign visitors are to arrive about Sept. 15. They will spend approximately five weeks in the United States. During the first four, they will be divided into eight groups participating in a series of study tours to industrial, government and educational institutions to observe at first hand the scientific, industrial and educational advances that have taken place in this country during the past few years. Some 150 plants in 13 states and 57 cities are to be visited.

By action of the Board of Trustees of the American Society for Metals, Dr. Zay Jeffries, of Pittsfield, Mass., retired vice president of the General Electric Co., a past president of the American Society for Metals, a world renowned author, scientist and a member of the National Academy of Sciences, has been appointed Director General of the World Metallurgical Congress.

The industrial study tours planned for the visiting scientists and metal executives are being arranged in eight categories of the metal industry, namely: (1) steelmaking and refining; (2) nonferrous refining, rolling and fabrication (copper, brass, bronze, aluminum, magnesium); (3) ferrous rolling, forging and hot work

NO SMOKE... NO FUMES in Hot Forging with... "dag" Colloidal Graphite



"Dag" colloidal graphite dispersed in water eliminates smoke and fumes in hot forging operations . . . greatly improves working conditions. The lubricating properties of colloidal graphite are superior, too, giving increased production . . . reduced die wear . . . better finish . . . and usually a saving in steel stock.

The uses of **"dag"** colloidal graphite for hot forging operations are fully explained in a specially prepared article entitled "Forging Die Lubrication". Copies are available without obligation. Write today to Acheson Colloids Corporation, Port Huron, Michigan, for Bulletin #750-18H.

dag
DISPERSIONS®

Acheson Colloids Corporation
Port Huron, Mich.
...also Acheson Colloids Limited, London, England

Save

BIG MONEY

ON BABBITT AND IMPROVE YOUR SERVICE RECORD

by using

PROMET XXX

LONG SERVICE

LEAD BASE BABBITT

instead of scarce, costly tin base babbitt.

This fine, velvety grain babbitt metal is made entirely from pure virgin metals, perfectly alloyed and heat treated to withstand tremendous loads at high speeds and elevated temperatures that would be dangerous with other babbitts.

Tensile 10,000
Elong 5.5%
Compress Strength 10,000

Promet XXX will not score, cut or powder even in lubrication failures. The coefficient of friction is considerably less than that of tin babbitts, thus reducing power loss and wear. The entire bearing surface wears uniformly, without pitting.

Simply heat to 900°-1000° F. and pour. Can be heated to 2000° F. without burning or injury. Repouring only refines it. There is no appreciable shrinkage, hence a better contact with supporting shell, a more solid, rigid bearing.

Promet XXX has been proven ideal for use in blowers, cement mills, clay working machines, compressors, conveyors, crushing machinery, diesel engines, dredges, fans, machine tools, mining machinery, motors and generators, paper mills, pumps, rock and gravel plants, saws, steel mill bearings and sugar mills.

Supplied in 10 lb. pigs.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Write today for service data sheets and quotations.

THE AMERICAN CRUCIBLE PRODUCTS COMPANY

1325 Oberlin Avenue
Lorrain, Ohio, U.S.A.

in steel mills and heavy industry; (4) stamping, cold work, machining and finishing in lighter industry; (5) heat treatment; (6) welding and joining; (7) inspection and testing; and (8) research, engineering societies and universities.

In Detroit, visiting conferees will each have an opposite number—an American whose technical, scientific or business interest closely parallels his own. They will meet in special session in Detroit to exchange ideas and present scientific papers dealing with metals.

Plastic Deformation of Chromium-Plated Steel for Aircraft

Chromium plating, because of its hardness and ease of application, is widely used on all types of machine elements to protect softer metals from wear and to salvage worn or undersized parts. However, the advantages of chromium plating are sometimes offset by a reduction in the ability of the basis metal to deform plastically without breaking. To learn more about the effect of chromium plating on the plastic deformation of steels used in aircraft, Hugh L. Logan, of the National Bureau of Standards, recently made a comprehensive study of the mechanical properties of chromium-plated SAE 4130 steel. The results of this investigation, which were sponsored by the Bureau of Aeronautics, Department of the Navy, provides information of interest not only to aircraft manufacturers but also to a number of other industries which produce or utilize chromium-plated machine parts.

The NBS investigation included tensile, tensile impact, bending and crushing tests of specimens prepared from rod and tubing of SAE 4130 chromium-molybdenum steel heat treated to a hardness of about 40 C Rockwell scale before the final machining. Some of the specimens were tested as machined, without plating; others were tested after plating to one or more thicknesses; and still others after both plating and subsequent baking at various temperatures up to 440 C. The effect of baking was of interest since the usual commercial practice is to bake chromium-plated steel articles at a temperature

LOAD IT
UNLOAD IT
CONVEY IT

...thru SPIRATUBE

The Portable Pipeline to Profit and Savings

If it can ride on air, the best, most economical route for your materials—to box car, bin or production destination—is via light, durable and non-collapsible Spiratube. Its flexible, unobstructed passages convey maximum pay-load around corners, up and down, to hard-to-get-at places—and with minimum power-demand. Portable—it ideally fits into present systems. Sold through well-stocked distributors—Coast-to-Coast. Tried and approved by leading firms throughout the world.

Sizes for all requirements.

Send for your copy today

Also Makers of
AYRTUBE
FLEXFLYTE
THERMATUBE

Literature Available
Write Dept. C

SPIRATUBE

5-L-10

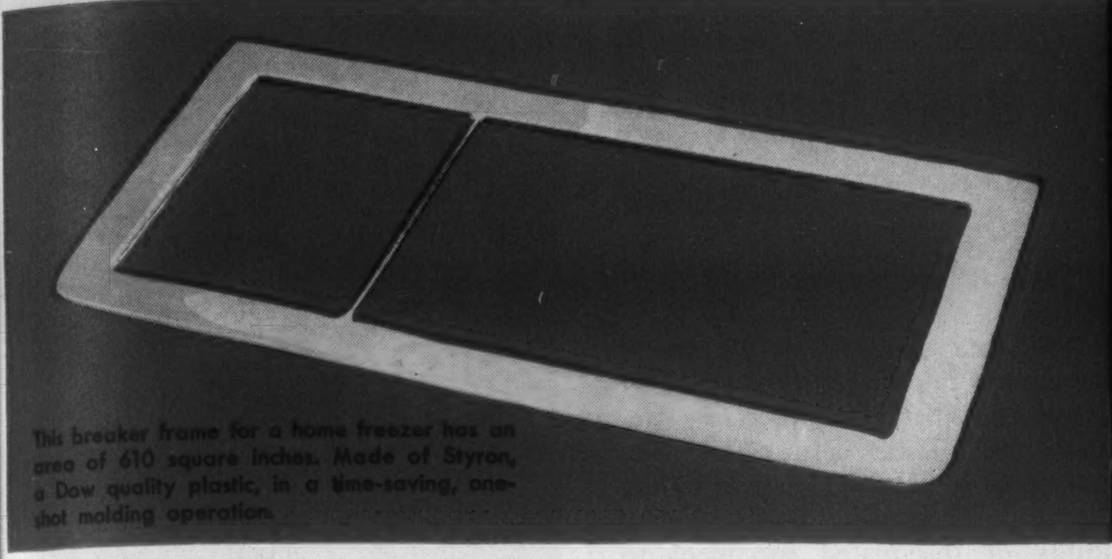
FLEXIBLE TUBING CORPORATION

MADE IN U.S.A.

SPIRATUBE®
*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

GUILFORD, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

Western Office: 416 Citizens Bank Bldg.
Pasadena 1, California



This breaker frame for a home freezer has an area of 610 square inches. Made of Styron, a Dow quality plastic, in a time-saving, one-shot molding operation.

How to cut assembly operations and speed production with

large area one-piece STYRON MOLDINGS

- cut production costs
- combine multiple assembly operations
- reduce rejects
- mold in fastening facilities easily
- choose from wide range of colors

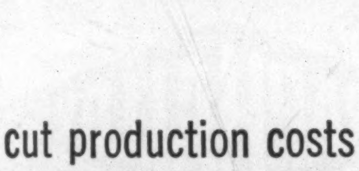
Here is another example of how the design freedom of Styron (Dow polystyrene) enables industry to cut costs. This quality plastic is used by the refrigeration industry as a *basic raw material* which out-performs all others in the special capacities where it serves. The moldability of Styron (moldings of 600 square inches in area are easily fabricated) permits production men to combine what formerly were multiple assembly operations into a single one. The elimination of such assembly steps raises production rates and lowers costs. Styron also helps improve product appearance. It comes in a wide range of colors that will not chip or peel from the finished article.

Styron brand plastic is a basic raw material already doing yeoman service in a number of great industries, including television, radio, appliance, electronics, and housewares. For further information for its possible applicability to *your* manufacturing operation, write Dow today.

Plastics Division—Dept. PL-77

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Atlanta • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston
Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle • Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada.



MADE OF STYRON A DOW PLASTIC®

The Styron label is the hallmark of quality in plastics goods.

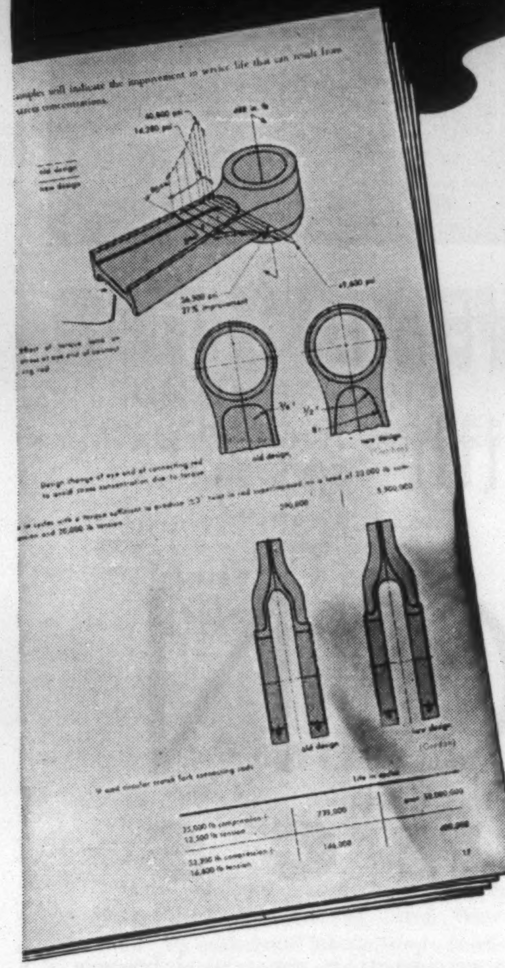
DOW plastics

STYRON

brand plastic . . . a basic raw material serving basic industries.

WHAT ABOUT STRESS RAISERS?

This book gives the answers..



How to avoid the localized stresses which start failure is a basic problem of design. This 72 page booklet analyzes many good and bad features of design. It also deals with problems of steel selection and treatment from the viewpoint of the design engineer—instead of the metallurgist.

Write for "3 Keys to Satisfaction"—it is free.

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue · New York City

good design
+
good steel
+
good treatment
= satisfaction

Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION

Name..........
Position
Company
Address..........
MOLY
MM-8 F21

News Digest

of 200 C for several hours after plating.

The data obtained in all except the tensile impact tests indicate that chromium plating appreciably reduces the plastic deformation that can occur in SAE 4130 steel before fracture. Generally, however, the ability of the plated specimens to undergo plastic deformation was substantially increased by baking at temperatures between 100 and 440 C.

It is possible that hydrogen deposited with the chromium during plating may be a factor in reducing the amount of plastic deformation that the steel can withstand before fracture. Baking of plated specimens removes hydrogen from the chromium and, hence, may be expected to increase the ability of the steel to withstand plastic deformation.

News of Engineers

Fred H. Haggerson, president of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., has been elected chairman of the board of directors, according to a recent company announcement.

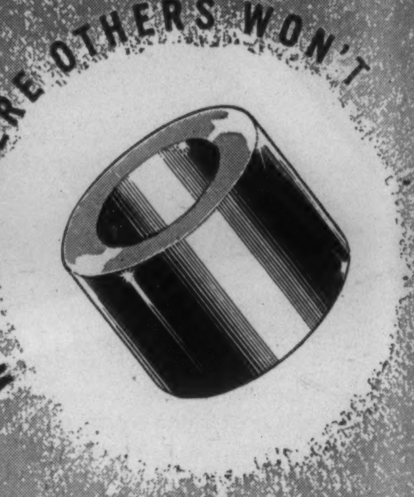
The election of two new vice presidents by the American Can Co. and the elevation of two vice presidents to new executive positions has been announced by the company president. *T. E. Alwyn,* general manager of sales, has been elected vice president in charge of sales; *R. F. Hepenstal,* former assistant general manager of manufacture, has been elected vice president in charge of manufacture; vice presidents *L. W. Graaskamp* and *R. C. Taylor,* heretofore in charge of sales and manufacture, will work directly with the principal executive officers in the overall administration of the company.

Joseph L. O'Brien, sales manager of Doehler-Jarvis Corp.'s Chicago Div., has been appointed consultant to the office of Price Stabilization. *William L. Huber,* formerly a member of the Division's sales staff, succeeds Mr. O'Brien.

The election of *John R. Wanamaker,* great grandson of the late John Wanamaker, to the board of directors of Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., has been announced by the company. Mr. Wanamaker is trustee, director and vice president of the Wanamaker organization, and a director of both the Liberty Title and Trust Co. and the Trenton-Princeton Traction Co.

General Electric Co. has announced the

WORKS WHERE OTHERS WON'T



accurately formed

GRAPHALLOY OILLESS BEARINGS

SPECIFY GRAPHALLOY TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. WITH CONFIDENCE

SELF-LUBRICATING ● EXTREMELY DURABLE ● CONSTANT CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION ● OPERATES DRY — OR SUBMERGED IN WATER, GASOLINE OR CORROSIVE LIQUIDS ● APPLICABLE OVER A WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE — *even where oil solidifies or carbonizes* ● EXCELLENT AS A CURRENT-CARRYING BEARING.

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1010 NEPPERHAN AVENUE, YONKERS 3, NEW YORK

Now more than ever
Look for this SEAL
When Buying
ZINC DIE CASTINGS

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY PLAN
LICENSED PRODUCER
AMERICAN DIE CASTING INSTITUTE

Buy with Confidence from these Companies who subscribe to the CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY PLAN...

Whether for military or essential civilian requirements, die castings obtained from any of the companies listed here fulfill *all* ASTM specifications.

Regular sampling and analysis assure conformance to definite composition limits . . . alloy used is proved to be "on grade."

Only those suppliers of zinc die castings whose names appear here are licensed to use the Quality Certification Seal.

NOW, MORE THAN EVER, you must be sure that your castings are manufactured in a plant which maintains proper alloy control. The CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY PLAN gives you this assurance.

Send for a bulletin fully describing The CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY PLAN, how it operates and what it means to the buyer

A & A Die Casting Co., West Los Angeles, Calif.
The Accurate Die Casting Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Advance Pressure Castings, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Advance Tool & Die Casting Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Badger Die Casting Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Central Die Casting & Mfg. Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland Hardware & Forging Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Congress Drives Division, Tann Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Continental Die Casting Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Division of F. L. Jacobs Co.
Crown City Die Casting Co., Pasadena, Calif.

Doehler-Jarvis Corp., Pottstown, Penna.
Doehler-Jarvis Corp., Toledo, Ohio
Doehler-Jarvis Corp., Chicago, Ill.
Dollin Corporation, Irvington, N. J.
Du-Wel Metal Products, Inc., Bangor, Mich.

Fanarc Manufacturing Co., Inc., Whittier, Calif.
Federal Die Casting Co., Chicago, Ill.

Glenvale Products Corporation, Detroit, Mich.
Globe Imperial Corporation, Rockford, Ill.
C. M. Grey Mfg. Co., East Orange, N. J.

Heick Die Casting Corporation, Chicago, Ill.
Hilfinger Corporation, Toledo, Ohio
The Hoover Company, North Canton, Ohio

Kamin Die Casting & Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Kiowa Corporation, Marshalltown, Iowa
Paul Krone Die Casting Co., Chicago, Ill.
Madison-Kipp Corporation, Madison, Wis.
Milwaukee Die Casting Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Monarch Aluminum Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Mt. Vernon Die Casting Corp., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

New Products Corp., Benton Harbor, Mich.

Paragon Die Casting Co., Chicago, Ill.
Parker White Metal Co., Erie, Penna.
Precision Castings Co., Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.
Precision Castings Co., Inc., Cleveland, Ohio
Precision Castings Co., Inc., Reed Metal
Crafts Division, Chicago, Ill.
Pressure Castings, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio
Racine Die Casting Co., Racine, Wis.

St. Louis Die Casting Corp., St. Louis, Mo.
Schultz Die Casting Co., Toledo, Ohio
Sterling Die Casting Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Stewart Die Casting Div. of Stewart Warner Corp.
Bridgeport, Conn.
Stewart Die Casting Division of Stewart Warner Corp.
Chicago, Ill.
Stroh Die Moulded Casting Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Superior Die Casting Co., The, Cleveland, O.

The Tool-Die Engineering Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Twin City Die Casting Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

Union Die Casting Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Universal Die Casting Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

Wells Die Casting Co., San Francisco, Calif.
Western Die Casting Co., Emeryville, Calif.

AMERICAN DIE CASTING INSTITUTE, INC.
366 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

HOW THE WROUGHT BRASS INDUSTRY CONSERVES METAL

No industry melting *commensurate tonnage** of vital metal can quite match the brass mills for conservation and low melting losses. The savings of metal total millions of pounds; clearly the method they use is worth noting:

Virtually all the brass mills in North America use the Ajax-Wyatt induction melting furnace, for it has the lowest metal losses in the field—less than 1%—with superior temperature control and unapproached economy of operation on high production schedules such as we have today.

The accepted melting tool in brass rolling mills throughout the world.

** Upwards of 5 billion pounds annually.*

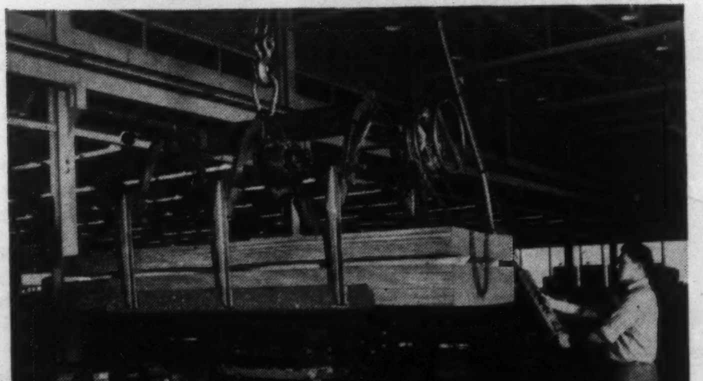
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP.
1108 Frankford Avenue • Philadelphia 25, Pa.

THE AJAX WYATT INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:
AJAX METAL COMPANY, *Non-Ferrous Ingot Metals and Alloys for Foundry Use*
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION, *Ajax-Northrup High Frequency Induction Furnaces*
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC., *The Ajax-Hultgren Electric Salt Bath Furnace*
AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION, *Ajax-Tama-Wyatt Aluminum Melting Induction Furnaces*

One Sure Way to CUT COSTS!

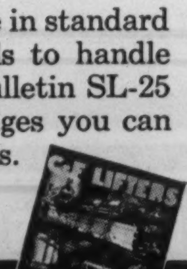
use a C-F SHEET LIFTER



The A. B. Dick Company, Niles, Illinois, found that this C-F Lifter has substantially reduced man hours and crane time required to move stock in and out of storage.

Up to 10,000 lbs. of high grade sheets in varying widths may be picked up, carried and unloaded at shears or machines with speed and economy by the Lifter and its operator.

C-F Lifters are made in standard or semi-special models to handle from 2 to 60 tons. Bulletin SL-25 describes the advantages you can obtain from C-F Lifters. Write for it today.



CULLEN-FRIESTEDT CO.
1314 South Kilbourn Avenue • Chicago 23, Illinois

News Digest

appointment of *G. Arthur Gustafson,* former manufacturing engineer of the Chemical Dept.'s Manufacturing Div., as manufacturing and materials engineer of the Plastics Div. of the Chemical Dept. Mr. Gustafson will also be in charge of mold manufacture. Another announcement by the company names *Edward J. Riley* as manager of employee relations for the Schenectady Works. Mr. Riley, former assistant manager, succeeeds *Wendell M. Nelson,* who is retiring after 39 years with the company. Also reported by the company were the appointments of *Gordon E. Walter* as assistant division engineer of the company's Specialty Transformer Engineering Div. at Fort Wayne, and *Carl W. Moeller* as assistant to the manager of engineering at the company's Fractional Horsepower Motor Divs. at Fort Wayne.

Appointment of *George A. Lewthwaite* as general manager of the Pioneer Central Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp. has been announced by the company. Formerly sales manager for the company's Eclipse-Pioneer Div., Mr. Lewthwaite will be succeeded by *Charles F. Wolf,* chief sales engineer for the Division.

Robert W. Suman has been named chief engineer for the Link-Belt Co.'s Philadelphia plant. Mr. Suman who has been chief engineer for power transmission products since 1946, replaces *William S. Campbell,* who is retiring.

L. R. Williamson has joined Struthers Wells Corp. as consulting engineer in the Machinery Div. Mr. Williamson has previously been associated with E. W. Bliss Co., Toledo Machine Tool Co., and the Pennsylvania Railroad.

The appointment of *Andrew M. Kennedy, Jr.,* purchasing agent for the Sharon Transformer Div., as director of purchasing in charge of steel procurement for Westinghouse Electric Corp. was recently announced by the company. Dr. *Arthur W. Wishart,* vice president of the McKee Glass Co. has joined Westinghouse as manager of the newly organized Glass Manufacturing Div.

Appointment of *Clarence G. Merritt* as chief metallurgist of the Research & Development Divs. of Olin Industries' Winchester Repeating Arms Co. was recently announced by the company.

St. Joseph Lead Co. has announced the election of *Rene J. Mechin* and *Charles R. Ince* as vice presidents of the company. Mr. Ince was advanced to the office from a former position as metal sales manager.

The election of *Hector P. Boncher,* general manager of Dresser Manufacturing Div., one of ten operating companies of Dresser Industries, Inc., as vice president of the company was announced by the company's president at the annual election of officers. Other officers re-elected at the

For Aluminum Die Casting

The **NEW LESTER-PHOENIX HP·1·C**

DIE MAKER'S PRECISION

Like all Lester-Phoenix machines, the NEW HP-1-C has been designed to give you maximum production—day in, day out; year after year. The unsurpassed precision of the NEW, high speed, HP-1-C machine means higher quality die castings, longer die life, and flash-free die locking.

The shot cylinder and cold chamber are accurately supported in perfect alignment in either of two shot positions. There is no binding of the shot plunger and full pressure is delivered to the die. The solid frame is likewise finished to within .0005" with die maker's precision. And, for maximum use, the new HP-1-C is convertible to the famous Self-aligning Zinc End.

These are the highlights of the new HP-1-C. The representative listed below in your area will be happy to explain all the features of this and other Lester-Phoenix Die Casting Machines.

Write for your Free Copy of The Lester Press

LESTER-PHOENIX DIE CASTING MACHINES

REPRESENTATIVES

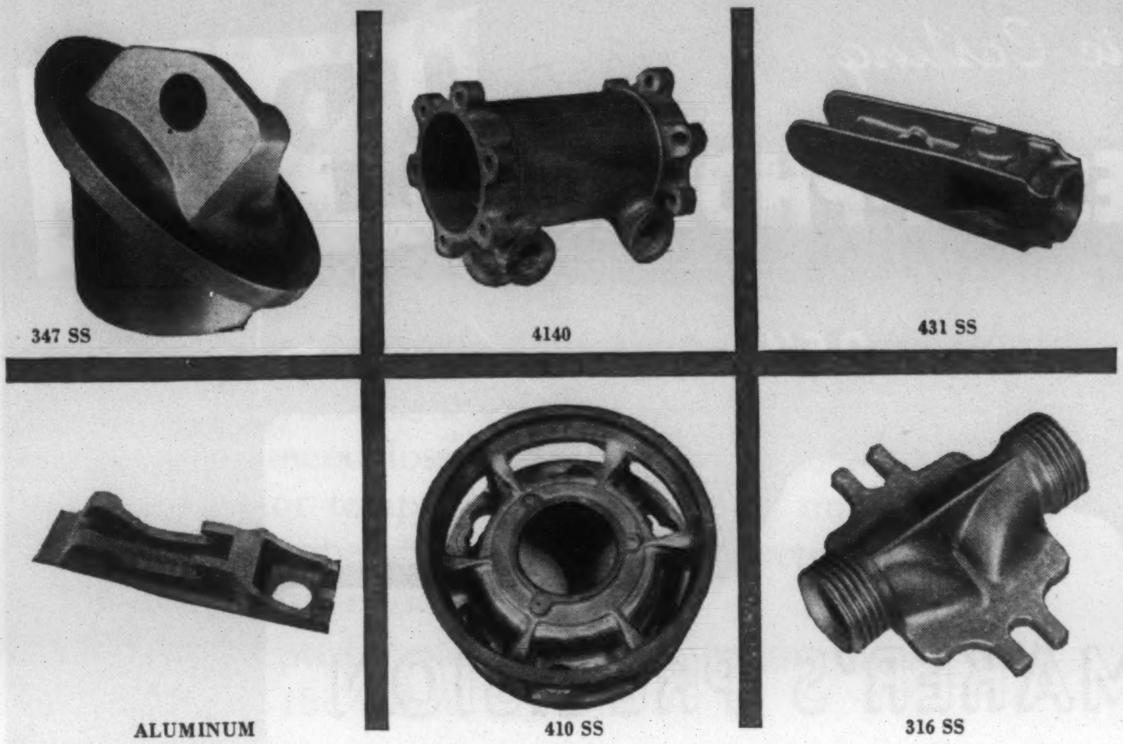
New York . . . . . Steven F. Krould
Detroit . . . . . . Thoreson-McCosh
Chicago . . . . . . J. J. Schmidt
Cleveland . . . . . Don Williams
Cincinnati . . . Index Machinery Corp.
Los Angeles . . Seaboard Machinery Co.
San Francisco . . . . . J. Fraser Rae
St. Louis, Milwaukee . . . A. B. Geers
New England . . . Kavanagh Sales, Inc.

FOREIGN

Toronto, Canada . Modern Tool Works, Ltd.
London, England . . Dowding & Doll, Ltd.
Calcutta, India . . Francis Klein & Co., Ltd.
Sydney, Australia . . Scott & Holladay, Ltd.
Japan, New York . . W. M. Howitt, Inc.

distributed by LESTER-PHOENIX, INC., 2653 CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

THE ULTIMATE IN PRECISION CASTINGS



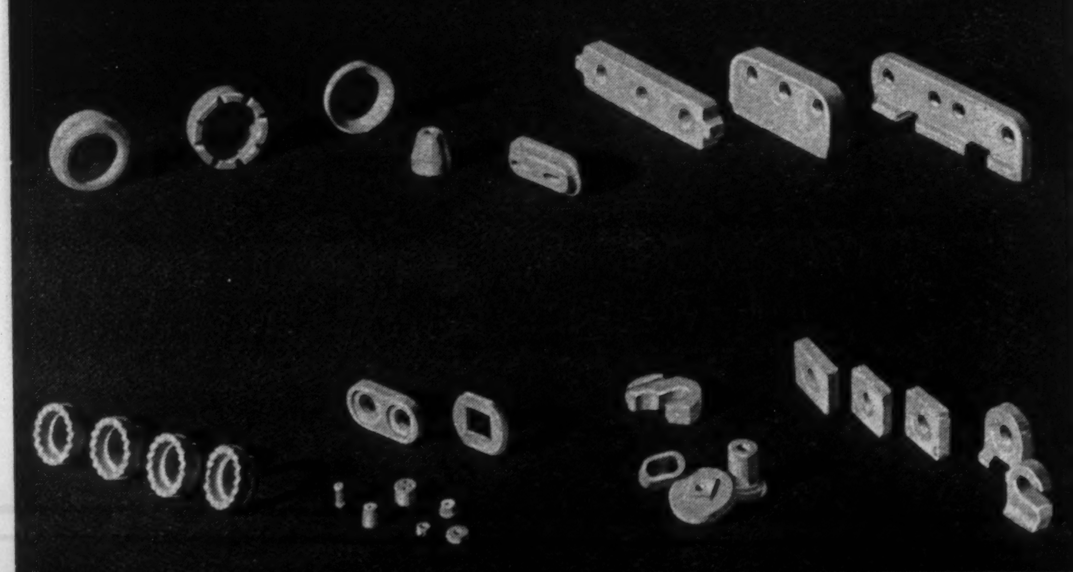
These intricate precision castings made from frozen mercury patterns assure you of soundness—accuracy—close tolerances—60-80 micro finish and minimum machining in size ranges not available by conventional casting methods. All ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Inquiries invited. Brochure on request.

RADAR CASTING SPECIALISTS

ALLOY PRECISION CASTINGS COMPANY

EAST 45th ST. AND HAMILTON AVE. • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

STAR REFRACTORY PORCELAIN



★ LAVOLAIN
★ THERMOLAIN
★ VITROLAIN
★ NU-BLAC
★ COMMERCIAL WHITE

The STAR PORCELAIN COMPANY

MUIRHEAD AND JAY AVES. TRENTON, N. J

News Digest

board meeting were: *H. N. Mallon*, president; *J. B. O'Connor*, executive vice president; *R. E. Reimer*, vice president, secretary and treasurer; *C. Paul Clark*, vice president; *Arthur R. Weis*, vice president; *M. H. Nelson*, assistant secretary and assistant treasurer.

Joseph Markowski, formerly industrial engineer for the Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., has been named assistant managing field engineer for the Work-Factor Co., management consultants.

The Hays Corp. has announced the appointment of *John R. Heming* to the position of project engineer in charge of combustion control.

Allis Chalmers-Manufacturing Co. has announced the following elections and appointments within its organization. At a recent board meeting, *W. A. Roberts* was re-elected president and Boyd S. Oberlink, who has been serving as assistant to the vice president in charge of the Tractor Div., was named vice president. Re-elected as officers were: *W. C. Johnson*, executive vice president; *John Ernst*, vice president in charge of manufacturing, Tractor Div; W. E. Hawkinson, secretary and treasurer; Dr. *H. K. Ihrig*, vice president in charge of research; *J. A. Keogh*, vice president and comptroller; *F. S. Mackey*, vice president in charge of manufacturing, General Machinery Div; *J. L. Singleton*, vice president in charge of the Tractor Div; *H. W. Story*, vice president and general attorney; and *A. H. Van Hercke*, vice president in charge of engineering, Tractor Div. *E. H. Brown*, vice president in charge of engineering development, has been placed on a temporary leave of absence. Organization of a new Mechanical Power Dept., headed by *W. A. Yost*, has also been announced by the company. Manager of the organization's Steam Turbine Dept. since 1947, Mr. Yost has served on the War Production Board Industry Advisory Committee for the land steam turbine and turbine-generator industry in World War II. Other releases from the company announce the appointment of *J. F. Roberts* as director of engineering and *R. C. Allen* as consulting engineer of the General Machinery Div. Both men are widely recognized for their outstanding engineering achievements.

Herbert B. Clark was elected a director of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. at a recent stockholders' meeting. Mr. Clark previously held the position of general manager of Vascoloy-Ramet Corp., a Fansteel subsidiary.

The American Car and Foundry Co. has announced the resignation of *Charles J. Hardy, Sr.* as director, chairman of the board and a member of the executive committee. *John E. Rovensky* was elected chairman of the board to succeed Mr. Hardy, while *Charles J. Hardy, Jr.* was

(Continued on page 173)

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Materials

Irons • Steels

Steel Sheets and Wire. Continental Steel Corp., 20 pp, ill. Specifications and description of wide range of steel sheets and wire. Includes handy tabular aids to specification. (1)

Steel Products. Crucible Steel Co. of America, 12 pp, ill. Industrial ads describing Crucible products, their uses and advantages. (2)

Steel Analyses Chart. Globe Steel Tubes Co., No. 333. Tabulation of stainless steel analyses as produced by various manufacturers showing applications of each. (3)

Gray Cast Iron. Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc. Booklet gives mechanical and engineering characteristics of gray cast iron. Includes details for designing cast components. (4)

Low Alloy Steel. Inland Steel Co. Data on easy-to-fabricate Hi-Steel, strong, abrasion and corrosion resistant structural steel with high fatigue strengths. (5)

Ductile Iron. International Nickel Co., Inc. Data on properties, fabricating qualities and uses of ductile iron. (6)

Abrasion Resistant Alloy. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., 36 pp, ill, No. AD155. Mining and earthmoving applications of Jalloy, abrasion and impact resistant steel. Gives technical data. (7)

Steel Data. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., 250 pp. Much helpful data on steel specifications and comparisons, tolerances, weight and various other subjects. (8)

Stainless Clad Steel. Alan Wood Steel Co., No. D-97. Properties and applications of Permaclad stainless clad steel affording surface characteristics of stainless steel, formability of carbon steel. (9)

Nonferrous Metals

New Brass Products. The American Brass Co., 4 pp, ill, No. B-39. Describes copper alloy sheet, strip, wire, rod and tubing treated to give outstanding physical and fabricating properties. (10)

Lead-Base Babbitt. The American Crucible Products Co. Data sheets on properties and applications of Promet XXX, lead-base babbitt said to have qualities superior to tin-base babbitts. (11)

Beryllium Copper. The Beryllium Corp., 7 pp, ill. Information on the use of beryllium copper for low cost plastics molds describing advantages and mold production methods. (12)

Low Temperature Melting Alloys. Cerro de Pasco Corp. Technical data and applications of Cerro low temperature melting alloys useful in many phases of industry. (13)

Magnesium Forms. Dow Chemical Co., Magnesium Div. Technical information on magnesium, its available forms and applications. (14)

Nickel Alloy Products. Driver-Harris Co., 4 pp, ill. *D-H Alloy Craftsman* describes various applications of Nichrome and monel wires and forms. (15)

Aluminum Alloy. Federated Metals Div., 4 pp, ill. Features, foundry characteristics and mechanical and physical properties of Tenzaloy, high strength aluminum casting alloy. (16)

Aluminum Sheet Fabrication. Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Sales, Inc., 3 pp. Chart suitable for posting in shops indicates minimum recommended radii for the proper bending of aluminum sheet. (17)

Nonmetallic Materials • Parts

Rubber Parts. Acushnet Process Co., New Bedford, Mass. *Rubber Handbook* shows variety of rubber parts company can make to order. Request on company letterhead direct from Acushnet.

Felts. American Felt Co. "SAE Felts" gives technical standards on felt materials as adopted by automotive industries and used by many others. (18)

Extruded Plastics. The Anchor Plastics Co., 8 pp, ill, No. AP51. Shows numerous applications of extruded thermoplastics and brief characteristics to aid in selection. (19)

Polyethylene Resins. Bakelite Div., 24 pp, ill, No. V-2. Detailed data on development of polyethylene, its uses, properties and available forms and fabricating methods. (20)

Compounded Elastomers. Chicago Rawhide Manufacturing Co., 32 pp, ill. Characteristics, properties and engineering applications of Sirvene compounded elastomers. (21)

Plastics Fabrication. Continental Can Co., Plastics Div., 28 pp, ill. Describes this company's facilities for the forming and fabrication of thermosetting, thermoplastic and laminated plastics. (22)

To obtain literature appearing on these pages, please refer to easy-to-use reply card on page 169.

Glass Electric Products. Corning Glass Works, 8 pp, ill, No. B-88. Electrical applications of various types of glass. Includes tables of electrical and physical properties. (23)

Molded Plastics. Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 242. Describes this company's facilities for low cost production of molded plastics in small lots. Gives costs of sample products. (24)

Glass Products. Dunbar Glass Corp., 4 pp, ill. Descriptions of this firm's various industrial glasses. Explains advantages of glass to the designer and gives physical properties. (25)

Neoprene. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., (Inc.), 8 pp, ill, No. 44. Includes technical articles on neoprene's use as a vulcanized protective covering, its low hysteresis, and other data of interest. (26)

Plastics Parts. The Fabri-Form Co., 12 pp, ill. Describes numerous sample parts custom-made of thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, advantages of plastics, and fabricating facilities. (27)

Flexible Tubing. Flexible Tubing Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. 5-4. Applications and performance data on Spiratube flexible tubing for ventilation and materials conveying. (28)

Plastics Compounds. General Electric Co., Chemical Dept., 6 pp, No. CDC-154-1. Properties and advantages of Hycar-phenolic compounds, designed for such properties as moldability and shock resistance. (29)

Rubber-Cushioned Parts. General Tire & Rubber Co., 12 pp, ill. Describes General Silentbloc method of mounting, coupling or isolating moving machinery on rubber. Shows standard parts and specifications. (30)

Plastic-Faced Plywood. Georgia-Pacific Plywood & Lumber Co., 4 pp, ill. Applications, properties and description of GPX high grade exterior plywood coated with plastic. (31)

Rubber. B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co. Properties and applications of Hycar, high strength compression and heat resistant rubber suited to heavy duty service. (32)

Cellular Rubber Parts. Great American Industries, Inc., Rubatex Div., 12 pp, ill, No. RBS. Describes properties, uses and advantages of Rubatex closed cell rubber and facilities for making odd shapes to order. (33)

Plastics. Hercules Powder Co., 4 pp, ill, No. CP51-4. Bulletin describes properties of acetates which make them good materials for toy manufacture. (34)

Thermosetting Resins. Houghton Laboratories, Inc. Bulletin describes Hysol 6000 Series of plastics said to combine exceptional electrical properties with superior mechanical properties. (35)

Insulating Sheet. Laminated Plastics, Inc., ill. Property data and comparison charts on Glastic MM, Fiberglas reinforced laminate with high strength and heat resistance for electrical insulation. (36)

Apparatus Porcelain. Locke Insulator, Inc., 12 pp, ill, No. 518. Discusses characteristics and limitations of ceramic processes as an aid to designing porcelain apparatus. (37)

Plastics Tubing. Elmer E. Mills Plastics, Inc., 8 pp, ill. Describes this company's plastic tubing, piping and fittings, including some fabricating data and detailed corrosion information. (38)

Nonmetallic Pipe. National Carbon Div., 16 pp, ill, No. CP-2212. Chemical resistance, properties and specifications of pipe and fittings of Karbate, phenolic impregnated carbon and graphite. (39)

Molded Rubber Products. Quaker Rubber Corp., 2 pp, ill. Shows examples of molded rubber products this company is able to produce to specification, among other rubber products. (40)

Fibrous Sheet Materials. Rogers Corp., 19 pp, ill. Data sheets on Rogers Duroids giving properties, test values and applications of each particular Duroid. (41)

Plexiglas for Glazing. Rohm & Haas Co. Booklet gives details on applications, workability and economies of Plexiglas for glazing purposes in factories, housing and hotels. (42)

Package Cushioning. The Sponge Rubber Products Co. Guide helps choose the proper packaging material to meet such problems as shock, corrosion, fungus attack, moisture and temperature. (43)

Electronic Components. Stackpole Carbon Co., 42 pp, ill, No. RC-8. Catalog shows complete line of this company's electronic components. Includes helpful engineering data. (44)

Rubber Parts. Stalwart Rubber Co., 16 pp, ill, No. 51SR-1. Describes this company's weather resistant parts for application in aircraft, trucks, marine equipment and the like. (45)

Ceramics. Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., 4 pp, No. 849. Properties of Stupalith, new ceramic said to be unsurpassed in thermal shock resistance. (46)

Ceramic Laboratory Ware. The Thermal Syndicate, Ltd. Technical descriptions, specifications and prices of Vitreosil ware said to be superior to porcelain in some uses. (47)

Plastics Parts. U. S. Gasket Co., 48 pp, ill. Catalog describes properties and uses of Teflon, this company's various Teflon products and also gaskets of various materials. (48)

Polyvinyl Resins. U. S. Rubber Co., Naugatuck Chemical Div., 20 pp, ill. Properties, ingredients, compounding and processing of Marvinol polyvinyl chlorides resins. (49)

Plastics Parts. Watertown Mfg. Co., 44 pp, ill. Complete data on properties and applications of plastics produced by this company. (50)

Felt. Western Felt Works, 32 pp, ill. History of manufacture and uses of felt, including brief description of present-day methods and applications. (51)

Nonmetallic Gears. Westinghouse Electric Corp., 15 pp, ill, No. B-4661. Description and applications of Micarta gears. Includes tables of properties, gear data and preferred pitches. (52)

Metal Parts • Forms

Precision Castings. The Adapti Co., Investment Casting Div. Brochure explains precision casting methods and shows by numerous applications how they are used. (53)

Aluminum Extrusions. Aluminum Co. of America. Design potentials of extrusion process and cost savings in fabrication and assembly of extrusions explained. (54)

Plated Metal Parts. American Nickeloid Co., ill. Indicates wide variety of economies available to users of preplated metals for parts manufacture. (55)

Stainless Steel Parts. Amplex Mfg. Co., 1 p, ill. Information on bearings, finished machine parts and permanent filters made from Oilite stainless steel. (56)

Welded Steel Tubing. Armco Steel Corp., 14 pp, ill. Description, uses, specifications, fabricating information and aids for ordering this firm's welded stainless steel tubing. (57)

Precision Castings. Austenal Laboratories, Inc., Microcast Div., 16 pp, ill. Describes Microcast Process for manufacture of precision cast parts, including specifications and explanation. (58)

Small Tubular Parts. The Bead Chain Mfg. Co. Describes Multi-Swage Process for economically custom producing small mechanical parts up to ¼-in. dia and 2-in. length. (59)

Magnesium Parts. Brooks & Perkins, Inc. Characteristics of, and design data on magnesium alloys. Shows examples of made-to-order parts produced. (60)

Stainless Pipe. The Carpenter Steel Co., Alloy Tube Div. Technical data on Schedule 5 light weight stainless pipe, including discussion of advantages obtained by its use. (61)

Forged Parts. Drop Forging Assn., 60 pp. "Metal Quality" gives detailed data on the effects of hot working metals, describing properties obtained, advantages and limitations. (62)

Self-Lubricating Bushings. Graphite Metallizing Corp., 8 pp, ill., No. 108. Describes Graphalloy grades for bushings and electrical uses. Bearing design data included. (63)

Investment Castings. Haynes Stellite Co. "Design Factors in Investment Casting" gives information on designing parts for investment casting. (64)

Precision Investment Castings. Hitchener Mfg. Co., Inc., 6 pp, ill. Evaluates precision investment casting methods as to costs, production and properties of parts. (65)

Die Castings. The Hoover Co., Die Castings Div. Describes die casting, gives essential design data including draft, tolerance and wall thickness and core size requirements. (66)

Beryllium Copper Springs. Instrument Specialties Co., 12 pp, ill, No. 6. Catalog shows typical properties and application of beryllium copper springs and electrical contacts. (67)

Precision Die Castings. The Jelrus Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Illustrates cost savings in parts production through use of nonferrous precision die casting methods. (68)

Cemented Carbide Parts. Kennametal Inc., 72 pp, ill, No. 51. Characteristics of Kennametal compositions, design suggestions for their use, and descriptions of numerous standard parts. (69)

Pressed Parts. Lenape Hydraulic Pressing and Forging Co. Catalog shows numerous parts press formed by this company illustrating the kinds of jobs this firm can perform. (70)

Die Castings. Madison-Kipp Corp., 32 pp, ill. Describes company's aluminum and zinc die castings. Also shows Kipp Feather-Weight air grinder and Fresh Oil lubricators. (71)

Gray Iron Castings. Meehanite Metal Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. 31. Engineering data on casting plus specific applications showing capabilities of Meehanite gray iron castings. (72)

Investment Castings. Microcast Div., Austenal Laboratories, Inc., 2 pp, ill. Shows typical parts cast from high-temperature, difficult-to-machine alloys. (73)

Forged Brass Parts. Mueller Brass Co., 5 pp, ill. Lower cost, better machinability are among advantages stated for forgings over sand castings used for hardware. (74)

Nonferrous Powder Parts. The New Jersey Zinc Co. "Applications and Properties of Nonferrous Powder Parts" includes 14 case histories indicating cost savings in manufacture of brass powder parts. (75)

Precious Metal Wire. The J. M. Ney Co., 2 pp. Technical data sheets on advantages of using Ney-Oro 6 precious metal wire for pivots in instrument bearings. (76)

Precision Casting. Ohio Precision Castings, Inc., 12 pp, ill. Numerous examples of industrial applications of this company's brass, bronze, aluminum and beryllium copper plaster mold castings. (77)

Seamless Tubing. The Ohio Seamless Tube Co., 12 pp, ill. Shows differences between such tubings as mechanical seamless, aircraft seamless, resistance welded and forged, listing advantages and applications. (78)

Copper Tubing. Penn Brass & Copper Co., 6 pp, ill. Features of this company's seamless copper tubing. Includes tables of safe internal working pressures of various tubing sizes. (79)

Spun Shapes. Phoenix Products Co., Metal Spinning Div., 4 pp, ill. Describes Phoenixspun method for spinning spherical and extra deep-drawn contours. (80)

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Metal Powders. Plastic Metals Div., 4 pp, ill, No. 567. Describes applications, advantages and limitations of powder metallurgy as used by this firm for custom-making parts. (81)

Aluminum Extruded Shapes. Reynolds Metals Co., Aluminum Div., 4 pp, ill. Advantages, length classifications and alloys and tempers of aluminum extrusions. Includes tolerances and mechanical properties. (82)

Wire Screens. John A. Roebling's Sons Co., Woven Wire Fabrics Div., 12 pp, ill. No. W-903. Specifications of company's standard screens for grading uniformly and long life. (83)

Stainless Steel Parts. Schnitzer Alloy Products Co., 64 pp, ill, No. 52. Catalog of specifications and prices of wide line of stainless parts, including fittings, fasteners, tubing and tools. (84)

Stainless Steel Castings. The Stainless Foundry & Engineering Co., 4 pp, ill. Shows variety of stainless castings, and includes helpful engineering data. (85)

Spun Metal Parts. Roland Teiner Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Describes facilities for spinning metal parts from all types of metal, including stainless steels. (86)

Brass and Bronze Parts. Titan Metal Mfg. Co., 8 pp, ill. Describes this company's facilities for producing high quality brass mill products, including forgings and die castings. (87)

Compression-Formed Tubing. Tube Reducing Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. R-3. Specifications, description and method of making steel compression-formed tubing described. (88)

Centrifugal Cast Parts. U. S. Pipe and Foundry Co., 12 pp, ill. Describes centrifugal casting process and advantages, and shows three applications improved by this method. (89)

Coatings • Finishes

Surface Coating Resins. American Cyanamid Co. Properties, compatability and drying schedules of alkyd, formaldehyde, phenolic and dibasic acid resins for use on surface coatings. (90)

Protective Coatings. R. M. Hollingshead Corp., ill. Folder describes Klad Kote corrosion preventatives, gives detailed specifications, uses, description and other data in tabular form. (91)

Protective Coating. Maas & Waldstein Co., No. 117. Technical data on Water Dip #33, protective coating for plated metal surfaces said to afford good oxidation, protection. (92)

Metallizing Process. The Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. 45A. Case histories showing improvements imparted by Metcolizing processes. Includes description of three processes. (93)

Silicone-Base Finish. Midland Industrial Finishes Co. Brochure describes silicone-base finish said to resist heat of 500 F without discoloration. (94)

Phosphate Coating. Neilson Chemical Co., No. 48-91. Describes Prep-N-Cote, economical phosphate coating for improving corrosion resistance of steel and aluminum surfaces to be painted. (95)

Zinc Dust Paints. New Jersey Zinc Co., 36 pp, ill. Characteristics and uses of zinc dust paints, most adherent painted for galvanized iron and steel zinc. (96)

Protective Coating. Nox-Rust Chemical Corp., 4 pp, ill. Describes Nox-Rust 310-AC protective coating for metal parts. Easily applied, said to afford good protection up to 90 days. (97)

Coating for Aluminum. Parker Rust-Proof Co., 7 pp, ill. Detailed technical data on the phosphate coating of aluminum and test results indicating its effectiveness. (98)

Industrial Protective Coatings. United Chromium, Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. MC-2. Describes Ucilore industrial coatings for corrosion protection of wood, metal and concrete. (99)

Methods and Equipment

Heat Treating • Heating

Salt Bath Furnaces. Ajax Electric Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. 123. Features and advantages of this firm's submerged electrode salt bath furnaces for heat treating. (100)

Continuous Quenching Tanks. American Gas Furnace Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 820. Specifications of complete line of continuous automatic quenching tanks. Shows several factory installations. (101)

Electric Tube Furnace. Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 1 p, ill, No. 1148. Describes small, high temperature electric tube furnace for heat treating operations up to 3000 F. (102)

Heat Treating Furnaces. Holcroft & Co., 4 pp, ill. Features of batch-type controlled atmosphere furnace shown, including automatic cycle and unit-type construction. (103)

Salt Baths. E. F. Houghton & Co., 32 pp, ill, No. 2-363-C. Properties and features of company's various salt baths indicating wide variety of heat treating applications. (104)

Inert Gas Generators. C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co., No. I-10. Specifications, features and applications of this company's inert gas producers. (105)

Induction Heating. The Ohio Crankshaft Co. Describes plant survey and possible applications to which induction heating might be put for greater production economy. (106)

Heat Treating Accessories. Rolock, Inc., 4 pp, ill, No. 949. Describes use of heat and corrosion resistant alloys in baskets, racks, muffles, retorts, trays, etc. (107)

Heat Treating Furnaces. Surface Combustion Corp., 4 pp, ill, No. SC-146. Describes cycle annealing procedure and the advantages attainable using atmosphere type and direct fired furnaces. (108)

Heating Units. Edwin L. Wiegand Co., No. 50. Catalog describes this company's industrial heating units giving specifications and features. (109)

Circle items you desire . . . .

MAIL THIS CARD——→

Materials & Methods, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y

I should like a copy of each piece of Manufacturers' Literature specified b

number circled below. ***We request students to send their inquiries to the manufacturer***

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 2
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 4
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 6
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 8
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 10
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 12
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 14
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 16
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169

PLEASE PRINT ***(August 1951***

NAME **POSITION**

FIRM

STREET

CITY **STATE**

To obtain literature, this card must be returned by Nov. 1, 1951

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

Cleaning • Finishing

Bonded Abrasive. The Carborundum Co., 48 pp, ill, No. 3. Properties and characteristics of MX bonded abrasives. Shows applications of various abrasive products. (110)

Degreasing Compound. Curran Corp., 1 p, ill. Description, specifications and price of Carbon Met., degreasing compound formulated for degreasing electrical components. (111)

Metal Cleaner. The Diversey Corp., 4 pp, ill, No. 49A. Advantages of Diversey No. 909 heavy duty soak tank cleaner, said to be non-caustic, yet exceptionally powerful. (112)

Diamond Compounds. Elgin National Watch Co., Industrial Products Div., 2 pp. Description and price list of Dymo diamond compounds for rapid, economical lapping and polishing. (113)

Power Driven Brushes. The Fuller Brush Co., 32 pp, ill. Describes Fullergript brushes, their application to such processes as scrubbing steel sheet and tampico brushing. (114)

Finishing Equipment. The Murray-Way Corp. Catalog describes full line of this firm's automatic polishing, buffing and grinding equipment. (115)

Blast Cleaning. Pangborn Corp., No. 214. Details on Rotoblast process for blast cleaning metal parts. Shows typical installations, gives specifications and points out economies. (116)

Finishing Machines. Tumb-L-Matic, Inc. Bulletins describe Tumb-L-Matic finishing machines, their uses and advantages for defining, cutting, smoothing and polishing. (117)

Hard Chrome Plating Unit. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 4 pp, ill. Features of Model A-20 Chromaster industrial hard chrome plating unit, description of process and Chromasol solution. (118)

Welding • Joining

Silver Brazing Alloy. American Platinum Works. Physical characteristics and uses of A.P.W. No. 355 silver brazing alloy, closely matching stainless steel in color. (119)

Low Hydrogen Electrodes. Arcos Corp., 8 pp. Question and answer description of low-hydrogen electrodes for welding high tensile steels. Lists electrodes, coating types and uses. (120)

Fasteners. Blake & Johnson Co. Catalog on slotted or Phillips head screws, stove bolts, nuts, rivets, chaplets, special headed products and wire forms. (121)

Rivets. Cherry Rivet Co., Div. of Townsend Co., 8 pp, ill, No. C51. Descriptions and specifications of this company's rivets and rivet guns, information for ordering, and various applications. (122)

Hardfacing Alloys. Coast Metals, Inc., 12 pp, ill, No. G-1001-R4. Advantages, methods of application, properties and uses of hardfacing alloys. (123)

Welding Positioners. Cullen-Friestadt Co., ill. Catalog shows line of hand or power operated welding positioners with capacities up to 30,000 lb. (124)

Pin-Type Fastener. Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, 4 pp, ill, No. ADL-5025. Specifications and uses of Esna Rollpins, expandable steel pins said to stay tight permanently. (125)

Bronze Welding Rod. Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., No. 443 P. Complete specifications and data on EutecRod 148FC, new bronze welding rod for cast and malleable iron welding. (126)

Brazing Alloys. Handy & Harman, 4 pp, ill, No. 54. Shows several applications of preformed Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos brazing alloys said to enable considerable increases in production. (127)

Cold Headed Fasteners. John Hassall, Inc., 34 pp, ill, No. 60. Explains cost savings available through use of cold headed fasteners. Shows complete line of nails, rivets, screws and other fasteners. (128)

Brass and Bronze Fasteners. The Jaques Co., 26 pp, ill, No. 50. Price lists and specifications of this firm's fasteners, including various nuts, cap screws, bolts and washers. (129)

Induction Heating for Brazing. Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc., 8 pp, ill. Details on induction heating units for accelerated brazing of parts. (130)

Mild Steel Electrodes. The McKay Co., 20 pp. Complete catalog of shielded-arc electrodes for welding mild steels. Also stainless and other special electrodes. (131)

Arc Welding Machines. Miller Electric Mfg. Co. Complete line of a.c. arc welding machines said to be adapted to all applications of "Heliarc" process. (132)

Spot Welding Control. Reynolds Metals Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 15. *Reynolds Metals Technical Advisor* describes new "slope control" said to lengthen tip life and improve weld quality when spot welding aluminum. (133)

Fasteners. Shakeproof Inc., 24 pp, ill, No. AS-42. Booklet shows numerous types of this company's fasteners so arranged as to help the designer choose the best fastener for his job. (134)

Self-Locking Nuts. Standard Pressed Steel Co., ill. Features and applications of Flexloc locknuts, listing prices and specifications of popular sizes. (135)

Special Fasteners. Tinnerman Products, Inc., No. 500. Catalog gives specifications for all of this firm's aircraft fasteners produced under Mil-N-3337 specifications, applications, and describes development. (136)

Weldments. The Van Dorn Iron Works Co., ill. Information on advantages of weldments and this company's facilities for producing them. (137)

Welding Controls. Westinghouse Electric Corp., No. B-4309. Features of this company's welding control and data on accessories which can be added to accommodate production changes. (138)

Forming • Casting • Molding • Machining

Metal Fabrication. Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc., 4 pp, ill. Facilities provided by this firm for designing and producing metal parts of stainless steel, nickel, aluminum and other metals. (139)

Hydraulic Presses. The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., 12 pp, ill, No. 5005. Comprehensive catalog describes hydraulic presses for deep drawing, coining, shell nosing and other operations. (140)

Tungsten Carbide Rolls. Metal Carbides Corp., 16 pp, No. CR-50. Manual gives

---

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1538
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

MATERIALS & METHODS
330 WEST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

Circle Items you desire on reverse side . . .

← MAIL THIS CARD

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

information on use and advantages of tungsten carbide rolls for cold rolling metals. (141)

Wire Straightening Machine. Mettler Machine Tool Inc., 4 pp, ill. Operating instructions for, and advantages of five types of Shuster wire straightening and cutting machines. (142)

Fabricating Equipment. F. J. Stokes Machine Co., 4 pp, ill, Vol. 4, No. 1. *Stokes News* describes expanded facilities to meet wartime needs for equipment such as plastics molding presses and powder metal presses. (143)

Drilling Machine. Wales-Strippit Corp., 8 pp, ill, No. DM. Describes features, setting up, operation and accessories of Wales drilling machine, designed for precision location of holes. (144)

Metal Forming Facilities. R. D. Werner Co., 4 pp, ill. Explains relative merits of cold roll forming and extruding light metal shapes. Shows company's facilities for both types of fabrication. (145)

Adjustable Perforating Dies. S. B. Whistler & Sons, Inc. Catalog describes this company's line of adjustable perforating dies for punching holes in sheet metals. Includes prices and applications. (146)

Inspection • Testing • Control

Hardness Tester. Ames Precision Machine Works, 6 pp, ill. Describes portable precision hardness tester Model 4 for testing rounds and flats up to 4 in. (147)

Weathering Devices. Atlas Electric Devices Co., 28 pp, ill, No. WO-246-T. Principles and uses of and operation procedures for Weather-Ometer, artificial weathering machine. (148)

Contour Measuring Projector. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., No. D-27. Specifications and features of contour measuring projector claimed to enable very accurate measurements of parts. (149)

Metallograph. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 20 pp, ill, No. E-232. Features of Balphot metallograph for microscopic examination of metallurgical specimens. (150)

Diamond Abrasives. Buehler Ltd., 4 pp. Describes advantages of using Diamet-Hyprez diamond abrasives for polishing metallurgical specimens. (151)

Industrial Radiography. Eldorado Mining & Refining (1944) Ltd., Dept. W. Up-to-date information on nondestructive testing of metals by gamma radiography. (152)

Thermometers. The Electric Auto-Lite Co., Instrument and Gauge Div., 8 pp, ill. Specifications, features and standard dial ranges of this firm's indicating thermometers. (153)

Flow Control Valves. Hauck Mfg. Co., 4 pp, ill, No. 704 A. Describes Micro-Cam oil valves for metering oil flow to industrial heating equipment; includes specifications. (154)

Universal Testing Machines. National Forge & Ordnance Co., Testing Machine Div., No. 501. Specifications, capacities and operating principle of table model universal testing machines. (155)

Portable Hardness Tester. Newage International, Inc., No. ET209. Describes Ernst portable hardness tester for rapid, direct hardness readings in Brinell and Rockwell scales. (156)

Testing Machines. Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co., 8 pp, ill, No. 40. Describes new line of hydraulic testing machines for tension, compression, transverse and flexure testing. (157)

Radiation Pyrometer. The Pyrometer Instrument Co., No. 100. Features and principle of Pyroradiation pyrometer for obtaining spot temperatures in furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. (158)

Radiography. The Radium Chemical Co., Inc., 48 pp, ill. Details of radium radiography explaining the nature of the equipment and method, recommended techniques and aids to interpreting results. (159)

Tensile Testing Machines. Scott Testers, Inc., 6 pp, ill, No. 50. Shows wide assortment of testing machines for testing tensile strength of materials such as rubber, paper, wire and thread. (160)

Proving Rings. Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., 2 pp, ill. Description and specifications of direct reading proving rings for calibrating the load on various testing machines. (161)

Moisture Meter. Tagliabue Instruments Div., 4 pp, ill, No. 1263 A. Applications and features of Tag Dielectric Moisture Meter for measuring moisture content of materials such as plastics. (162)

Testing Paints, Coatings. U. S. Testing Co., Inc. Price list for all tests performed by this company on paints and other coating materials. (163)

General

Aluminum By-Products. Aluminum Co. of America, 4 pp, ill, No. AD-251. Describes company's research facilities and their part in the development of ceramic and gallium by-products. (164)

Molybdenum Disulfide Lubricant. Climax Molybdenum Co., 55 pp, ill. Excerpts from technical papers on molybdenum disulfide as a lubricant under various circumstances. (165)

High Vacuum Pumps. Distillation Products Industries. Data on high vacuum pumps of unique design for such uses as metal processing and dehydration. (166)

Labelling Tape. Labelon Tape Co., ill, No. 6. Folder describes features of adhesive tape for identifying equipment. (167)

Materials Controls. Remington Rand Inc., No. KD367. Booklet describes Kardex system for keeping visible materials and parts inventories coordinated with production. (168)

Foundry Blowers. The Spencer Turbine Co., No. 112. Bulletin describes use of Spencer Turbos as blowers for foundries, giving blower features and advantages. (169)

For a Thermosetting Plastic with . . .

EXCEPTIONAL ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

TOGETHER WITH SUPERIOR CHEMICAL RESISTANCE AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

HYSOL 6000

The Hysol 6000 Series is an exceptionally versatile group of materials which derive their properties from the epoxide resins. Supplied in cast rods, tubes and sheets; as a casting resin; and as a coating solution. A variety of formulations can be compounded to assure best service in specific applications.

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE BASIC CAST RESIN

Specific Gravity	1.18 -1.20
Coef. of Thermal Expan.	25-60.4 x 10^{-6}
Heat Resistance	230 - 250°F
Water Absorption 24 hrs.	0.10%
Rockwell Hardness M Scale	85-95
Tensile Strength psi	11,370
Flexural Strength psi	15,540
Modulus of Elasticity psi	426 x 10^{-6}
Izod Impact (Ft. lbs. in notch)	.45
Compressive Strength psi	14,100

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

POWER FACTOR			
60 cycles	0.0011	10^3 cycles	0.0042
1 megacycle	0.026	10 megacycles	0.035
DIELECTRIC CONSTANT			
60 cycles	3.88	10^3 cycles	3.70
1 megacycle	3.49	10 megacycles	3.17
LOSS FACTOR			
60 cycles	0.0043	10^3 cycles	0.015
1 megacycle	0.091	10 megacycles	0.110
DIELECTRIC STRENGTH			
step by step (⅛ inch section)	350 Volts/mil		
ARC RESISTANCE	135 seconds		

Write for Technical Bulletins

houghton laboratories, inc.
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Plants in Olean, N. Y. and Smethport, Pa.

IMPORTANT: FOR YOUR DEFENSE CONTRACTS!

There's hardly a METAL-JOINING problem that Low Temperature EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS hasn't a better solution for!

120 JOB-ENGINEERED Low Temperature EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS WELDING ALLOYS, ELECTRODES, AND FLUXES . . .

... easier and faster to use than conventional grades of welding rods ... yet yielding vastly superior results and lasting satisfaction ...

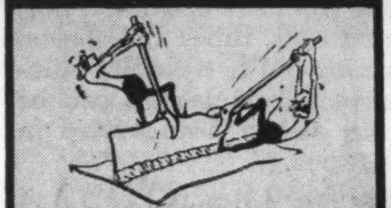
ANSWER EVERY METAL JOINING NEED

Over 78,000 users now specify genuine EUTECTIC Low Temperature WELDING ALLOYS and EUTECTOR Fluxes wherever stronger, better joints are desired ... on ALL metals—cast iron, alloy steels, aluminum, copper and nickel alloys, die castings, overlays, etc.

It will pay YOU to keep fully posted on the selection of alloys available and the advantages of each for the particular jobs you face ... for torch ... arc ... furnace ... induction heating.

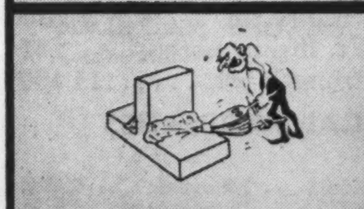
DO YOU WANT TO

Avoid stresses and cracks?



Avoid distortion and buckling?

Improve machinability?



Eliminate porous welds?

Avoid weld failures and excessive rejects?

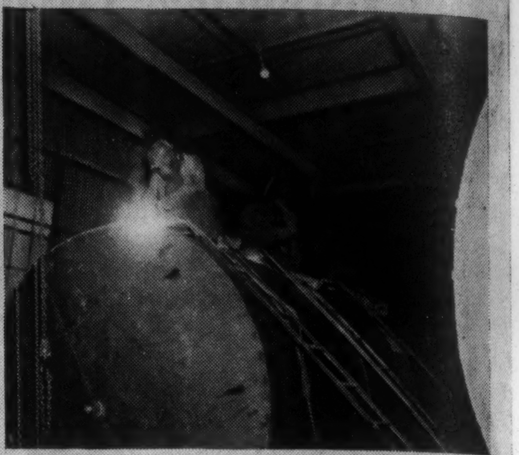
EUTECTIC has the solution for you!

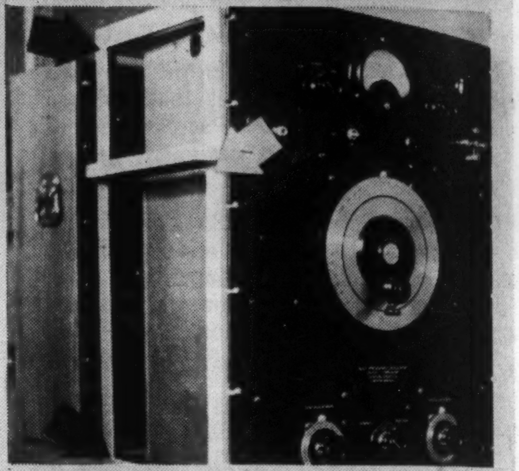
Free! Free! Free!

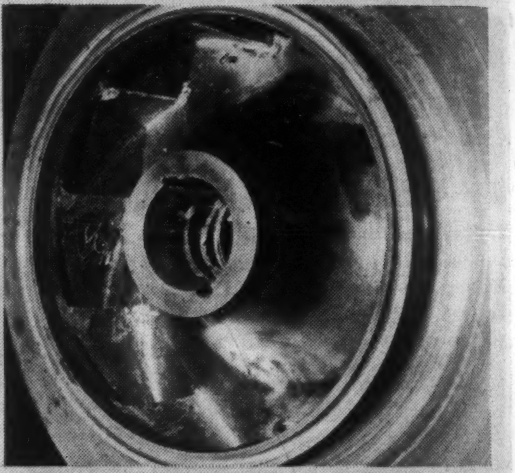
Yours for the asking: EUTECTIC's National Defense Manual Series—"Manual of Welding Engineering & Design"; "Manual of Tool & Die Salvage"; etc. Also profusely illustrated technical literature complete with specifications, case histories, etc.

Make us Prove it!

In metal-joining, the "proof of the pudding" is in the *demonstration*, not in the advertising claims. That is why we keep saying: "Make us prove it!" We gladly offer a FREE Consultation-Demonstration right in your own shop!







EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CORPORATION

40-40 172nd Street • Flushing—New York, N. Y.

America's Leading Institution Devoted to Research, Manufacture of Specialized Metal-Joining Alloys

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CORP. 40-40 172nd Street Flushing—New York, N. Y. M&M (8) 509

☐ Send your local District Engineer to conduct a FREE Consultation-Demonstration in my shop.
☐ Send FREE literature on latest welding developments for the following metals________

FIRM________
ADDRESS________
CITY________ZONE________STATE________

News Digest

elected chairman of the executive committee, combining that office with his position as president of the company. Also announced by the company was the election of *Robert H. R. Loughborough* as a member of the board of directors.

News of Companies

To consolidate and house existing branches of the company scattered in and about the New York metropolitan area, including the general and executive offices, and the new Eutectic Welding Institute (an advanced brazing center for welders), a new, modern Administration Building has been constructed by *Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.* at Flushing, N. Y.

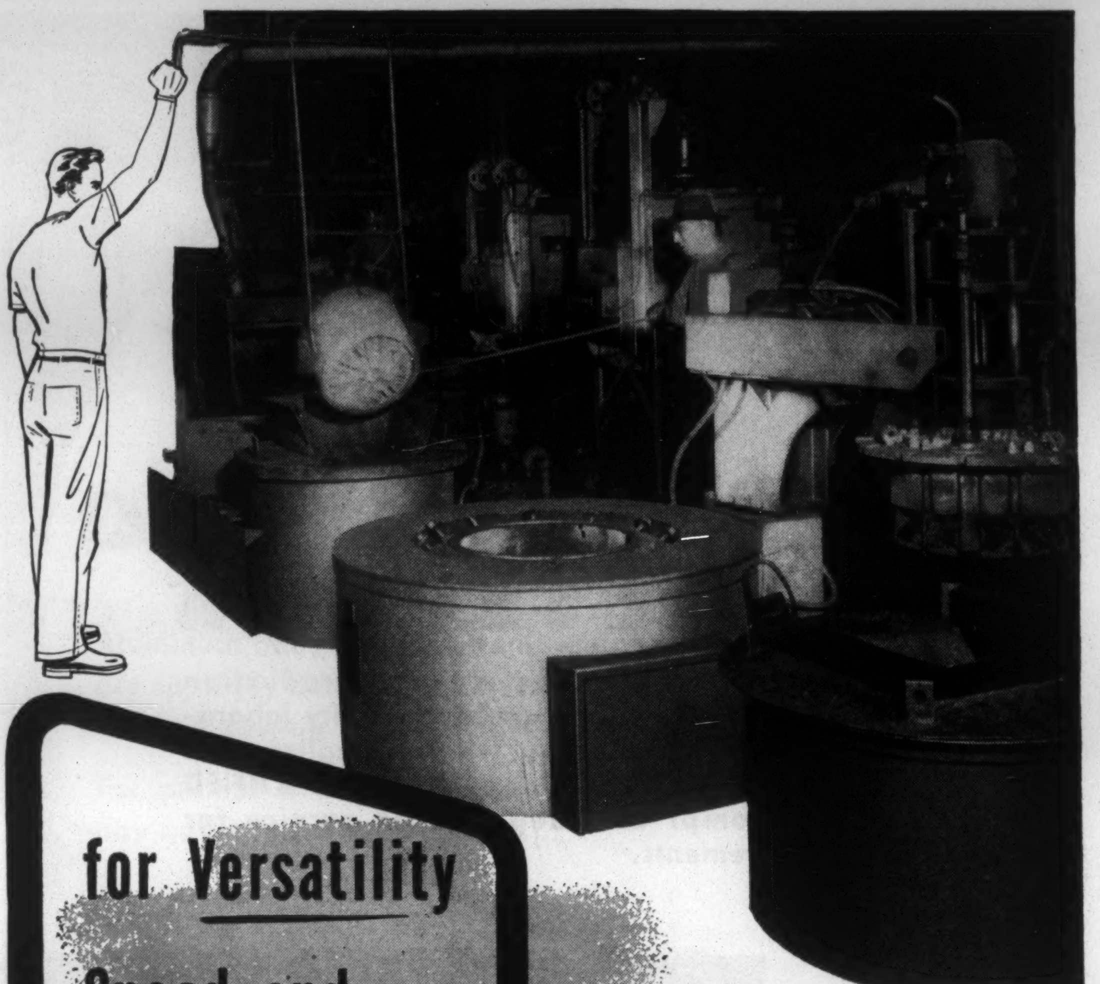
A total of 20 *Eastman Kodak Co.* fellowships for advanced studies in chemistry, physics and chemical engineering have been offered to U. S. educational institutions for the year 1951-52. The fellowships are for doctoral work, and each provides a stipend of $1200 for one year, in addition to payment of tuition and fees. Selection of the student is made by the university where the fellowship is awarded.

An additional scholarship at Pennsylvania State College for the son or daughter of a company employee has been announced by *Heppenstall Co.* This will be the second, 4-year scholarship valued at $3000, established in memory of C. W. Heppenstall, Sr., who attended Penn State between 1891-1893.

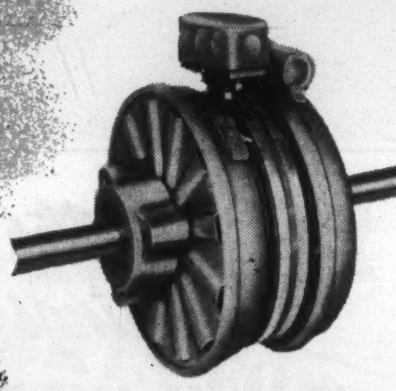
Facilities for the molding and extruding of *General Electric* silicone rubber parts have been transferred from the company's Chemical Dept. plant in Pittsfield to the Decatur, Ill. plant. The centralizing of the rubber fabricating operation is designed to permit better service to the aircraft, automotive and electrical industry, it was stated by G-E officials. Plans to lease manufacturing space in Ludlow, Vt., as part of its currently expanded jet-engine production program, has also been announced by the company. A major addition to G--E's Schenectady turbine plant to be built by the company in a move aimed at boosting the factory's annual output of fuel-fired generating capacity by more than 1,250,000 kilowatts is another result of the expansion program.

Ryan Aeronautical Co. has started construction of a 75,000 sq ft addition to its manufacturing facilities. The new $300,000 building will provide needed production space for further expansion of the company's jet engine components manufacturing program.

Announcement has been made of the



for Versatility
Speed and
Precision
in their
Heat Treating Department



This combination ICB electric clutch and brake, manufactured by Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co., has many parts heat treated in Hevi Duty Furnaces.

WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKE & CLUTCH CO.
Relies on
HEVI DUTY FURNACES

Using a Hevi Duty Vertical Retort Furnace, a Hevi Duty Pit Type Convection Furnace, and two Hevi·Duty Multi-Range Box Furnaces, Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co., finds a highly satisfactory solution for their heat treating requirements.

This versatile installation has provided years of trouble-free service in production processing, and maintenance of tools and dies.

If you have a heat treating problem, ask a Hevi Duty engineer for his suggestions. Write for complete information.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY
HEAT TREATING FURNACES HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

YOU'RE SURE OF QUALITY AND SERVICE

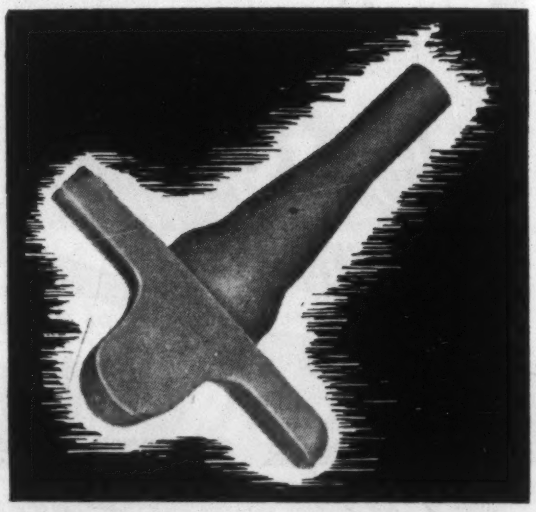
ZAMAK

ZINC BASE
DIE CAST ALLOYS

Complete facilities plus modern production methods enables you to get high quality laboratory controlled zinc alloy which complies with ASTM and SAE specifications. Users of CERTIFIED receive prompt and dependable service for their requirements.

Certified Alloys Co.

BEDFORD, OHIO



Better Forgings
AT LOWER COST WITH
Ajax-Northrup Induction Heating

Single-stroke extrusion of these axle spindles, made possible by scale-free Ajax-Northrup induction heat, provides a continuous stream of 600 forgings per hour for a leading automobile manufacturer.

Pit-free surfaces and superior fibre flow make these extruded forgings *better* . . . fatigue resistance is increased by 17% over hammered forgings. And costs are lowered, because 16 men do the work of 46 . . . virtual elimination of scale and flash saves up to *ten tons* of SAE 1532 bar stock per day . . . floor space requirements are reduced by 80% . . . one single-cavity extrusion die takes the place of two three-cavity hammer dies.

Find out how fast, economical Ajax-Northrup heaters can help *you* to convert to better, more economical forging methods. Send for our technical bulletins today.

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORPORATION • AJAX PARK • TRENTON 5, NEW JERSEY

Associate Companies
AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP.
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION

AJAX NORTHRUP

129

HEATING & MELTING

News Digest

formation of the *Santa Anita Companies, Inc.*, for the purpose of merging two well-known southern California firms: *Juel Corp.* and the *Calresin Corp.* Kenneth C. Kingsley, former vice president of Norris Stamping and Manufacturing Co. and director of the Thermador Corp., will be president of the new corporation, in addition to retaining his position as president of Juel Corp. William Lockwood, president of Calresin Corp., will become vice president in charge of research.

In line with its new expansion program, the *Dow Furnace Co.* has purchased and is occupying a new factory and office building at 12045 Woodbine Ave., Detroit.

Canadian Industries Ltd. has reported they will erect a new plant at Copper Cliff, Ont. to produce liquid sulfur dioxide from by-product gases arising from the operation of the oxygen smelting process recently developed by *The International Nickel Co., Inc.* It is expected that the new plant will produce 90,000 tons of liquid sulfur dioxide per year.

An intensive program for meeting increasing defense requirements has been set up by the Philadelphia Industrial Div., *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.* The plan includes coordinating and expediting of engineering, production and delivery of highly sensitive industrial instruments.

United Engineering and Foundry Co. has received a certificate of cooperation from the Economic Cooperation administration for furnishing technical assistance to the peoples of the Marshall Plan countries.

To increase its defense production, *National Malleable and Steel Castings Co.* has inaugurated a $6,300,000 expansion program which is expected to raise capacity by about 25%, with the larger part of the increase being in malleable iron. All of the company's plants at Cleveland, Chicago, Indianapolis, Sharon and Melrose Park will share in the improvements.

Morningstar Nicol, Inc. has announced that May 1 officially opened its hundreth anniversary of the founding of the company.

Link-Belt Co. has announced the construction of a modern engineering and manufacturing plant for the production of elevating, conveying and processing machinery, on a 43-acre site at Colmar, Montgomery County, Pa.

Inauguration ceremonies for a new research and administrative building and headquarters of Eutectic Welding Institute were recently held in Flushing, N. Y.

A new $3,500,000 silica plant to be constructed at Downington, Pa. has been announced by *Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.* as part of their 22 million dollar expansion program.

News Digest

Centric Clutch Co. has announced the occupancy of its newly completed building at the junction of Main St. and Rt. 35, Woodbridge, N. J. The new plant is a one-story, modern structure with about 10,000 sq ft of floor space, a four-fold increase over previous facilities.

All-State Welding Alloys, Inc. has announced construction of a new industrial building adjoining the home office. The structure is expected to double the company's factory area and to provide expanded laboratory and engineering facilities.

Binks Manufacturing Co. has reported the addition of a new Pump Div. to existing departments. The Division, which will deal primarily with material handling pumps, is expected to enable the company to offer customers a more complete line from one source.

A 20-acre tract of land near Warren, Ohio has been purchased by *General Refractories Co.* for the site of their new $3,000,000 silica refractories manufacturing plant.

Cherry Rivet Co., a division of *Townsend Co.*, has recently announced the acquisition of a 10-acre tract in the Bassett area, east of Long Island, where they will immediately begin construction of a new manufacturing plant.

Plans to construct a formaldehyde and liquid urea resin manufacturing plant on the outskirts of Demopolis, Ala., were announced by *Borden Co.* This will be the first plant in the Southeast to produce formaldehyde.

News of Societies

At the annual meeting of the Nominating Committee, the *American Society for Metals* named the following men to serve as officials for the 1951-52 term: Dr. John Chipman, Head, Dept. of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, president; Ralph L. Wilson, director of Metallurgy, Timken Steel and Tubes Div., Timken Roller Bearing Co., vice president; Ralph L. Dowdell, head, Dept. of Metallurgy, University of Minnesota, treasurer.

Gordon Brown, vice president of the Bakelite Co., division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., was elected president of *The Socitty of the Plastics Industry, Inc.* at SPI's annual conference held at the Greenbrier Hotel, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va. Other officers elected for the coming year were as follows: Horace Gooch, Jr., Worchester Moulded Plastics Co., chairman of the board; Dale

YOU'RE SURE OF QUALITY AND SERVICE

ALUMINUM DIE CASTING ALLOYS

Aluminum alloys produced under quality controlled methods are specially designed to meet your die cast permanent mold or sand casting requirements.

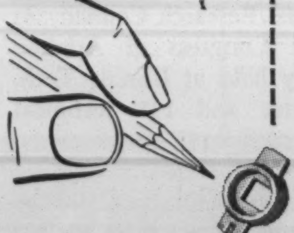
For prompt dependable deliveries of quality aluminum in any quantity, write to

ALUMINUM SMELTING & REFINING CO., INC.

BEDFORD, OHIO

RUSH!
SMALL PARTS FOR DEFENSE
design it as a
GRC
ZINC DIE CASTING

Max. Wt. ½ oz.
Max. Lgth. 1¾ in.
SMALLNESS UNLIMITED



Complicated designs produced in

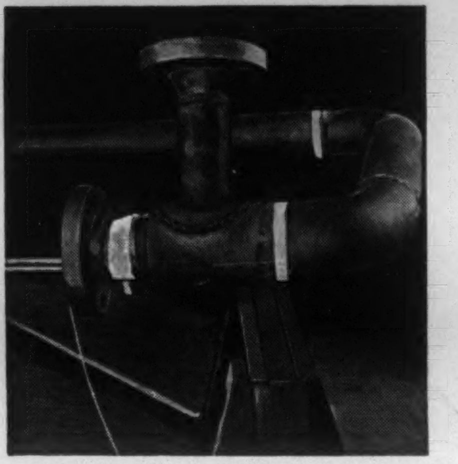
ONE AUTOMATIC OPERATION

Avoid waiting for scarce prefabricated materials; eliminate scrap loss. GRC delivers small parts faster, more economically. Simple or intricate parts produced in one automatic operation—completely trimmed, ready for use. 100,000 pieces to many millions.

Write, wire, phone for bulletin and samples; or send prints for quotations and delivery dates.

GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.

84 Willow Ave., New York 54 • MO 9-2476



THIS PHOTO shows radium being used to take a radium-radiograph of a weld. Placing the radium centrally in the pipe and the film on the outside (held in place by white tape) permits radiographing the entire circumferential weld with one exposure.

Use

RADIUM

for the tough weld inspection jobs

because radium-radiographing equipment is

1. Portable
2. Easily handled
3. No training needed to operate
4. Economical

●

For the same reasons that radium-radiography has won nearly universal acceptance in steel foundries throughout the country, it is becoming the preferred means of inspection in welding shops.

No capital investment is required to have radium-radiography available for the inspection of welds because the equipment may be rented or leased with economy.

Write today for case histories and additional information.

●

RADIUM CHEMICAL CO., INC.

570 Lexington Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
Marshall Field Annex Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
3723 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Cal.

News Digest

Amos, Amos Molded Plastics, vice president; and J. E. Gould, Detroit Macoid Corp., secretary-treasurer.

Henry M. Richardson, DeBell & Richardson, chairman of the *Society of Plastics Engineer's* prize paper contest, has announced that Carl J. Frosch of Bell Telephone Laboratories will serve as chief judge in the third annual contest for which entries are now being received. The contest is designed to encourage the younger members of the Society in the preparation of technical papers contributing to the advancement of the plastics industry.

The appointment of Dr. Egon Orowan as George Westinghouse professor of mechanical engineering at the *Massachusetts Institute of Technology* was recently announced by the dean of engineering. Dr. Orowan succeeds Professor William R. Hawthorne, who has held the Westinghouse chair since 1948.

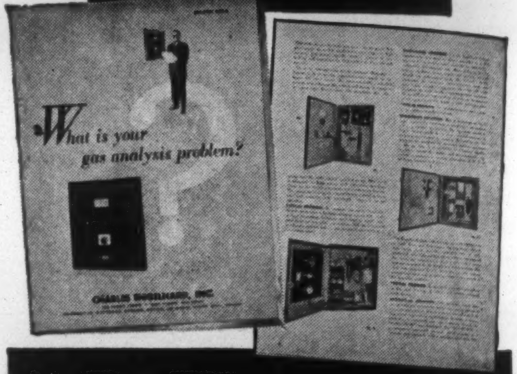
American Standards Association has announced awards to members of its board of directors and standards council who have served more than a year. Certificates of service given in recognition of their work in the development of American Standards were given to the following men: Maurice Stanley, chairman of the board, Fafnir Bearing Co., representing the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Assn. on ASA's board of directors; George P. Byrne, Industry Service Bureaus, representing the U. S. Machine, Cap, Wood and Tapping Screw Bureaus; Alton G. Knight, chief engineer, Hendey Machine Co., representing the National Machine Tool Builders' Assn.; Harry B. Lindsay, secretary-treasurer, Grinding Wheel Institute; and H. O. Smith, secretary-manager, The Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Assn.

The promotion of two scientists to head new divisions at *Armour Research Foundation* of *Illinois Institute of Technology* was announced by the Foundation director. Dr. LeVan Griffis, chairman of applied mechanics, was named manager of a new engineering mechanics division, while Dr. E. H. Shulz was appointed manager of a new physics and electrical division. The Foundation has also made known the appointment of Dr. Julian Glasser, physical chemist, as technical aide on titanium and zirconium research in a new metallurgical unit of the National Research Council. At the first National Congress of Applied Mechanics, recently held at Illinois Tech, five general lectures and 138 technical papers were presented in 27 sessions on various phases of applied mechanics. Lloyd H. Donnell, research professor of mechanics at Illinois Tech, was general chairman for the meeting.

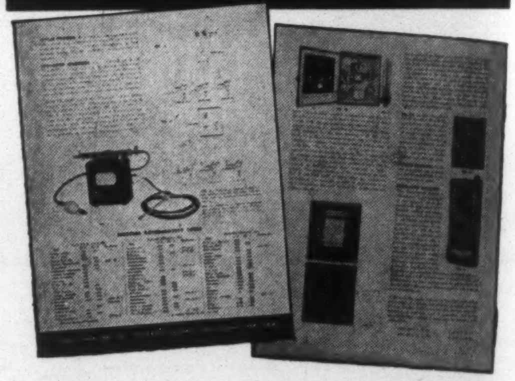
Formation of a joint committee representing the nation's foundries, scrap

Want to know more about GAS ANALYSIS?

Read this New 8-page ENGELHARD BULLETIN



Look at these Data • Packed Pages



YOU WILL FIND a wealth of material on a wide range of gas analysis problems and their solutions in the new Engelhard 8-page illustrated bulletin. It explains how Engelhard equipment provides complete, sensitive, accurate analyses by the proven thermal conductivity method. The bulletin also contains a *valuable thermal conductivity table* that you will want to keep for handy reference. *Write for your free copy today. Ask for Bulletin 800A.*

Please send me FREE copy of Bulletin 800-A on Gas Analysis.

Name ....
Company ....
Address ....
City .... State...... X1234

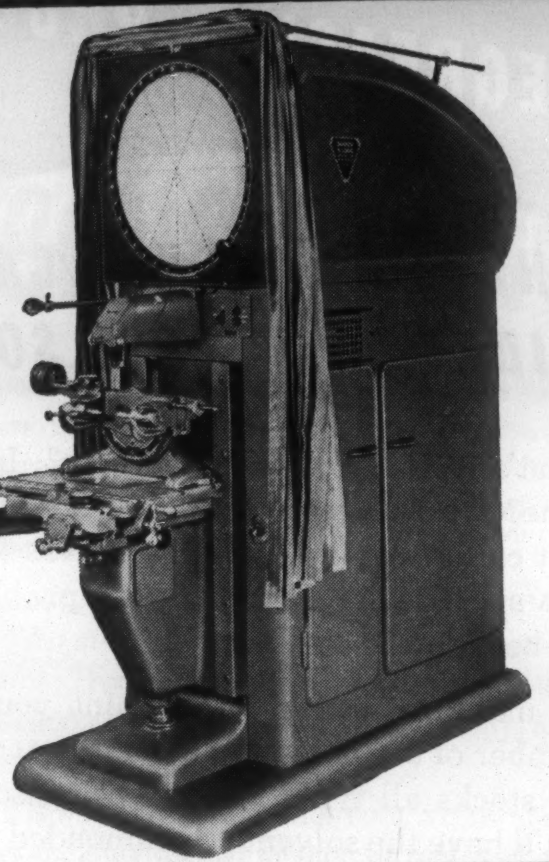
CHARLES ENGELHARD, INC.
850 PASSAIC AVENUE, EAST NEWARK, N. J.

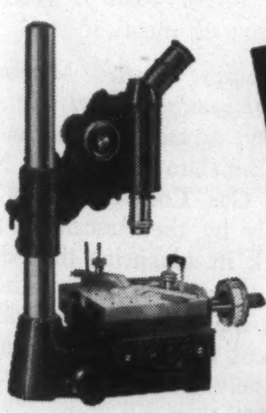
FOUR OPTICAL AIDS to help you SAVE MATERIAL and MAN-HOURS!

1 CONTOUR MEASURING PROJECTOR

You save time and money by assuring *more accurate measurements than any other projector can give you.* You get angular measurements to ±1 minute of arc, with the protractor screen. You get direct linear measurements to ± .0001″ over a range of 4″x6″, with the cross slide stage.

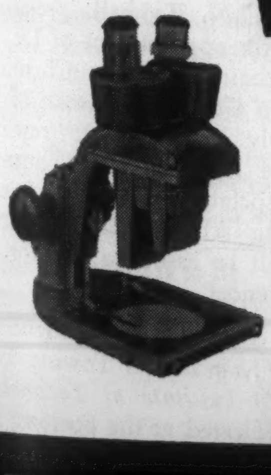
You save time and money by spotting inaccuracies quickly and simply. Dimensions, angles, and profiles of production-run parts can be compared directly with a *traced outline* of the projected image of the master part, or with a large scale drawing superimposed on the screen. Catalog D-27.





2 TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPE

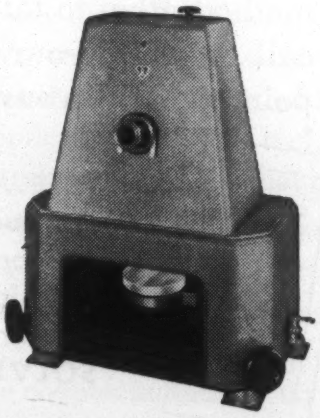
Linear measurements to ±.0001″, and, when fitted with a protractor eyepiece, angular measurements to ± 1 minute of arc, can be made with this sturdy microscope. Operation is extremely *simple* and *fast.* Opaque and transparent objects of any contour can be measured. *Catalog D-22.*

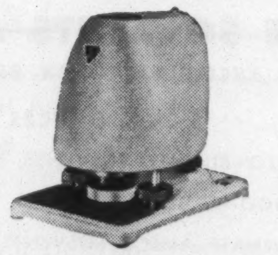


3 STEREOSCOPIC WIDE FIELD MICROSCOPES

Provide clear, sharp, 3-dimensional, unreversed, magnified images. Used extensively in industry for greater speed and accuracy in small parts assembly operations, inspection of tools and finished parts, and precision machining of small parts. 15 models for many uses. *Catalog* D-15.

New 4 PARA-PLANE GAGES





Now you can have "laboratory" accuracy of 0.000001″ in the determination of flatness and parallelism of reflecting surfaces... with production-line *simplicity* and *speed.* So simple that an unskilled operator can make measurements after a few minutes of instruction.

Two sizes of Para-Plane Gages are available: the larger (top) tests objects up to 6″ in diameter; the smaller (bottom) tests up to 3″ in diameter. *Bulletin* D-224.

WRITE for complete information on these 4 important optical aids designed to help you save time and money. You may be paying many times over their cost in lost time and rejects. Send your request to Bausch & Lomb Optical Company, 793-8 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.

Bausch & Lomb *Quality Control* Instruments

DO YOU HAVE A SOLVENT DEGREASING PROBLEM?

HERE'S HOW YOU CAN FIND THE IDEAL LOW-COST SOLUTION

What's your problem? Toxicity? Inflammability? Dry Time? Cost? Here's how to solve that problem *pronto.* Just call on your nearest SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP MEMBER. Let them analyze your problem and recommend the best possible solution.

We make this offer to acquaint you with your nearby member of the SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP. Each member stocks all types of degreasing solvents. That means you'll have the solvent recommended that best meets your needs, whether it be in vapor-degreasing or cold-wash method. Plan to take advantage of this service soon. Just call or write your nearby member and arrange an appointment at your convenience. Why not do it now?

ORGANIC SOLVENTS

FREE... Valuable handbook on organic solvents is yours on request. It explains the properties and applications of key organic solvents in non-technical language. It's yours by simply calling or writing your nearby member of the SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP.

THE SOLVENTS & CHEMICALS GROUP

ASSOCIATED FOR BETTER SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

OFFICES AND PLANTS IN

BUFFALO—BUFFALO SOLVENTS, Box 73, Station B	BEdford 1572
CHICAGO—CENTRAL SOLVENTS, 2545 Congress St.	SEeley 3-0505
CINCINNATI—AMSCO SOLVENTS, 4619 Reading Road	MElrose 1910
CLEVELAND—OHIO SOLVENTS, 3470 W. 140th St.	CLearwater 1-3770
DETROIT—WESTERN SOLVENTS, 6472 Selkirk Ave.	WAlnut 1-6350
FORT WAYNE—HOOSIER SOLVENTS, Maumee & Bueter Rd.	ANthony 0213
GRAND RAPIDS—WOLVERINE SOLVENTS, 1500 Century Ave. S.W.	Gr. Rap. 5-9111
HOUSTON—TEXAS SOLVENTS, 8501 Market St.	Woodcrest 9681
INDIANAPOLIS—HOOSIER SOLVENTS, 1650 Luett St.	ATlantic 1361
MILWAUKEE—WISCONSIN SOLVENTS, 1719 S. 83rd St.	GReenfield 6-2630
NEW ORLEANS—SOUTHERN SOLVENTS, 1352 Jefferson Hwy.	Temple 4666
ST. LOUIS—MISSOURI SOLVENTS, 419 DeSoto St.	GArfield 3495
TOLEDO—WESTERN SOLVENTS, Central & Reynolds Rd.	Jordon 0761

News Digest

dealers and steel mills, to deal with the critical scrap problems, was announced by Robert W. Wolcott, chairman, Lukens Steel Co., and chairman of the Committee on Iron and Scrap of the *American Iron and Steel Institute.* The new committee is to be called the Mobilization Committee for Iron and Steel Scrap.

Dr. Frederick D. Rossini, professor and head of the Dept. of Chemistry at *Carnegie Institute of Technology,* has been elected to the National Academy of Scientists. He is one of 29 American scientists recently elected to the group, bringing the total national membership to 481.

The recently organized *National Association of Aluminum Distributors* has announced the appointment of Raymond L. Collier as executive secretary. Mr. Collier has had some 25 years of experience in trade association activities, having served three years with the Lighting Equipment Manufacturers Association, 18 years with the Steel Founders' Society of America, and four years with the Gray Iron Founders Society, Inc.

Watertown Arsenal, Dept. of U. S. Army, has awarded a contract to the Research Div., *New York University of Engineering,* to cover studies on titanium alloyed with the metalloids: carbon, nitrogen oxygen and boron. The work will be under the direction of John P. Nielsen, associate professor of metal science.

The 1951 James Turner Morehead Medal of the *International Acetylene Association* has been awarded posthumously to M. Keith Dunn, late president of National Cylinder Gas Co. The medal is awarded annually by the Association for outstanding work in advancing the industry or the art of producing or utilizing calcium carbide, its derivatives and allied products, the most important of which is the gas, acetylene.

As a result of considerable expansion in the research volume at *Midwest Research Institute,* Dr. C. N. Kimball, president, has announced the appointment of Dr. M. H. Thornton, chairman of the Chemistry Div. and Martin Goland, chairman of the Engineering Div., as associate research directors of the Institute. Dr. Thornton will become associate director for chemistry, coordinating activities in this field; Mr. Goland will be associate director for engineering sciences.

The newly completed Hydrodynamics Laboratory and Ship Model Towing Tank at *Massachusetts Institute of Technology* was recently dedicated at the opening session of a three-day symposium on the role of hydrodynamics in modern technology. More than 300 engineers and scientists attended the session, which commemorated the completion of the first new facilities made possible by the school's recent successful $20,000,000 development program.

"no more GAMBLING on tool steel selection"

IMPACT TOOL
GENERAL PURPOSE
CUTTING TOOLS
GENERAL PURPOSE
SPECIAL PURPOSE
Crucible
TOOL STEEL
SELECTOR
HEAT TREATMENT
CHARACTERISTICS
INSTRUCTIONS
NOTES
PLASTIC MOLDING
MACHINE CUT MOLDS
COLD HUBBED MOLDS
METAL FORMING—HOT
SHORT TIME CONTACT WITH HOT METAL
LONG TIME CONTACT WITH HOT METAL
Data Sheets Are Available On Each Tool Steel Grade
GRADE
AIRDI 150
WEAR RESISTANCE
DIE CASTING
HIGH TEMPERATURE CASTING ALUMINUM & MAGNESIUM ALLOYS
LOW TEMPERATURE CASTING ZINC & TIN ALLOYS
METAL FORMING—COLD
GENERAL PURPOSE
SPECIAL PURPOSE

[1/3 actual size; Selector is in 3 colors]

Since the first announcement, hundreds of tool steel users have received their CRUCIBLE TOOL STEEL SELECTORS. The comments received indicate that this handy method of *picking the right tool steel right from the start* is going over big.

"Handiest selector I've ever seen"

"No more gambling on tool steel selection"

"You're right, the application should dictate the choice of the tool steel" . . . and many, many more favorable comments.

You'll want your CRUCIBLE TOOL STEEL SELECTOR. It uses the only logical method of tool steel selection—begin with the application to pick the right steel! And the answer you get with one turn of the Selector dial will prove satisfactory in every case, for the CRUCIBLE TOOL STEEL SELECTOR covers 22 tool steels which fit 98% of all Tool Steel applications. ALL the tool steels on the Selector are in Warehouse Stock . . . that means when you get the answer, you can get the steel . . . fast!

Write for your Selector today! We want you to have it, because we know you've never seen anything that approaches your tool steel problems so simply and logically. Just fill out the coupon and mail. Act now! CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Here's how it works:

To use the Selector, all you need know is the characteristics that come with the job: type and condition of material to be worked, the number of pieces to be produced, the method of working, and the condition of the equipment to be used.

FOUR STEPS—and you've got the right answer!

1. Move arrow to major class covering application
2. Select sub-group which best fits application
3. Note major tool characteristics (under arrow) and other characteristics in cut-outs for each grade in sub-group
4. Select tool steel indicated

That's all there is to it!

Here's an example:

Application—Deep drawing die for steel

Major Class—Metal Forming—Cold

Sub-Group — Special Purpose

Tool Characteristics—Wear Resistance

Tool Steel—Airdi 150

One turn of the dial does it!

And you're sure you're right!!

Crucible Steel Company of America
Dept. M, Chrysler Building
New York 17, N. Y.
Gentlemen:
Sure! I want my CRUCIBLE TOOL STEEL SELECTOR!

Name________________ **Title**________
Company________________________
Street__________________________
City________________ **State**________

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

TOOL STEELS

NOW you can

BRIGHT–ANNEAL STAINLESS

on a continuous production basis, with

The SARGEANT & WILBUR

Controlled Atmosphere

CONVEYOR FURNACE

PARTS MADE OF STAINLESS can be

BRIGHT-ANNEALED,
BRIGHT-HARDENED, or
BRIGHT-BRAZED without oxidation . . . they come out scale-free, bright, and clean. No pickling required, no tumbling, no sand blasting.

With our special S. & W. alloy for bright-brazing stainless, the color matches the metal; resists dulling; and the joint is practically invisible. *Gold and silver parts are soldered* in the same continuous-production furnace with equal success.

Your samples processed free. If you want to see some of your own work bright-annealed, bright-hardened, or bright-brazed in a *conveyor furnace*, send us samples and specifications.

SARGEANT & WILBUR, INC.
180 Weeden St.
PAWTUCKET, R. I.

Bright
ANNEALING HARDENING BRAZING
STAINLESS STEEL
SARGENT & WILBUR, INC

Send your illustrated folder "How to BRIGHT-ANNEAL STAINLESS in the S. & W. Conveyor Furnace."

Name ....

Company ....

Address ....

Representatives:
NEW YORK CITY and PENNSYLVANIA Gerald B Duff, 68 Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.; MICHIGAN and NORTHERN OHIO M. C. Schwer, 2970 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2, Mich.; NEW ENGLAND James J. Herkis, 180 Weeden St., Pawtucket, R. I.

Meetings and Expositions

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Pacific general meeting. Portland. Aug. 20-23, 1951.

American Chemical Society, diamond jubilee meeting. New York. Sept. 3-7, 1951.

Society of Automotive Engineers, tractor and production forum. Milwaukee. Sept. 10-13, 1951.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Instruments and Regulators Div. and Instrument Society of America, exhibit and joint conference. Houston. Sept. 10-14, 1951.

American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Industrial Minerals Div. fall meeting. Morgantown, W. Va. Sept. 13-15, 1951.

Steel Founders' Society, fall meeting. Hot Springs, Va. Sept. 24-25, 1951.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Petroleum Mechanical Engineering conference. Tulsa. Sept. 24-26, 1951.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, fall meeting. Minneapolis. Sept. 25-28, 1951.

Association of Iron & Steel Engineers, annual convention. Chicago. Oct. 1-4, 1951.

Industrial Packaging & Materials Handling Exposition. Cleveland. Oct. 1-4, 1951.

American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Petroleum Branch fall meeting. Oklahoma City. Oct. 3-5, 1951.

Pressed Metal Institute, annual meeting. Chicago, Oct 3-6, 1951.

Society of Automotive Engineers, aeronautic production forum and display. Los Angeles. Oct. 3-6, 1951.

Electrochemical Society, fall conference. Detroit. Oct. 9-12, 1951.

Porcelain Enamel Institute, annual forum. Columbus. Oct. 10-12, 1951.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Fuels and AIME Coal joint conference. Roanoke, Va. Oct. 11-12, 1951.

American Welding Society, annual meeting. Detroit. Oct. 14-20, 1951.

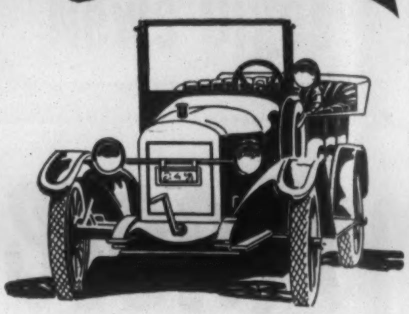
American Gas Association, annual convention. St. Louis. Oct. 15-17, 1951.

American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Institute of Metals Div. fall meeting. Detroit. Oct. 15-17, 1951.

American Society for Metals, annual meeting. Detroit. Oct. 15-19, 1951.

National Metal Congress & Exposition. Detroit. Oct. 15-19, 1951.

Since 1914



A TRIED and PROVEN SOURCE FOR

TESTING MACHINES

BRINELL
DUCTILITY
COMPRESSION
TENSILE
UNIVERSAL
TRANSVERSE
HYDROSTATIC
PROVING INSTRUMENTS

and

Special Testing Machines built to your Specifications.

Send for this Brochure

TESTING INSTRUMENTS
Our Business
YOUR protection

Steel City Testing Machines Inc.

8833 Livernois • Detroit 4, Mich.

Without obligation send me your brochure on testing instruments. Also special folders on following types (check your interest):

☐ Brinell Hardness
☐ Compression
☐ Transverse
☐ Ductility
☐ Tensile
☐ Hydrostatic
☐ Proving Instruments

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

Attach coupon to your letterhead and mail

NEWS about non-Ferrous metals

Things are tough in the metal supply business. You know it and we know it. What you should know, also, is that Federated is working hard to do something about it . . . for YOU.

To save you critical materials and at the same time enable you to make first-class castings, Federated research is hammering away at top speed. We are modifying and improving existing alloys, developing shortcuts in foundry practices . . . in short, doing everything we can to help you operate more effectively under trying conditions.

Federated servicemen are visiting more foundries than ever . . . helping to conserve metal and to solve all kinds of non-ferrous metal problems. This assistance is yours just for the asking.

No one can expect miracles today. But you do have a right to expect more than normal help . . . especially from the leaders of industry. And that is what Federated, first in the non-ferrous field, offers you now. We'll continue to expedite the flow of metals within the limits of current restrictions. And we'll help you with any non-ferrous metal problem, large or small. Try us.

Federated Metals Division

federated first in the non ferrous field FMD

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY • 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

Use Linde synthetic crystals
Trade-Mark
at critical spots

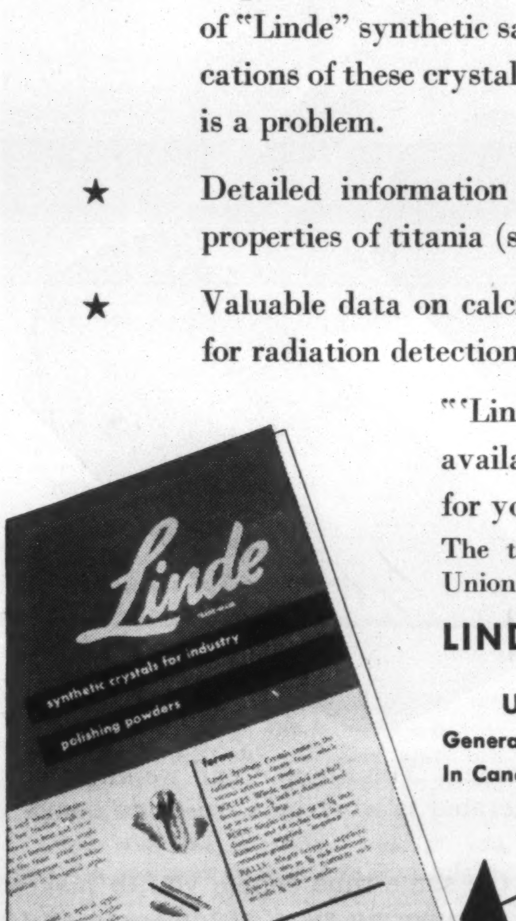
to
WITHSTAND HEAT
OVERCOME FRICTION
RESIST CORROSION
REDUCE WEAR

These remarkable materials have definite advantages for key parts on which successful operation of a whole machine or instrument can depend. Data on LINDE crystals has just been published in a folder full of ideas for every design engineer. You will find:

★ A quick reference tabulation of properties and available forms of "Linde" synthetic sapphire, ruby, and spinel. Typical applications of these crystals where friction, wear, corrosion, or heat is a problem.

★ Detailed information on the unique electrical and optical properties of titania (synthetic rutile).

★ Valuable data on calcium and cadmium tungstate phosphors for radiation detection.


Linde
synthetic crystals for industry
polishing powders
forms
colors
The Linde Air Products Company
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

"'Linde' Synthetic Crystals For Industry" is available now . . . just fill in the coupon below for your copy.

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

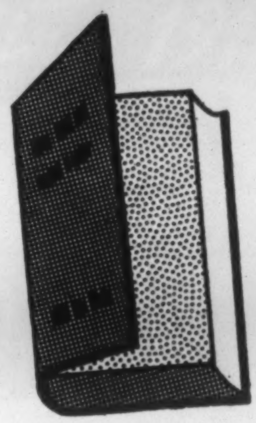
LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
General Office: New York UCC Offices in Principal Cities
In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto

MAIL THE
COUPON BELOW
FOR THIS
FREE
FOLDER

Linde Air Products Company
New Products Department
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send "LINDE Synthetic Crystals for Industry" to:

Name:..................................Title:...............
Company:..
Address:..



BOOK REVIEWS

Engineering Metals

THE BEHAVIOR OF ENGINEERING METALS. *By H. W. Gillett. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York 16, N. Y., 1951. Cloth, 6 by 9¼ in., 395 pages. Price $6.50.*

This volume, which was intended as an aid to non-metallurgists whose work requires them to select metals and alloys for engineering uses, was written by a man who spent a large portion of his life in writing about engineering materials. As a result, the work is both authoritative and easy to read.

Under today's conditions, most people engaged in engineering and designing activities find an almost constant need for information on engineering materials. Dr. Gillett's work seems to be adequate to meet all needs of this nature as far as metals are concerned.

The first six chapters of the book introduce the basic concepts of metallurgy. The terms are introduced in natural sequence, and examples show how they are used.

The next nine chapters deal with the behavior of each of the principal commercial metals and alloys, and the remainder of the book is devoted to special considerations that may influence the selection of metals and alloys. These include such topics as machinability, special fabricating techniques, means of using or selecting metals so as to combat the effects of corrosion, wear and high temperature, and some "tricks of the trade". The vital factors of cost and availability are the subject of the closing chapter.

Sound choices of materials are compromises based on judgment. Quantitative data, and many behaviors not quantitatively expressible, enter into that judgment. It is to help make sound judgments that this book was written.

Other New Books

1950 SUPPLEMENTS TO THE 1949 BOOK OF ASTM STANDARDS. *Published by the American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia 3, Pa., 1951. Paper, 2168 pages. Available in six parts—$3.50 per part, or $21.00 for the set of six.* The 1950 Supplements, recently issued in six parts, give in their latest approved form some 353 specifications, tests and definitions which were either issued for the first time in 1950 or revised since their appearance in the 1949 Book. Of particular interest is Part 1 on ferrous metals, Part 2 on nonferrous metals, and Part 6 on electrical insulation, plastics and rubber.

Advertisers and their Agencies

St. Joseph Lead Co. 186
Agency—WALTER TAEGEN
Sargent & Wilbur, Inc. 180
Agency—WELLS ADVERTISING AGENCY
Set Screw & Mfg. Co. 198
Agency—VAN AUKEN, RAGLAND & STEVENS
Sharon Steel Corp. 117
Agency—McCLURE & WILDER, INC.
Solvents & Chemicals Group 178
Agency—CRUTTENDEN & EGER
Speer Carbon Co. 30
Agency—O. S. TYSON & CO., INC.
Sponge Rubber Products Co. 17, 188
Agency—CONKLIN-MANN CORP.
Stackpole Carbon Co. 110
Agency—HARRY P. BRIDGE CO.
Stalwart Rubber Co. 53
Agency—PENN AND HAMAKER, INC.
Star Porcelain Co. 166
Agency—ELDRIDGE, INC.
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc. 180
Agency—STOCKWELL & MARCUSE
Stokes, F. J. Machine Co. 6
Agency—JOHN MATHER LUPTON CO., INC.
Sunbeam Corp. 199
Agency—PERRIN-PAUS CO.
Superior Steel Corp. 131
Agency—WALKER & DOWNING
Synthane Co. 39
Agency—JOHN FALKNER ARNDT & CO., INC.

Thermal Syndicate Ltd. 158
Agency—ASHER, GODFREY & FRANKLIN, INC.
Thompson Products, Inc. 15
Agency—GRISWOLD-ESHLEMAN CO.
Timken Roller Bearing Co., Steel & Tube Division Back Cover
Agency—BATTEN, BARTON, DURSTINE & OSBORN, INC.
Topflight Tape Co. 198
Agency—YORKTOWNE ADVERTISING AGENCY, INC.
Townsend Co. 118
Agency—BOND & STARR, INC.
Trent Tube Co. 149
Agency—G. M. BASFORD CO.
Tri-State Plastic Mfg. Co. 52
Agency—LEWIN, WILLIAMS & SAYLOR, INC.
Tube Reducing Corp. 145
Agency—MICHEL-CATHER, INC.
Tumb-L-Matic, Inc. 128
Agency—O. S. TYSON & CO., INC.
Turner Halsey Co. 18
Agency—J. B. RUNDLE ADVERTISING

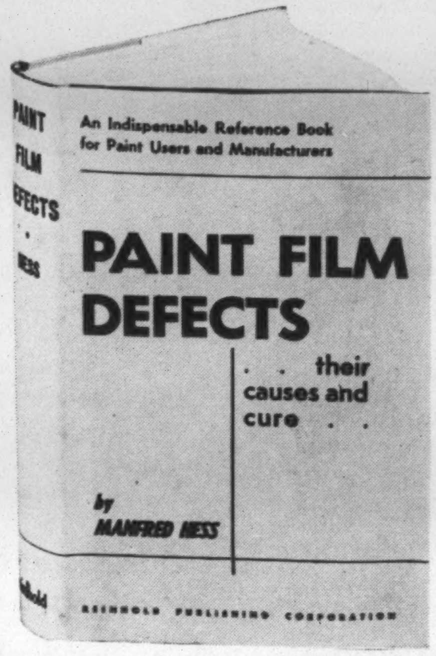
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 36, 42, 105, 182
Agency—J. M. MATHES, INC.
Unitcast Corp. 106
Agency—BEESON-FALLER-REICHERT, INC.
United States Gasket Co. 134
Agency—MICHENER & HOLLAND ADVERTISING
United States Rubber Co. 24, 115
Agency—FLETCHER D. RICHARDS, INC.
United States Steel Co. 154
Agency—BATTEN, BARTON, DURSTINE & OSBORN, INC.
United States Steel Export Co. 187
Agency—BATTEN, BARTON, DURSTINE & OSBORN, INC.
United States Steel Supply Co. 154
Agency—BATTEN, BARTON, DURSTINE & OSBORN, INC.

Vanadium Corp. of America 197
Agency—HAZARD ADVERTISING CO.
Van Dorn Iron Works Co. 122
Agency—BAYLESS-KERR CO.

Wales-Strippit Corp. 51
Agency—HORACE A. LANEY ADVERTISING
Watson-Stillman Co. 157
Agency—McNEVIN-WILSON-DALLDORF, INC.
Werner, R. D., Co., Inc. 126
Agency—JAMES THOMAS CHIRURG CO.
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 27, 129
Agency—FULLER & SMITH & ROSS, INC.
Whistler, S. B., & Sons, Inc. 150
Agency—COMSTOCK & CO.
Wiegand, Edwin L., Co. 29
Agency—SMITH, TAYLOR & JENKINS, INC.
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co., Inc. 133
Agency—REINCKE, MEYER & FINN, INC.
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp. 185
Agency—JAMES THOMAS CHIRURG CO.

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. 46
Agency—GRISWOLD-ESHLEMAN CO.

an indispensable reference book for paint users and manufacturers


PAINT FILM DEFECTS HESS
An Indispensable Reference Book for Paint Users and Manufacturers
PAINT FILM DEFECTS
. . their causes and cure . .
by MANFRED HESS
Reinhold
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION

PAINT FILM DEFECTS
Their Causes and Cure
by Manfred Hess

This remarkably valuable book is the most complete compilation of paint defects and failures in existence. The contents are arranged as a reference work whereby Failure—Cause—Remedy appear under such sections as: Faults which develop during storage; Faults which develop during application; Failures developing shortly after application; and Defects of coatings on the finished objects when in use.

A glance at the 88-page index will impress you with the countless ways by which paintwork or lacquering may be spoiled despite the fact that the work is carried out with great care and skill or with the best materials! Yet there are the cracks, the discoloration, the stickiness, etc., etc. You can never exclude occasional failures, but you can reduce their number by discovering their causes. This book helps you locate the fault, even if due to several reasons, and shows how to correct it.

This first English edition is based on the standard German work but it has been largely rewritten and considerably enlarged. Many new sections connected with paint failures as they occur in typical damp climates, and important developments in the raw material side of the paint and varnish industry, have been added.

This unique book will save much time and money for paint users. It will also be of interest to paint manufacturers.

1951 561 pages illustrated $12.00

Send for copy on approval

**REINHOLD
PUBLISHING CORPORATION
DEPT. M-293
330 W. 42nd ST., NEW YORK 18, N.Y.**

ATTENTION:

- **MATERIALS ENGINEERS**
- **DESIGNERS**
- **ENGINEERS**

Reprints Available

Complete your file of manuals covering materials, fabricated parts and processes. MATERIALS & METHODS has published 60 of these outstanding manuals during the last five years. The supply of many has been exhausted, but the following subjects are available:

# 2 Powder Metallurgy
7 Cutting Oils
13 Precision Investment Castings
14 Engineering Bronzes
15 Impact Extrusions
19 Plastics Laminates
23 Weldments
24 Salt Bath for Metals
27 Hard Facing Materials
30 Clad Steels
32 Organic Finishes for Metals
35 Aluminum Alloy Castings
37 Rubber As An Engineering Material
39 Permanent Mold Castings
43 Metal Cleaning
44 Mechanical Tubing
46 Cemented Carbides
47 Forgings—Ferrous and Nonferrous
48 Gray Iron Castings
49 Thermosetting Plastics
52 Structural Parts from Metal Powders
53 Controlled Atmospheres for Metals
54 Fabricated Materials & Parts
56 Porcelain Enamels
57 The Thermoplastics
58 Beryllium Copper
59 Stainless Steels
60 Wire As An Engineering Material
61 Extruded Metal Shapes & Their Uses
62 Ceramics for Engineering Applications
63 Heat Resistant Castings
64 Mechanical Finishing of Metals—For Decorative Purposes
65 Welding Electrodes and Rods—For Ferrous & Nonferrous Metals
67 Nondestructive Testing of Engineering Materials and parts
68 Glass as an Engineering Material
69 Cleaning and Finishing Stainless Steels

Inexpensive

The above manual reprints are available at a cost of only 25¢ per copy for a short time only since supplies are dwindling rapidly.

Order Now

Return the handy coupon below to secure your copies. Circle the numbers in which you are interested and send 25¢ for each copy ordered. Hurry!

**MATERIALS & METHODS
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.**

Please send me.............copies each of the following manual reprints:

2	7	13	14	15	19	23	24	27
30	32	35	37	39	43	44	46	47
48	49	52	53	54	56	57	58	59
60	61	62	63	64	65	67	68	69

Send to:

Name ....Title ....

Company ....

Street ....

City ....

The Editor's Page

A Recurring Problem

From time to time we get friendly letters from our readers suggesting changes which they feel would be helpful to them. One of the most frequent ideas is that no two feature articles should be published so that one cannot be torn from the issue without destroying one or the other of them.

We—and the publishers of most other technical magazines—have studied this problem for a long time. To do this might make necessary the injection of advertising into the main editorial section. That answer falls short of perfection for a few reasons, not the least of which is the fact that advertising forms and locations are usually frozen long before the complete needs of the editorial pages have been determined. Consequently, situations would arise where there would be too many or too few advertisements to fill the available space.

In addition, there are probably as many people who prefer a clean, unadulterated editorial section as there are on the other side. So what is an editor to do? This is one situation in which you can't be a mugwump.

We Love 'Em

Lest there may be some present who, after reading the above, think that we editors and our readers don't like advertising, please be reassured. Our readers welcome advertising—particularly that which tells them something useful—as feelingly as do the publishers. It's just that some like them separate. In other words, it's like having your dessert after the meal rather than mixed with the mashed potatoes.

A Good Alibi

We read recently that the editor of a weekly newspaper has stopped worrying about typographical errors since learning about a trick used by some Chinese editors (pre-Red, of course). Some of these clever individuals claimed that they purposely injected typos into their columns because of the lift they gave to the egos of the readers that found them. Even though some readers might sometimes think so, we never have intentionally tried that trick. All of ours are pure, honest slips.

Our Own Medicine

One of our editors, a few weeks ago, had a rare opportunity to use some of the information we hand out so regularly. It so happened that his wife burned some grease into her shiny, new stainless steel (copper-bottomed) frying pan. After some struggling to clean it, the wife sent an S.O.S. to the head of the house. Rather than become indignant, our man calmly grabbed the issue of M&M which carried the manual on "Cleaning and Finishing Stainless Steels". After a few minutes of study he confidently went to work, using his newly-found knowledge, and in a few minutes all was well again. Said editor has new respect for his job, and his co-workers.

History Repeats, Etc.

In the early days of wire drawing, mechanical descaling of the rod (usually by hand scraping) was the only method used or known. As science progressed acid pickling came into vogue, bringing with it many advantages, plus some new problems. One of the problems was acid supply, which led a French mill to try mechanical descaling when they could get no acid during the last war. Soon they eliminated the acid entirely. Now a similar process is being tried here and it seems destined for wide acceptance. Mechanical flexing does the job. The outlook is for the elimination of hydrogen embrittlement when acid is no longer used. So history has just about completed another cycle.

We are indebted for this intelligence to *The Mainspring*, the buoyant magazine published by Associated Spring Corp.

T. C. Du Mond
Editor